



The Agricultural  
**E C O N O M I S T**  
LEADING AGRICULTURAL  
ECONOMICS MAGAZINE

March 2025 | Vol.2(3)

# SUSTAINABLE RURAL FUTURES

INNOVATING FOR GROWTH,  
HEALTH, AND RESILIENCE



The #1 source for in-depth analyses, expert opinions, and cutting-edge research on topics such as sustainable farming practices, global food security, agricultural policies, market trends, and technological innovations.

## Table of Contents

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>EDITORIAL .....</b>  | <b>5</b>  |
| March Focus: Shaping Sustainable Rural Futures .....                      | 6         |
| <b>SPOTLIGHT .....</b>  | <b>8</b>  |
| Irrigation Water Challenges in Sindh: Solutions .....                     | 9         |
| <b>POLICY BRIEFS .....</b>  | <b>13</b> |
| Women in Pakistan: Climate Change Challenges & Solutions .....            | 14        |
| Türkiye's Wheat Sector: Key to Food Security & Trade .....                | 18        |
| Natural Disasters and Economic Growth in Pakistan .....                   | 21        |
| Sustainable Cotton Farming in Mirpurkhas .....                            | 24        |
| Agro-Forestry in Punjab: Enhancing Climate Resilience .....               | 26        |
| Türkiye's Drought Crisis: Urgent Action Needed.....                       | 28        |
| Improving Irrigation Management in Sindh .....                            | 31        |
| Future of Türkiye's Agricultural Markets and Supply Chain Management..... | 34        |
| Understanding Türkiye's Agricultural Supply Dynamics .....                | 36        |
| <b>RURAL INNOVATION .....</b>   | <b>39</b> |
| Sindh's Thriving Banana Industry in Pakistan .....                        | 40        |
| AI in Agriculture: Transforming Sustainable Farming.....                  | 43        |
| Sustainable Management of Banana Waste in Sindh .....                     | 46        |
| Future of Global Agriculture and Rural Communities .....                  | 48        |
| Modernizing Agriculture for Food Security in Pakistan.....                | 51        |
| Improving Fish Marketing System in Sindh.....                             | 54        |
| Optimize Irrigation Management for Food Production .....                  | 57        |
| Sindh's Agricultural Future: Water Scarcity & Solutions.....              | 59        |
| <b>RURAL COMMUNITY.....</b>   | <b>61</b> |
| Pakistan's Rural Labor Market Dynamics .....                              | 62        |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Transforming Rural Economies through Technical Education .....  | 65         |
| Climate Crisis Impact on Rural Communities in Pakistan .....    | 68         |
| Pakistan's Rural Economy & Climate Change Challenges.....       | 70         |
| SMEs: Hope for Pakistan's Economy and Rural Residents .....     | 73         |
| Rural-Urban Migration Impact on Pakistan's Agriculture .....    | 76         |
| Climate Change Impact on Sindh Agriculture.....                 | 79         |
| Women & Youth in Pakistan's Agriculture Sector .....            | 81         |
| <b>RURAL FINANCE .....</b>                                      | <b>84</b>  |
| Islamic Economics for Sustainable Rural Development .....       | 85         |
| Transforming Rural Economies with Islamic Microfinance .....    | 88         |
| Transforming Pakistan's Rural Economy with Islamic Finance..... | 91         |
| Empowering Rural Entrepreneurship with Islamic Finance .....    | 94         |
| Impact of Government Policies on Pakistan's Agriculture .....   | 96         |
| <b>FOOD AND NUTRITION.....</b>                                  | <b>99</b>  |
| Food Security Challenges in Pakistan Explained .....            | 100        |
| Combatting Hunger and Malnutrition in Pakistan .....            | 103        |
| Tea Consumption in Pakistan: Culture & Economy.....             | 106        |
| Agricultural Policies and Food Security in Pakistan .....       | 108        |
| <b>PUBLIC HEALTH ECONOMICS.....</b>                             | <b>110</b> |
| Bridging the Healthcare Gap in Rural Pakistan.....              | 111        |
| Reforming Pakistan's Rural Healthcare System .....              | 114        |
| Foodborne Diseases Impacting Rural Pakistan.....                | 117        |
| Improving Maternal Health in Rural Pakistan .....               | 119        |
| Impact of Infectious Diseases on Rural Agriculture.....         | 122        |
| Rural Healthcare Disparities in Pakistan .....                  | 124        |
| .....   | <b>127</b> |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b>EXPERT INSIGHTS HUB – GROWTH GROOMING INSIGHTS .....</b> | <b>127</b> |
| Greenvas: Inspiring Youth-Driven Startups in Pakistan.....  | 128        |
| Urban Gardening: Sustainable Solutions for Pakistan.....    | 130        |
| Transforming Pakistan's Workforce with Dual Education ..... | 132        |
| <b>EDITORIAL ADVISORY TEAM.....</b>                         | <b>135</b> |





## March Focus: Shaping Sustainable Rural Futures

Explore how innovation, policy, and community-driven sustainable solutions are transforming rural agriculture. Discover the rise of digital agriculture, precision farming, and drought-resistant crops, promising a brighter future for smallholder farmers as the industry grows to \$20 billion by 2026.

Muhammad Khalid Bashir

3/1/2025

Across the globe, rural communities stand at a crossroads. They are both the backbone of agricultural economies and the first to bear the brunt of climate change, economic uncertainty, and widening disparities in health and development. Rural areas account for 80% of the world's extremely poor, with over 3.4 billion people depending on agriculture for their livelihoods (World Bank, 2023). Yet, rural populations face disproportionate vulnerability to climate-related shocks, with over 50% of smallholder farmers at risk of losing income due to changing weather patterns (FAO, 2022).

The need for sustainable, innovative, and inclusive rural growth has never been more urgent. Agricultural productivity must increase to feed a growing population, yet land degradation affects over 40% of global agricultural land, and freshwater availability is projected to decline by 30% in many rural regions by 2050 (IPCC, 2023). Without urgent intervention, climate change could reduce global crop yields by up to 30% by 2050, disproportionately affecting rural economies in Africa, South Asia, and Latin America (UNDP, 2023).

In this issue of *The Agricultural Economist*, we explore how innovation, policy, and community-driven solutions are shaping sustainable rural futures. With digital agriculture projected to grow into a \$20 billion industry by 2026, advancements such as AI-driven precision farming, drought-resistant crops, and climate-smart irrigation offer hope for smallholder farmers. Additionally, rural healthcare remains a pressing concern—over 50% of rural populations in developing countries lack access to essential health services,

contributing to higher rates of malnutrition, maternal mortality, and preventable diseases (WHO, 2023).

From technological advancements in agriculture to climate adaptation strategies, rural healthcare access, and economic empowerment, this edition highlights the crucial role of resilience in rural development and the pathways to ensuring a sustainable future.

### Innovation as a Driver of Rural Growth

Technological breakthroughs—such as precision farming, AI-driven decision-making, and climate-smart agriculture—are revolutionizing rural economies. While large-scale industrial agriculture often dominates policy discussions, smallholder farmers produce over 30% of the world's food and support the livelihoods of nearly 2.5 billion people (FAO, 2023). Yet, many lack access to modern farming tools and financial resources. Expanding access to affordable mechanization, real-time weather forecasting, and AI-powered advisory services could increase yields by up to 70% in some developing regions (World Bank, 2023).

Moreover, digital transformation is redefining the rural economy. Mobile banking and fintech solutions are helping 1.2 billion previously unbanked individuals gain access to financial services (GSMA, 2023). This is particularly crucial for rural women, who receive only 10% of agricultural credit despite making up nearly 43% of the agricultural workforce (UN Women, 2023). Blockchain-enabled supply chains enhance traceability and fair pricing, reducing post-harvest losses, which can reach up to 30% in

some developing economies (IFPRI, 2023).

E-commerce platforms are bridging the rural-urban divide, providing millions of rural entrepreneurs' access to global markets. Digital trade is projected to grow by 12% annually, with rural participation increasing through platforms like AgriTech marketplaces and cooperative-led online stores (McKinsey, 2023). These innovations are unlocking opportunities that were once out of reach, fostering inclusive growth, and ensuring that rural communities are not left behind in the global economic transformation.

### Sustainability and Resource Management

Agriculture and sustainability are deeply intertwined, yet global food production accounts for nearly 70% of freshwater withdrawals and contributes 24% of greenhouse gas emissions (FAO, 2023). Depleting water resources, deforestation, and soil degradation threaten long-term productivity, putting at risk the livelihoods of 2.5 billion people dependent on agriculture (World Bank, 2023). Over 30% of the world's arable land has been degraded due to unsustainable farming practices, leading to lower yields and food insecurity (UNCCD, 2023).

This issue spotlights how agroecology, regenerative farming, and integrated water management are helping farmers increase productivity by up to 40% while reducing environmental impact (IPCC, 2023). Regenerative agriculture techniques—such as cover cropping, no-till farming, and organic soil amendments—can sequester up to 1.2 gigatons of CO<sub>2</sub> annually while improving soil health (Rodale Institute,

2023). Water-efficient irrigation systems, like drip irrigation, reduce water usage by up to 50% compared to traditional methods (IWMI, 2023).

Policymakers, researchers, and industry leaders must work together to develop holistic policies that promote sustainability without compromising rural livelihoods. This requires a shift from short-term economic gains to long-term ecological and economic stability—a challenge that demands coordinated global action to ensure food security, environmental resilience, and rural prosperity.

### **Empowering Women and Youth in Rural Economies**

Women and youth are at the heart of rural transformation, yet they remain underrepresented in land ownership, financial access, and decision-making. Women make up nearly 43% of the agricultural labor force in developing countries (FAO, 2023), yet they own less than 15% of agricultural land globally (World Bank, 2023). If women had equal access to resources like credit, technology, and training, agricultural productivity could increase by up to 30%, reducing global hunger by 12–17% (UN Women, 2023).

Similarly, rural youth face challenges in accessing education, finance, and employment opportunities. Nearly 88% of the world's youth live in developing countries, with many relying on agriculture for their livelihoods (ILO, 2023). However, unemployment rates among rural youth are often double those of urban youth (IFAD, 2023). Without strategic investment in skills

development and entrepreneurship, rural economies risk losing their young workforce to migration.

This issue explores inspiring stories of women-led agricultural enterprises and youth-driven innovations that are reshaping rural development. Initiatives like women's cooperatives, agribusiness incubators, and digital training programs are helping bridge gaps in access and opportunity. Investing in inclusive policies, financial literacy, and modern agricultural techniques is critical to unleashing the potential of rural women and youth, positioning them as agents of change in the sustainable transformation of rural economies.

### **Rural Health and Nutrition: A Neglected Priority**

A thriving rural economy cannot exist without a healthy population. However, rural communities worldwide face persistent health challenges that hinder economic and social progress. Nearly 45% of child deaths globally are linked to malnutrition (WHO, 2023), with rural areas disproportionately affected due to food insecurity and poor access to healthcare. In South Asia and sub-Saharan Africa, over 60% of rural households struggle with inadequate nutrition (FAO, 2023), limiting productivity and economic growth.

Healthcare access remains a critical barrier. Rural populations are twice as likely to lack basic healthcare services compared to urban residents (World Bank, 2023). In developing nations, over 56% of rural communities must travel long distances for medical care,

leading to delayed treatment and worsening health outcomes (UNICEF, 2023). Environmental risks further exacerbate these challenges—unsafe drinking water, poor sanitation, and pollution contribute to 80% of diseases in rural areas (WHO, 2023).

This issue highlights the intersection of agriculture, nutrition, and health, emphasizing the need for integrated strategies. Strengthening food security, improving water quality, and expanding rural healthcare access are essential steps toward building a resilient rural economy where people can thrive and contribute to sustainable development.

### **The Path Forward**

As we move forward, rural development must be approached with a holistic vision—one that recognizes the complex interplay of economic, environmental, and social factors. The articles in this issue reflect the latest research, policy recommendations, and real-world innovations that can shape sustainable and resilient rural futures.

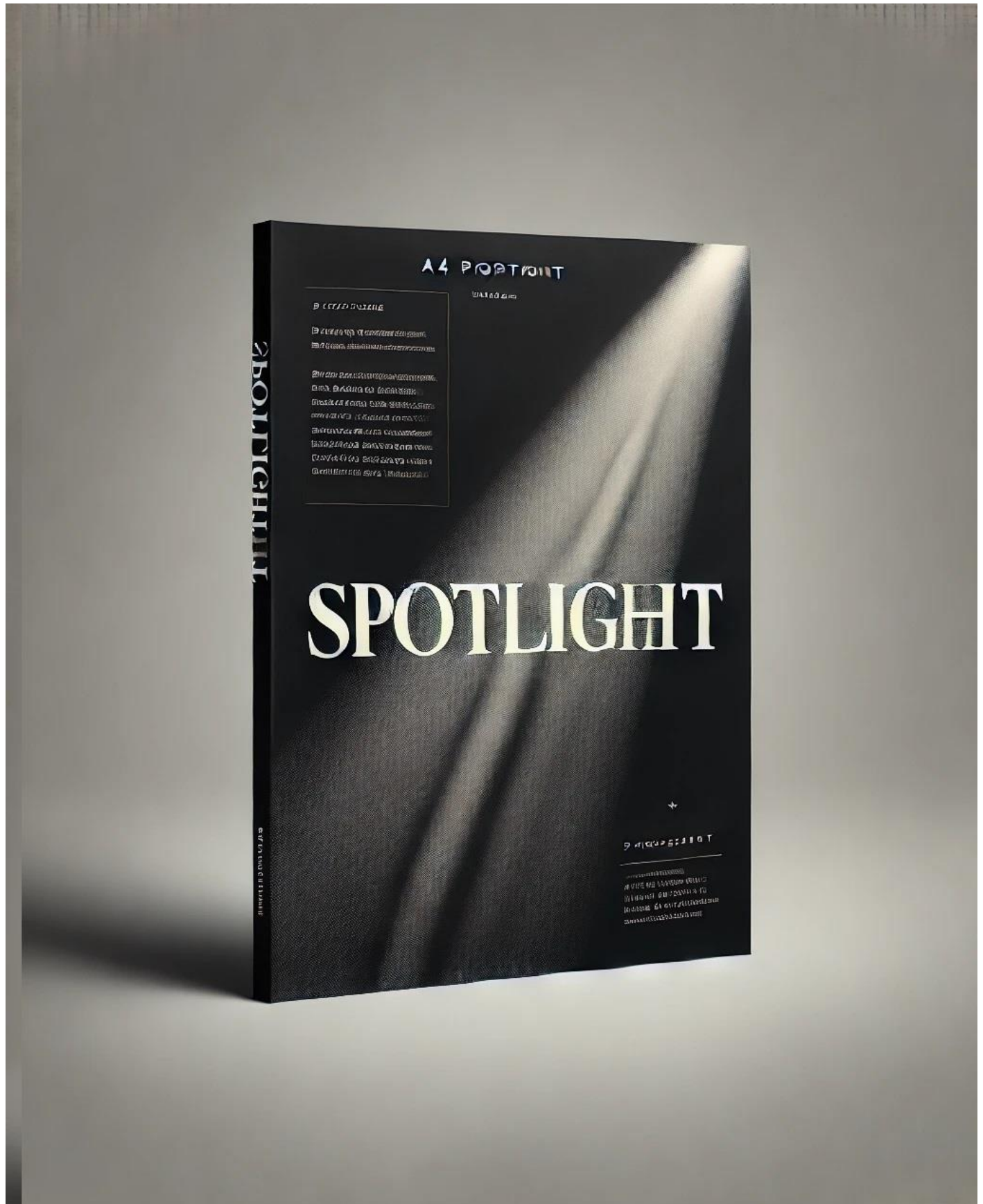
We invite policymakers, researchers, and practitioners to engage with these insights, contribute to the dialogue, and work toward equitable, innovative, and climate-resilient rural economies. Together, we can build a future where rural communities not only survive but thrive.

Warm regards,

Muhammad Khalid Bashir

Managing Editor

*The Agricultural Economist*





## Irrigation Water Challenges in Sindh: Solutions

Explore the complex irrigation water challenges in Sindh, including issues of water distribution, waterlogging, and salinity. Learn how modernizing canal infrastructure and addressing water scarcity can unlock agricultural potential and improve livelihoods in rural communities.

Sanaullah Magsi

3/18/2025

Sindh, a province in Pakistan, is predominantly an agrarian region where agriculture and livestock form the backbone of the rural economy. The province heavily depends on the Indus River for irrigation, which is distributed through an extensive network of canals. However, the irrigation system in Sindh faces significant challenges, including inequitable water distribution, waterlogging, salinity, and outdated infrastructure. These issues have severe implications for agriculture, livestock, and rural farming communities, exacerbating poverty and food insecurity.

Sindh is home to over 50 million people, with more than 70% residing in rural areas. Agriculture contributes approximately 25% to the province's GDP and employs nearly 60% of the labor force. The Indus River, fed by glacial melt and monsoon rains, is Sindh's primary irrigation water source. However, the canal system—designed during the British colonial era—suffers from inefficiencies, outdated infrastructure, and poor management practices. The system's failure to evolve in response to contemporary agricultural needs presents a significant barrier to sustainable development.

Despite its agricultural potential, Sindh faces persistent water shortages, worsened by climate change, population growth, and upstream water diversions. Approximately 60-75% of the water withdrawn for irrigation is lost due to evaporation and seepage, contributing significantly to inefficiencies. These issues are further compounded by widespread waterlogging and salinity, which affect nearly 50% of the irrigated land in the region. Waterlogging causes the water table to rise, accelerating the salinization process and leading to the

degradation of fertile agricultural land. This creates a vicious cycle, where salinized soils diminish crop yields, exacerbating food insecurity and undermining economic stability.

The canal system's inability to efficiently regulate water flows and its vulnerability to illegal diversions deepen water scarcity, particularly for tail-end farmers who suffer the most from unequal distribution. Scientific studies have highlighted that poor land management practices, such as over-irrigation combined with outdated infrastructure, contribute to water quality deterioration and further hinder agricultural productivity. The socio-economic consequences are significant, with rural communities—especially women, who play a key role in farming and livestock management—bearing the heaviest burdens of these challenges.

### Current State of Irrigation Water in Sindh

The Sindh Irrigation and Drainage Authority (SIDA) is responsible for managing Sindh's extensive irrigation network, which includes major barrages such as Sukkur, Kotri, and Guddu. This system plays a crucial role in distributing water for agriculture, sustaining millions of livelihoods. However, despite its importance, the irrigation system in Sindh is riddled with inefficiencies, resulting in severe disparities in water access. Tail-end farmers often face acute shortages due to mismanagement, inequitable distribution, and illegal water diversions by influential landowners. These challenges are further compounded by fluctuating water availability, particularly during the Rabi (winter) season when demand peaks, leading to reduced crop yields and economic hardship for farmers.

Additionally, upstream water diversions from Punjab and Khyber Pakhtunkhwa significantly decrease the water flow to Sindh, fueling inter-provincial disputes over water rights. Addressing these issues requires improved water governance, equitable distribution policies, and investment in modern irrigation infrastructure to ensure fair access and efficiency.

Waterlogging and salinity are two of the most pressing environmental issues affecting agriculture in Sindh, impacting over 50% of the province's irrigated land. Poor drainage systems, excessive irrigation, and inefficient water management practices contribute to these problems, leading to declining soil fertility and reduced agricultural output. Many regions in Sindh experience rising water tables due to stagnant water accumulation, making large tracts of land unsuitable for cultivation. Additionally, the overuse of irrigation without proper drainage causes salts to accumulate on the soil surface, exacerbating salinity levels and further diminishing crop productivity. Climate change has intensified these challenges by increasing temperatures and altering rainfall patterns, making waterlogging and salinity even more difficult to manage. The adoption of modern drainage systems, improved irrigation techniques, and sustainable land management practices is essential to mitigate these environmental threats and restore agricultural viability.

Sindh's canal system is one of the largest in the world, spanning thousands of kilometers with over 14 main canals and numerous distributaries. The three major barrages—Sukkur, Kotri, and Guddu—serve as the primary sources of water distribution. However, this system has become outdated and inefficient over

time. Many of these canals were constructed during the British colonial era and have not been sufficiently upgraded or maintained. As a result, they suffer from structural weaknesses, frequent breaches, and siltation, which reduce their carrying capacity and disrupt water flow. The lack of modern water allocation mechanisms further contributes to inefficiencies, leading to substantial losses through evaporation, seepage, and illegal extractions. Additionally, the absence of automated control systems forces reliance on manual regulation, increasing the likelihood of human errors and mismanagement. These shortcomings disproportionately affect tail-end farmers, who receive minimal water supply compared to those located near the barrages.

To ensure a more equitable and sustainable irrigation system in Sindh, comprehensive reforms are needed. Investments in canal rehabilitation, modern water allocation technologies, and improved governance frameworks are essential. Introducing automated flow control systems, desilting operations, and participatory irrigation management can enhance efficiency and fairness in water distribution. Addressing these long-standing issues is crucial to safeguarding Sindh's agricultural productivity, ensuring water security, and mitigating inter-provincial conflicts over water rights.

### **Impact on Agriculture, Livestock, Rural Communities, and Indus Delta**

Agriculture in Sindh is heavily dependent on irrigation water, and the region's agricultural productivity has been severely impacted by water shortages, salinity, and inefficient water management. The scarcity of irrigation water has led to declining crop yields, particularly for staple crops like wheat, rice, and cotton. Farmers struggle to meet their water needs during critical growing periods, which reduces the quantity and quality of their produce. As a result, many farmers have been forced to shift from high-value crops to drought-resistant but low-value crops,

such as millet and sorghum. While these crops require less water, they generate lower income, exacerbating financial hardships for rural households. The decline in agricultural productivity also threatens food security, as reduced yields limit local food supplies, increase dependence on expensive food imports, and drive up food prices. Without immediate interventions, the agricultural sector in Sindh will continue to decline, further destabilizing the rural economy and increasing poverty levels.

Livestock farming is another crucial pillar of Sindh's rural economy, providing income and nutrition for millions of people. However, water scarcity has created significant challenges for livestock production. Limited water availability affects the growth of fodder crops, leading to inadequate nutrition for cattle, buffaloes, sheep, and goats. Malnourished livestock produce lower-quality milk and meat, diminishing both the income and food security of livestock-dependent households. In addition, the lack of clean drinking water has contributed to the spread of waterborne diseases among animals, further weakening the livestock sector. Contaminated water sources not only harm livestock but also pose serious health risks to human populations, increasing the incidence of gastrointestinal infections and other illnesses in rural communities. Given the crucial role of livestock in sustaining rural livelihoods, urgent measures are needed to ensure reliable water access and improve the quality of water available for both livestock and human consumption.

Rural farming communities in Sindh are among the most vulnerable to the region's growing water crisis. The decline in agricultural productivity has directly led to increasing poverty and unemployment, pushing many farmers into financial distress. Smallholder farmers, who rely entirely on irrigation water, face the greatest hardships, as they lack the resources to invest in alternative water sources or modern irrigation techniques. With limited job opportunities in rural areas, many

farmers are forced to migrate to urban centers in search of employment, leading to large-scale rural-to-urban migration. This shift disrupts rural economies, strains urban infrastructure, and leads to overcrowding in cities. Women, who play a significant role in agriculture and livestock management, are disproportionately affected by water scarcity. As male family members migrate for work, women are left to manage agricultural and household responsibilities with fewer resources, increasing their workload and economic vulnerability. Addressing water-related challenges in rural Sindh is critical to preventing further economic decline, social instability, and forced migration.

The Indus Delta, located in southern Sindh, is one of the most severely impacted regions due to reduced freshwater flow from the Indus River. Over the years, excessive upstream water diversions and inefficient water management have significantly reduced the flow of freshwater into the delta, causing widespread environmental and socio-economic damage. One of the most alarming consequences of this reduced flow is the increased salinity and seawater intrusion, which has led to the degradation of agricultural land. As seawater seeps further inland, an estimated 6,000 acres of fertile deltaic farmland are lost annually, rendering vast stretches of land unproductive. The destruction of agricultural land directly threatens local food security and forces farming communities to abandon their traditional livelihoods.

The increasing salinity of the Indus Delta has also led to severe ecological damage. As salt accumulates in the soil and freshwater sources become increasingly scarce, the region's wetlands, mangroves, and aquatic ecosystems are deteriorating. The destruction of these habitats has led to a sharp decline in fish populations, which once provided a primary source of income and nutrition for local communities. The loss of fisheries has placed immense economic pressure on thousands of families who rely on fishing for their survival. Additionally, migratory birds and other

wildlife that depend on the delta for breeding and nesting have seen their populations decline due to habitat destruction, further disrupting the region's fragile ecosystem.

The continued degradation of the Indus Delta has had far-reaching consequences for livelihoods. Many farmers and fishermen who once depended on the delta's natural resources have been forced to abandon their traditional occupations and seek work in urban areas. However, with limited skills and employment opportunities, many struggle to find stable incomes, exacerbating poverty and social instability. The loss of farmland and fisheries has also contributed to food shortages and malnutrition in delta communities, making it even more urgent to address the region's environmental crisis.

There is increasing recognition that urgent action is needed to restore the ecological balance of the Indus Delta. Sustainable water management strategies must be implemented to ensure that sufficient freshwater reaches the delta, preventing further land degradation and seawater intrusion. Investments in mangrove restoration, wetland conservation, and sustainable aquaculture can help rehabilitate the region's ecosystem while providing economic opportunities for local communities. Additionally, policies that promote equitable water distribution and prevent excessive upstream diversions are essential to ensuring the long-term viability of the Indus Delta. By prioritizing the restoration of this critical region, Pakistan can safeguard its environmental heritage while securing the livelihoods of millions of people who depend on the delta's resources.

### **Policy Recommendations**

Addressing the irrigation water challenges in Sindh requires a comprehensive policy approach that ensures equitable distribution, mitigates waterlogging and salinity, and modernizes the existing canal infrastructure.

To achieve equitable water distribution, a transparent and accountable system must be established to ensure that all farmers, including those at the tail-end of canals, receive their fair share of water. Advanced technologies such as flow meters, remote sensing, and satellite monitoring should be deployed to track real-time water distribution and minimize inefficiencies. Coordination between Sindh and upstream provinces like Punjab and Khyber Pakhtunkhwa must be strengthened to ensure compliance with the Indus Water Treaty and reduce inter-provincial water disputes. Additionally, empowering local farming communities to participate in water management decisions can enhance accountability and ensure that water allocation policies align with the needs of smallholder farmers.

Waterlogging and salinity remain major threats to agricultural productivity in Sindh, requiring targeted interventions. Increased investment in drainage infrastructure is crucial to lowering the water table and preventing water stagnation. Encouraging the adoption of water-efficient irrigation methods such as drip and sprinkler systems can significantly reduce water waste while improving crop yields. Additionally, large-scale reclamation programs should be initiated to restore saline land using leaching techniques and by promoting the cultivation of salt-tolerant crops. Agroforestry, which integrates trees and shrubs into farmlands, can also play a vital role in reducing soil salinity, enhancing water retention, and improving overall land health.

Modernizing Sindh's canal system is essential to improving irrigation efficiency. Regular desilting of canals must be conducted to maintain their capacity and ensure uninterrupted water flow. Stronger enforcement of water usage regulations is needed to curb illegal diversions by influential landowners and prevent water theft. Upgrading canal infrastructure with automated gates and control systems can enhance water flow management, reducing losses and ensuring equitable distribution. Additionally, leveraging

IoT-based smart irrigation systems can provide real-time data on water availability and usage, allowing farmers to make informed decisions that optimize resource use. Ensuring transparency in the water distribution system will further enhance efficiency and reduce disparities in access to irrigation water.

### **Conclusion**

The irrigation water challenges in Sindh are complex and interconnected, necessitating a comprehensive and integrated approach to address the pressing issues. By focusing on improving water distribution, addressing waterlogging and salinity, and modernizing canal infrastructure, Sindh can unlock its agricultural potential and enhance the livelihoods of its rural farming communities. The proposed construction of six new canals on the Indus River raises concerns regarding the potential exacerbation of water scarcity, particularly for the already water-stressed lower riparian areas like Sindh. This issue is further compounded by the growing water shortage in the Indus Delta, where reduced freshwater flow is leading to increased salinity and land degradation.

These challenges underline the urgent need for a balanced and sustainable approach to water management, ensuring that all regions, including the Indus Delta, receive equitable water allocations to preserve their ecosystems and agricultural capacity. The policy recommendations outlined in this article provide a clear framework for achieving sustainable water management, boosting agricultural productivity, and building climate resilience.

However, the successful implementation of these measures will require strong political commitment, substantial financial investment, and the active engagement of all stakeholders, including farmers, government agencies, and civil society organizations. A collaborative effort is essential to ensure the equitable and efficient use of water resources, protect agricultural lands from degradation, and adapt to the

challenges posed by climate change. Only through collective action can Sindh overcome its water-related challenges and pave the way for a prosperous, sustainable, and water-secure future for its people.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

The author is affiliated with the *School of Soil and Water Conservation, Beijing Forestry University, China* and can be reached at [smagsi112@bjfu.edu.cn](mailto:smagsi112@bjfu.edu.cn)









## Women in Pakistan: Climate Change Challenges & Solutions

Climate change is a pressing social and economic challenge that disproportionately impacts women in Pakistan, especially in rural areas. As primary caregivers and agricultural contributors, they face brunt of climate-induced disruptions.

Tehmeena Solangi

3/7/2025

Climate change is one of the most critical challenges of the 21st century, affecting ecosystems, economies, and societies worldwide. However, its impacts are not uniform, and marginalized groups, particularly women in developing nations like Pakistan, are disproportionately affected. Women's livelihoods in Pakistan are heavily dependent on climate-sensitive sectors such as agriculture, livestock, and forestry. With changing weather patterns, erratic rainfall, and increasing temperatures, these traditional livelihoods are under severe threat. Additionally, socio-cultural norms, restricted access to education, and limited technological resources further exacerbate their vulnerability.

Women in rural Pakistan play a crucial role in household food production, water collection, and caregiving, making them frontline responders to climate-induced crises. Droughts, floods, and extreme weather events not only disrupt agricultural activities but also increase the burden of unpaid domestic labor on women. In many cases, water scarcity forces them to travel longer distances to fetch water, exposing them to health risks and reducing their time for education or income-generating activities. Climate change also intensifies food insecurity, disproportionately impacting women and children who often eat last or less in times of scarcity.

Despite these challenges, women are not merely passive victims of climate change. They have the potential to be powerful agents of change in building climate resilience and fostering sustainable development. By enhancing women's access to education, financial resources, and climate-smart agricultural

practices, Pakistan can empower them to adapt to changing environmental conditions. Strengthening women's participation in decision-making processes and local governance is also crucial for integrating gender-sensitive climate policies.

This report delves into the intersection of climate change, women's livelihoods, and empowerment in Pakistan, examining both the challenges and opportunities for fostering gender-inclusive climate resilience. Addressing these issues is not just about mitigating climate change but also about promoting social justice and sustainable development.

Women play a crucial role in Pakistan's agricultural sector, comprising approximately 70% of the rural farm labor force. However, climate change is drastically altering traditional farming practices, making it increasingly difficult for women to sustain their livelihoods and ensure food security for their families. Rising temperatures, erratic rainfall, prolonged droughts, and more frequent pest infestations are significantly reducing agricultural productivity. Women, who often lack ownership of land and access to essential farming resources, are disproportionately affected by these changes.

Despite their substantial contributions to agriculture, only 3% of women in Pakistan own agricultural land, limiting their ability to implement adaptive strategies such as crop diversification, improved irrigation techniques, and climate-resilient farming methods. Additionally, women's restricted access to credit and financial services prevents them from investing in modern agricultural tools and technologies that

could mitigate climate-related risks. As soil degradation and water scarcity intensify, women are forced to work longer hours in the fields while also managing household responsibilities, increasing their physical and economic burdens.

The decline in crop yields and rising livestock mortality directly threaten household food security, with women and children being the most vulnerable to malnutrition. Pakistan ranks 99th out of 125 countries in the Global Hunger Index 2023, underscoring the severity of food insecurity. In many rural communities, cultural norms dictate that women and children eat last, further exacerbating their nutritional deficiencies in times of crisis.

### Water Scarcity

In the arid regions of Sindh and Balochistan, water scarcity profoundly affects women's daily lives, compelling them to spend significant time and effort in water collection. While specific data for these provinces is limited, globally, women and girls spend an estimated 200 million hours daily collecting water, underscoring the magnitude of this issue.

The scarcity of clean water in these provinces leads many to rely on unsafe sources, increasing the prevalence of waterborne diseases. In Sindh and Balochistan, reports indicate tens of thousands suffering from diarrhea, gastroenteritis, malaria, dengue fever, and other skin and eye diseases, particularly following flooding events that exacerbate the contamination of water supplies.

The burden of water collection and the health risks associated with contaminated water disproportionately affect women and children, limiting their

opportunities for education and economic activities. Addressing water scarcity and ensuring access to clean water in Sindh and Balochistan are crucial steps toward improving public health and empowering women in these regions.

### **Health and Well-being**

Climate change significantly impacts women's health and well-being in Pakistan, exacerbating existing vulnerabilities and creating new health challenges. Rising temperatures and altered precipitation patterns have expanded the habitats of disease-carrying vectors, leading to increased cases of malaria and dengue fever. In 2022, Pakistan faced its worst dengue outbreak, with over 32,000 reported cases. Women, especially those involved in agricultural work, are at heightened risk due to increased exposure to mosquitoes. Pregnant women are particularly susceptible to climate-related health risks. Malnutrition, resulting from food insecurity due to crop failures, directly affects maternal and fetal health. According to the Pakistan Demographic and Health Survey (PDHS) 2017-18, 40% of pregnant women in Pakistan are anemic, a condition exacerbated by inadequate nutrition. Extreme weather events, such as floods, disrupt healthcare services, making it difficult for pregnant women to access necessary prenatal and postnatal care. The 2022 floods left approximately 650,000 pregnant women without adequate healthcare, forcing many to give birth in unsafe conditions.

The stress associated with climate-induced disasters, resource scarcity, and displacement can lead to mental health issues, including anxiety and depression. Women, often primary caregivers, face increased burdens during such crises, impacting their mental well-being. The loss of livelihoods and homes, as seen in the 2022 floods affecting 33 million Pakistanis, disproportionately impacts women, leading to long-term psychological distress. Climate change contributes to deteriorating air quality, with severe health consequences. In

Punjab province, toxic smog has endangered approximately 11 million children, leading to respiratory issues. Women, especially those cooking with solid fuels, are at increased risk of respiratory diseases due to indoor air pollution.

Flooding and changes in water availability increase the prevalence of waterborne diseases. Contaminated water sources heighten the risk of infections such as diarrhea and cholera. Women and children, often responsible for water collection, are more exposed to these health risks. The 2022 floods damaged water systems, forcing over 5.4 million people to rely on unsafe water sources. Climate-induced economic hardships have led to an increase in forced marriages, particularly in Sindh province. Families affected by floods resort to marrying off young daughters to alleviate financial burdens, compromising their reproductive health and educational opportunities. In 2024, one village reported 45 underage marriages, highlighting the severity of the issue.

### **Displacement and Migration**

Climate change is a major driver of displacement and migration in Pakistan, disproportionately affecting women who face heightened risks and vulnerabilities. Climate-induced disasters, particularly floods, droughts, and extreme heatwaves, have forced millions to leave their homes in search of safer living conditions and economic opportunities. The 2022 floods alone displaced over 8 million people, with women and children making up the majority of those affected. Displaced women are at a higher risk of gender-based violence, exploitation, and human trafficking, as they often find themselves in overcrowded shelters or temporary housing with little protection. Reports from flood-affected regions indicate an increase in cases of domestic abuse and sexual violence due to the breakdown of social structures and economic hardships.

Migration also disrupts women's access to traditional livelihoods, pushing many

into informal and precarious work. Women who once relied on agriculture or home-based industries struggle to find stable employment in urban areas, often resorting to low-paying domestic labor or street vending. Without access to financial resources, land ownership, or formal employment opportunities, displaced women face significant economic insecurity.

Displacement weakens social networks and community support systems, isolating women in unfamiliar and often hostile environments. Many struggle to access healthcare, education, and essential services in displacement camps or urban slums. The loss of social cohesion also impacts mental health, increasing stress, anxiety, and depression among displaced women. Addressing these challenges requires targeted policies that prioritize women's safety, economic empowerment, and access to essential services in the face of climate-induced migration.

### **Barriers to Women's Empowerment in the Context of Climate Change**

Women in Pakistan face numerous barriers to empowerment in the context of climate change, limiting their ability to adapt and contribute effectively to climate action. Despite being disproportionately affected by environmental challenges, they are often excluded from decision-making processes at both community and national levels. Traditional gender roles place restrictions on women's participation in public life, keeping them from accessing education, technology, and resources that could enhance their resilience. The gender gap in education remains significant, with only 49% of women in Pakistan being literate compared to 71% of men. This lack of education reduces their ability to understand climate risks, access early warning systems, and implement adaptation strategies. Furthermore, systemic discrimination in land ownership, financial services, and employment opportunities exacerbates these challenges. Only 5% of women in Pakistan have access to formal financial

services, restricting their ability to invest in climate-resilient livelihoods or recover from climate-induced losses.

Women in rural Pakistan are particularly disadvantaged due to limited access to education and technology. Many girls drop out of school to assist with household chores, further reducing their opportunities for future employment and empowerment. According to UNICEF, 32% of girls in Pakistan are out of school, preventing them from gaining the knowledge and skills needed to adapt to climate change. Additionally, women often lack access to digital tools and information that could help them implement climate-smart agricultural practices or access financial resources. This technological gap hinders their ability to adopt innovative solutions and build resilience against climate shocks.

While climate change presents significant challenges, it also offers opportunities for women's empowerment and community resilience. One essential strategy is the implementation of gender-responsive climate policies that ensure women's participation in policy formulation and decision-making processes. Programs should be designed to address the specific needs of women, such as providing access to land, credit, and climate-smart technology. Education and capacity-building initiatives are also crucial in equipping women with knowledge on sustainable agriculture, water management, and renewable energy. Expanding access to digital tools and training programs can help women better prepare for climate risks and take advantage of new opportunities.

Economic empowerment plays a critical role in helping women adapt to climate change. Supporting women-led businesses and cooperatives that focus on climate-resilient livelihoods can increase financial stability and reduce vulnerability. Encouraging women's participation in renewable energy, eco-tourism, and other sustainable sectors can create job opportunities while promoting environmental conservation. Additionally, community-based

approaches such as strengthening women's self-help groups and cooperatives can enhance collective bargaining power, improving their ability to advocate for climate adaptation resources. Promoting the adoption of labor-saving technologies, such as solar-powered water pumps and energy-efficient stoves, can also alleviate the physical burden on women and improve household efficiency.

Women in Pakistan are already leading climate action through various grassroots initiatives. In Sindh, women's self-help groups have successfully implemented organic farming and water harvesting techniques, strengthening livelihoods and increasing resilience. In Punjab, women are actively involved in community-based disaster risk reduction programs, including early warning systems and emergency preparedness. Organizations such as the Aga Khan Rural Support Program (AKRSP) have empowered women entrepreneurs in the renewable energy sector, enabling them to generate income while promoting clean energy solutions. By addressing structural barriers and investing in gender-responsive climate policies, Pakistan can harness the full potential of women as agents of change in climate resilience and sustainable development.

### Way Forward

To build climate resilience and promote gender-inclusive development in Pakistan, a multi-pronged approach is necessary. Addressing the intersection of climate change, women's livelihoods, and empowerment requires targeted interventions across policy, education, economic opportunities, community engagement, and technological advancements.

A key step is the integration of gender-responsive policies in national and regional climate action plans. Women must be actively involved in decision-making processes at all levels, ensuring their perspectives and needs are reflected in climate adaptation and mitigation strategies. Special attention should be given to providing women with land

rights, financial support, and access to climate-smart agricultural technologies. Expanding credit facilities and microfinance programs for women farmers can help them invest in sustainable farming methods and alternative livelihoods.

Education and capacity building are essential in equipping women with the knowledge and skills necessary to adapt to climate change. Programs should focus on climate-resilient agricultural practices, water conservation techniques, and sustainable energy solutions. Digital literacy programs can also empower women by enhancing their access to climate information and early warning systems.

Economic empowerment initiatives should prioritize the creation of climate-resilient job opportunities for women. This includes supporting women-led businesses in renewable energy, eco-tourism, and sustainable agriculture. Strengthening cooperatives and self-help groups can enhance women's collective bargaining power and improve access to markets and resources. Additionally, promoting women's involvement in green energy projects, such as solar energy enterprises, can provide sustainable livelihoods while contributing to climate mitigation.

Community-based approaches must be strengthened to enhance women's resilience to climate shocks. Establishing local women's networks focused on disaster preparedness and response can improve early warning dissemination and recovery efforts. Encouraging women's leadership in local governance structures and climate adaptation committees can drive meaningful change at the grassroots level. Social protection programs, including climate insurance schemes, can help safeguard women against climate-induced financial losses.

Technology and innovation play a crucial role in reducing women's labor burdens and enhancing productivity. Investments in labor-saving technologies, such as solar-powered

water pumps and energy-efficient stoves, can significantly improve women's well-being and economic opportunities. The use of gender-disaggregated data in climate policy planning can ensure that interventions are tailored to the specific challenges women face.

Improving healthcare access is vital in mitigating the health impacts of climate change on women. Mobile health clinics and telemedicine services can bridge gaps in healthcare delivery, particularly for displaced women and those in remote areas. Awareness campaigns on climate-induced health risks, including vector-borne diseases and malnutrition, should be integrated into public health programs.

Addressing water scarcity in regions like Sindh and Balochistan requires investment in water conservation projects, such as rainwater harvesting and solar-powered desalination plants. Expanding access to clean drinking water can alleviate the time and health burdens associated with water collection, allowing women to engage in education and economic activities.

By prioritizing gender-responsive policies, expanding education and

economic opportunities, strengthening community networks, and leveraging technology, Pakistan can build climate resilience while empowering women as agents of change. Investing in women's empowerment is not just a climate adaptation strategy—it is essential for achieving sustainable and inclusive development.

### Conclusion

Climate change is not just an environmental issue; it is a social and economic challenge that disproportionately affects women in Pakistan, particularly those in rural areas. As primary caregivers and contributors to agriculture, water collection, and household management, women bear the brunt of climate-induced disruptions, including food insecurity, water scarcity, and health risks. However, they are also key agents of change in building climate resilience and fostering sustainable development.

To mitigate these challenges, Pakistan must adopt gender-responsive climate policies that enhance women's access to education, financial resources, and climate-smart agricultural technologies. Ensuring women's participation in decision-making processes at local and

national levels is crucial for integrating gender-sensitive climate adaptation strategies. Investments in clean water infrastructure, healthcare, and labor-saving technologies can significantly reduce the burdens on women while improving overall community resilience.

Empowering women in the face of climate change is not just about equity—it is a strategic necessity for sustainable development. By recognizing and harnessing their potential, Pakistan can create a more resilient, inclusive, and sustainable future. Addressing climate change through a gender-inclusive approach will not only protect vulnerable communities but also drive long-term economic and environmental stability for the nation.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

Tehmeena Solangi is affiliated with the Department of Agricultural Economics, Faculty of Social Sciences, Sindh Agriculture University, Tando Jam, Sindh, Pakistan.



## Türkiye's Wheat Sector: Key to Food Security & Trade

Explore how Türkiye's wheat sector is vital for domestic food security and global trade. Learn about strategic policies, resilient production, and government initiatives that enhance stability and sustainability in wheat production and processing.

Mithat Direk

3/7/2025

Agriculture remains a cornerstone of Türkiye's economy, serving as a strategic sector critical for ensuring food security and sustaining the nation's population. With a rich agricultural heritage and a diet heavily reliant on grain-based products, wheat plays a particularly vital role in Türkiye's agricultural landscape. As both a staple food and a strategic commodity, wheat underpins food security, self-sufficiency, and the broader agricultural economy. In an era marked by increasing food nationalism, trade restrictions, and supply chain disruptions, Türkiye's ability to meet its domestic wheat demand is more crucial than ever. Ensuring stable wheat production strengthens not only national food security but also the country's resilience to global market fluctuations.

Türkiye's agricultural sector has demonstrated remarkable resilience and consistent growth, reflecting the nation's commitment to sustaining this critical industry. In 2023, Türkiye ranked first in Europe and among the top ten globally in agricultural output, with a total production value of \$69.2 billion. This achievement highlights Türkiye's position as one of the world's self-sufficient agricultural nations. Further underscoring this strength, the country achieved a record agricultural export value of \$31 billion in 2023, contributing to a total foreign trade surplus of \$6.9 billion. These figures emphasize the sector's growing contribution to the national economy, reinforcing Türkiye's role as a key player in global agricultural markets.

As global uncertainties continue to challenge food supply chains, Türkiye's agricultural policies must focus on strengthening domestic production, investing in sustainable farming

practices, and enhancing trade partnerships. By prioritizing innovation, resource efficiency, and modernized agricultural infrastructure, Türkiye can maintain its leadership position and continue to ensure food security for future generations.

### Wheat Production and Food Security

Wheat remains a cornerstone of Türkiye's agricultural sector, playing a crucial role in national food security and economic stability. The year 2023 marked a significant milestone in the country's grain production, with total grain output reaching 42.2 million tons—an impressive 9% increase compared to the previous year. Of this, wheat production accounted for 22 million tons, while corn production reached 9 million tons. This steady growth reflects the successful integration of government policies, technological innovations, and the collective efforts of farmers, producer organizations, and private sector stakeholders.

The Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry has placed a strong emphasis on sustainability, quality, and productivity, supporting the sector with targeted investments and modernization initiatives. Efforts to promote efficient irrigation systems, climate-resilient crop varieties, and precision farming technologies have contributed to increased yields and better resource management. Additionally, government-backed support programs, such as subsidies and credit facilities, have provided farmers with financial security and incentives to adopt sustainable practices.

However, challenges remain, particularly in stabilizing farmer incomes and addressing structural

inefficiencies within the agricultural sector. Price volatility, input costs, and climate-related risks continue to impact producers, highlighting the need for well-planned, stable production systems. Strengthening cooperative models, improving market access, and implementing long-term policies that balance production with demand will be crucial in ensuring continued growth and resilience in Türkiye's wheat industry. By fostering collaboration and innovation, the sector can overcome obstacles and maintain its critical role in the country's economy and food security.

### Strategic Planning and Future Outlook

Türkiye has launched an ambitious production planning initiative for the 2024–2025 period, focusing on 13 strategic agricultural products, including wheat and corn. This initiative is designed to enhance productivity, strengthen food security, and ensure sustainable agricultural development. To oversee and implement this effort effectively, specialized committees and commissions have been established at both central and provincial levels, enabling a coordinated and data-driven approach to agricultural planning.

A key component of this initiative is the introduction of legislative measures that address fundamental challenges within the agricultural sector. One such measure is the promotion of contracted agriculture, which provides farmers with financial security by guaranteeing the purchase of their produce at predetermined prices. This approach not only stabilizes farmer incomes but also ensures a steady supply of essential crops. Additionally, the government has prioritized bringing idle and



underutilized lands into production, thereby expanding the country's agricultural capacity and reducing dependence on imports.

Enhancing support mechanisms is another crucial aspect of this initiative. Increased subsidies, access to credit, and investment in modern farming techniques are being provided to help farmers improve efficiency and resilience against external shocks such as climate change and market fluctuations. By aligning production planning with these support tools, Türkiye aims to create a more structured and predictable agricultural sector that benefits both farmers and the broader economy. These measures will contribute to greater self-sufficiency, higher productivity, and long-term sustainability in the country's agricultural landscape.

### **Türkiye's Role in Global Wheat Trade**

Türkiye's geographical position at the crossroads of Europe and Asia makes it a crucial player in the global wheat trade, serving as both a major processor and exporter of wheat-based products. In 2023, Türkiye solidified its status as the world's largest flour exporter, shipping 3.7 million tons of flour to international markets. Beyond flour, the country has made impressive strides in exporting wheat-derived industrial products, including 1.35 million tons of pasta, 300,000 tons of bulgur, and 522,000 tons of biscuits. These exports collectively represent the processing of approximately 7.5–8.0 million tons of wheat, underscoring Türkiye's pivotal role as a global wheat processing hub.

The disruption of global wheat markets following the COVID-19 pandemic and the Russia-Ukraine war posed significant challenges for food security worldwide. However, Türkiye's strategic trade policies and logistical advantages have allowed it to maintain stability in grain markets. By ensuring a consistent supply of wheat-based products, Türkiye has not only safeguarded its own food security but

also supported grain-importing nations that rely on its processed exports.

Türkiye's ability to navigate market disruptions is further bolstered by its investment in infrastructure, modern milling technology, and strong trade relationships. The country's wheat-processing sector continues to attract global demand, reinforcing its position as a leading supplier of value-added grain products. Moving forward, Türkiye aims to strengthen its trade partnerships, enhance production efficiency, and expand its reach in international markets, ensuring continued growth and stability in the global wheat trade.

### **State Support and Market Dynamics**

The Turkish Grain Board (TMO) plays a critical role in Türkiye's wheat production and trade, ensuring market stability and food security. In 2023, TMO made a historic purchase of 13.1 million tons of wheat, a strategic move to balance domestic supply and demand. Of this quantity, approximately 40% was allocated to strategic reserves, reinforcing Türkiye's preparedness against potential supply disruptions. By actively managing grain stocks, TMO helps stabilize prices and protect both producers and consumers from market volatility.

Despite these efforts, global market dynamics pose challenges. The Black Sea Basin, particularly Russia and Ukraine, continues to influence wheat prices, offering lower rates due to high production levels and aggressive export strategies. As of 2023, Black Sea wheat was priced at \$220–\$230 per ton (excluding freight), while barley and corn ranged between \$190–\$200 per ton. These competitive prices create difficulties for Türkiye's domestic market, where production costs tend to be higher.

Furthermore, unforeseen weather events have impacted global supply. Recent frost in Russia and drought conditions in key wheat-producing regions have forced Russia to revise its 2024 wheat production forecast downward from 93

million tons to 83 million tons. Meanwhile, geopolitical factors such as Europe's imposition of tariffs on Russian imports and China's new policies to curb wheat and corn imports add further complexity. In response, Türkiye must continue refining its grain policies, strengthening its trade strategies, and ensuring its agricultural sector remains competitive in an evolving global market.

### **Conclusion**

Türkiye's wheat sector plays a crucial role in both domestic food security and global trade, underpinned by strategic policies, resilient production capabilities, and a well-developed processing industry. As a key agricultural commodity, wheat not only sustains the nation's dietary needs but also supports economic growth through exports of flour and wheat-based products. The government's proactive measures, including production planning initiatives, legislative reforms, and enhanced farmer support, have strengthened the sector's stability and long-term sustainability. Investments in modern agricultural technologies and irrigation infrastructure have contributed to increasing yields and improving resource efficiency.

Despite these advancements, Türkiye faces challenges arising from volatile global markets, climate risks, and geopolitical disruptions. The Russia-Ukraine war, fluctuations in international wheat prices, and evolving trade policies require Türkiye to continuously adapt its strategies to maintain competitiveness. By reinforcing its position as a major wheat processor and exporter, Türkiye can further leverage its geographic advantages and trade partnerships to secure its role in global grain markets.

Looking ahead, continued investment in innovation, sustainable farming, and strategic trade policies will be essential for Türkiye to navigate future uncertainties. By fostering collaboration among farmers, policymakers, and industry stakeholders, the country can

ensure food security, economic resilience, and sustained growth in its wheat sector for years to come.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

Mithat Direk is serving the Department of Agricultural Economics, Selcuk University, Konya-Türkiye.



## Natural Disasters and Economic Growth in Pakistan

Natural disasters significantly challenge Pakistan's economic growth, disrupting agriculture, industry, and infrastructure. Explore the urgent need for disaster management policies and effective recovery strategies to mitigate long-term impacts and promote sustainable development.

Maimoona Rizwan

3/13/2025

Natural disasters have profound and multifaceted impacts on economic growth, particularly in developing countries like Pakistan. This article explores the economic consequences of natural disasters, focusing on their direct and indirect effects, short-term disruptions, medium-term recovery, and long-term growth trajectories. It also examines the role of preparedness, resilience, and policy responses in mitigating these impacts, with a specific focus on Pakistan's vulnerability to natural disasters.

The relationship between natural disasters and economic growth is complex and varies depending on the theoretical lens applied. Neoclassical growth theory suggests that the destruction of capital stock can temporarily accelerate growth as resources are redirected toward rebuilding. However, endogenous growth models emphasize that natural disasters can have lasting negative impacts if they disrupt productivity, human capital, or technological progress.

In Pakistan, natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes, and droughts have repeatedly disrupted economic growth. According to the Global Climate Risk Index 2021, Pakistan ranks among the top 10 countries most affected by climate change, with significant economic losses attributed to extreme weather events. For instance, the 2010 floods alone affected over 20 million people and caused an estimated \$10 billion in economic losses, equivalent to 5.8% of Pakistan's GDP at the time.

### **Short-Term Economic Disruptions: Immediate Aftermath**

Natural disasters often cause severe economic disruptions, including the destruction of infrastructure, business

closures, and supply chain breakdowns. In Pakistan, the 2022 floods were among the most devastating in the country's history, submerging one-third of the land and affecting 33 million people. The catastrophe led to the destruction of 2 million homes, 13,000 kilometers of roads, and 400 bridges, crippling transportation and trade networks. The economic losses were estimated at \$30 billion, severely impacting key sectors, particularly agriculture, which contributes 22.7% to Pakistan's GDP and employs 37.4% of the labor force. Flooding submerged millions of acres of farmland, wiping out crops such as wheat, cotton, and rice, which are essential for both domestic consumption and exports. The damage to irrigation systems further exacerbated the crisis, reducing future agricultural productivity.

The labor market also suffered a major setback as millions were displaced, resulting in widespread unemployment. According to the Pakistan Bureau of Statistics, the unemployment rate in flood-affected areas surged to 6.3% in 2022, significantly higher than the national average of 4.3%. The destruction of small businesses and daily wage jobs left many without income, increasing poverty levels. Additionally, inflationary pressures rose sharply due to supply shortages, with food inflation in flood-hit areas reaching 35%, straining household budgets. The high cost of staple foods, including wheat and vegetables, pushed millions into food insecurity.

Recovery from such disasters requires significant investments in resilient infrastructure, disaster preparedness, and financial support for affected communities. Without these measures, recurring natural calamities will continue to erode Pakistan's economic stability and

hinder long-term growth, making disaster management a crucial policy priority.

### **Medium-Term Effects: The Road to Recovery**

The medium-term economic impact of natural disasters is shaped by reconstruction efforts, financial constraints, and long-term recovery challenges. While rebuilding damaged infrastructure can stimulate economic activity, it often diverts resources away from productive investments, slowing overall economic growth. For example, the 2010 floods inflicted economic losses of over \$10 billion, requiring substantial reconstruction efforts that placed a heavy burden on Pakistan's fiscal resources and contributed to rising debt levels. The costs associated with rebuilding homes, roads, and irrigation systems limited public spending on other critical areas such as education and healthcare.

Following the 2022 floods, the government introduced a \$16.3 billion recovery plan aimed at rehabilitating affected communities, restoring livelihoods, and enhancing disaster resilience. This initiative prioritized infrastructure rebuilding, social protection measures, and climate adaptation projects to mitigate future risks. However, the success of these efforts depends on the availability of financial resources and the efficiency of policy implementation. With Pakistan's public debt-to-GDP ratio exceeding 78% in 2022, as reported by the World Bank, the government faces significant fiscal constraints, limiting its ability to finance large-scale recovery programs without external assistance.

Foreign aid and loans have played a crucial role in supporting Pakistan's disaster recovery. In response to the 2022

floods, international donors, including the United Nations and World Bank, pledged over \$9 billion in assistance. However, delays in fund disbursement and bureaucratic inefficiencies have slowed rehabilitation efforts, leaving many flood victims without adequate support. Moreover, inflationary pressures—exacerbated by supply chain disruptions—have driven up the costs of reconstruction materials, further complicating recovery efforts.

### **Long-Term Economic Effects: Shifts in Productivity and Growth Trajectories**

The long-term economic impact of natural disasters is shaped by the severity of the event, regional resilience, and the effectiveness of recovery policies. In Pakistan, recurring disasters have significantly impeded long-term growth by disrupting human capital development, reducing agricultural productivity, and straining economic stability.

One of the most severe consequences is the impact on agriculture, a sector that contributes 22.7% to Pakistan's GDP and employs over 37% of the workforce. The 2022 floods devastated 4.4 million acres of crops, including staple cash crops such as cotton, rice, and sugarcane. This decline in agricultural output not only reduced farmers' incomes but also disrupted Pakistan's textile industry, which relies heavily on domestic cotton production and accounts for 60% of the country's exports. As a result, the flood-induced supply shortages led to higher raw material costs, affecting Pakistan's competitiveness in global markets. The agricultural sector's growth rate dropped from 4.4% in 2021 to 1.5% in 2022, reflecting these challenges.

In addition to economic losses, natural disasters severely impact human capital development. The 2022 floods led to the closure of 25,000 schools, disrupting education for 3.5 million children, particularly in rural areas where education infrastructure is already weak. UNICEF estimates that prolonged school closures in disaster-hit regions increase dropout rates, which can lead to a long-term decline in workforce productivity.

Moreover, health challenges, including malnutrition and waterborne diseases, exacerbate poverty and further limit economic mobility.

To mitigate long-term economic setbacks, Pakistan must invest in climate-resilient agriculture, strengthen disaster preparedness, and enhance social safety nets. Without effective adaptation measures, recurring disasters will continue to erode economic stability, hinder human capital development, and exacerbate income inequalities in vulnerable communities.

### **Factors Influencing Economic Impact**

Several factors influence the economic impact of natural disasters in Pakistan, shaping both immediate losses and long-term recovery. Preparedness and resilience play a crucial role in mitigating disaster-related economic damages. However, Pakistan's disaster preparedness remains weak due to insufficient infrastructure, limited early warning systems, and inadequate funding. The National Disaster Risk Management Fund (NDRMF) reports that only 10% of disaster-prone areas have access to early warning systems, leaving many vulnerable communities unprepared. This lack of preparedness amplifies economic losses by increasing casualties, property destruction, and disruptions to economic activities.

Another significant factor is insurance and financial safety nets. In Pakistan, less than 1% of households have disaster insurance, leaving families and businesses without financial protection. The absence of widespread insurance coverage forces disaster-affected individuals to rely on personal savings or external aid, often prolonging economic distress. The Pakistan Microfinance Network indicates that while microfinance institutions provide some relief, the scale is insufficient to meet the growing need for post-disaster financial assistance.

The effectiveness of government response and international aid also determines the speed of economic recovery. Following the 2022 floods, international donors

pledged \$9.7 billion to support reconstruction and relief efforts. However, delays in disbursement and inefficient implementation have hindered progress, slowing the revival of key economic sectors, including agriculture and infrastructure. Strengthening governance and transparency in disaster response is essential to ensure timely and effective recovery.

Lastly, climate change is intensifying the frequency and severity of natural disasters. According to the Pakistan Meteorological Department, the country has experienced 152 extreme weather events since 1998, resulting in \$38 billion in economic losses. Without urgent investments in climate adaptation and mitigation, Pakistan's economy will remain highly vulnerable to future disasters, exacerbating poverty and slowing long-term development.

### **Hidden Opportunities in Disaster Recovery**

While natural disasters cause widespread devastation, they can also serve as catalysts for long-term improvements in infrastructure, technology, and resilience planning. Reconstruction efforts often present opportunities to modernize essential systems, making them more resistant to future shocks. For instance, after the 2005 earthquake, Pakistan implemented stricter building codes and invested in seismic-resistant construction. As a result, newer structures in earthquake-prone areas are more resilient, reducing potential losses in future seismic events. The National Disaster Management Authority (NDMA) reports that compliance with these codes has significantly improved in major urban centers, though challenges remain in rural areas.

Similarly, the 2022 floods underscored the urgent need for climate-resilient agricultural practices and water management systems. With 4.4 million acres of crops destroyed, the government has launched initiatives to promote drought-resistant crop varieties and improved irrigation infrastructure. The Pakistan Agricultural Research Council

(PARC) is leading efforts to introduce flood-tolerant rice and heat-resistant wheat, which could enhance long-term agricultural productivity and food security.

Moreover, disaster recovery efforts have accelerated investment in early warning systems and disaster preparedness. The World Bank has supported projects to expand flood forecasting systems, with a goal of increasing coverage from 10% to 50% of vulnerable areas by 2030. Strengthening these systems can help reduce economic losses and save lives in future disasters. By leveraging reconstruction as an opportunity for reform, Pakistan can enhance resilience, promote sustainable development, and reduce vulnerability to future climate-related disasters.

### **Policy Recommendations**

To effectively reduce the economic consequences of natural disasters, Pakistan must adopt practical, implementable strategies that ensure long-term resilience and efficient recovery.

Investment in early warning systems, resilient infrastructure, and community-based disaster risk reduction can significantly reduce losses. Currently, only 10% of disaster-prone areas have access to early warning systems, according to the National Disaster Risk Management Fund (NDRMF). Expanding coverage to at least 50% by 2030 through digital technology and mobile alerts can save lives and protect assets. Additionally, retrofitting critical infrastructure (roads, hospitals, schools) with flood-resistant and earthquake-proof designs can prevent repeated destruction.

Pakistan has one of the lowest disaster insurance penetration rates, with less than

1% of households covered. The government should introduce subsidized microinsurance programs for farmers and small businesses, ensuring they can recover quickly after disasters. Partnering with private insurers and microfinance institutions can make coverage more accessible, particularly in rural and flood-prone regions.

Disaster response is often delayed due to bureaucratic inefficiencies. Establishing a centralized coordination system among government agencies, NGOs, and international donors can streamline aid distribution and reconstruction efforts. Fast-tracking relief fund disbursement through digital banking platforms can ensure timely support for affected communities.

Pakistan ranks among the top 10 most climate-vulnerable countries. Implementing afforestation programs, renewable energy initiatives, and sustainable water management projects can mitigate future risks. The Billion Tree Tsunami Project is a step in the right direction, but further incentives for solar and wind energy adoption in flood-prone areas can reduce environmental degradation and long-term economic vulnerabilities.

By integrating these practical measures into national and provincial policies, Pakistan can build long-term resilience, reduce economic shocks, and ensure sustainable development despite recurring natural disasters.

### **Conclusion**

Natural disasters pose a significant challenge to Pakistan's economic growth, disrupting key sectors such as agriculture, industry, and infrastructure while exacerbating unemployment, inflation, and poverty. The devastating impact of

floods, earthquakes, and droughts has demonstrated the urgent need for proactive disaster management policies and resilience-building measures. While short-term economic shocks are inevitable, effective recovery strategies can help mitigate long-term damage and ensure sustainable growth.

Pakistan's economic vulnerability to natural disasters is further heightened by weak preparedness, limited financial safety nets, and slow response mechanisms. Addressing these issues requires a comprehensive approach, including investment in early warning systems, resilient infrastructure, and climate adaptation strategies. Expanding disaster insurance, improving governance, and leveraging international aid effectively are also crucial for enhancing recovery efforts. Moreover, long-term investments in climate-resilient agriculture, sustainable energy, and disaster risk reduction can help reduce future economic losses.

Despite the challenges, disaster recovery presents an opportunity for Pakistan to modernize its infrastructure, strengthen institutional capacity, and enhance community resilience. By integrating disaster preparedness into national economic planning and fostering a culture of resilience, Pakistan can not only minimize economic losses but also build a more sustainable and disaster-resilient future.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

Maimoona Rizwan is affiliated with the Institute of Agricultural and Resource Economics, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan.



## Sustainable Cotton Farming in Mirpurkhas

Explore the challenges and opportunities in cotton farming in Mirpurkhas, where climate change and financial constraints impact farmers. Discover the need for investment in technology, infrastructure, and policy support to ensure the long-term sustainability of this vital economic activity.

Azizullah Noondani

3/14/2025

Cotton, often referred to as "white gold," is one of Pakistan's most significant cash crops. It plays a crucial role in the economy, contributing to employment, exports, and the livelihoods of millions. However, despite its economic importance, cotton farming in Pakistan—especially in Sindh's district Mirpurkhas—faces a range of challenges that threaten its sustainability and profitability. Issues such as climate change, rising input costs, water shortages, pest infestations, and limited mechanization are hindering optimal productivity. While cotton farming remains profitable, the constraints faced by farmers necessitate urgent policy interventions, modernized agricultural techniques, and institutional support to sustain and improve yields.

Pakistan is one of the world's largest producers of cotton, ranking fourth globally. Cotton contributes around 4.5% to the national GDP and approximately 23.6% to the value added in agriculture. The textile industry, which heavily depends on cotton, constitutes over 60% of the country's total exports and employs millions of people across the value chain, from farming to garment production.

District Mirpurkhas, located in the southeastern region of Sindh, is one of the province's key cotton-producing areas. With a largely agrarian economy, a significant proportion of the district's farmers depend on cotton for their livelihoods. However, they are facing an uphill battle against multiple challenges that threaten their income and sustainability.

### Cotton Production and Economic Viability

A recent study on cotton production in Mirpurkhas reveals that the average

cotton yield stands at 24 maunds per acre, generating a total revenue of Rs. 149,712 per acre, given the market price of Rs. 6,238 per maund. However, the total cost of production per acre amounts to Rs. 80,170, resulting in a net income of Rs. 69,542. These figures suggest that cotton farming remains a profitable venture, reflected in the benefit-cost ratio of 1:1.87. Despite this profitability, farmers face increasing financial strain due to rising input costs, labor shortages, and market fluctuations.

The high cost of production inputs—including fertilizers, pesticides, and quality seeds—has significantly eroded farmers' profit margins. In recent years, the prices of these essential inputs have surged, making it difficult for smallholder farmers to sustain their operations. Additionally, labor shortages pose another major challenge, as the migration of workers to urban centers and increased wages have driven up production costs.

Another significant concern is water availability. Mirpurkhas, like many other cotton-growing regions in Pakistan, experiences irregular irrigation supplies and declining groundwater levels, both of which impact crop yields. Furthermore, climate change-induced weather patterns, such as unseasonal rains, droughts, and heatwaves, continue to disrupt production cycles, leading to lower-than-expected yields.

Market volatility also plays a crucial role in determining profitability. While cotton prices remain relatively high, sudden price drops due to global supply-demand dynamics or fluctuating government policies on subsidies and import/export restrictions often leave farmers vulnerable to financial instability.

To ensure long-term sustainability, cotton farmers in Mirpurkhas require better access to affordable inputs, efficient irrigation systems, climate-resilient farming techniques, and stable market policies. Addressing these challenges through targeted agricultural policies, subsidies, and technological advancements could help secure the future of cotton farming in the region.

### Major Constraints in Cotton Farming

The study identified several key constraints affecting cotton growers in Mirpurkhas, which have significantly impacted productivity and profitability in the region.

One of the most pressing challenges for cotton farmers in Mirpurkhas is climate change, which has led to unpredictable weather patterns, extreme heat, and inconsistent rainfall. In the 2023 cotton season, temperatures rose by 7–10°C during critical growth stages, resulting in heat stress, reduced flowering, and lower yields. Water scarcity further exacerbates the issue. The Sindh canal irrigation system, which supplies most cotton farms, has become increasingly unreliable due to low water availability and mismanagement. As a result, many farmers resort to using tube wells, significantly raising production costs and groundwater depletion risks.

The rising cost of agricultural inputs has made cotton farming less profitable for smallholder farmers. Over the last five years, fertilizer prices have increased by over 30%, while pesticide and seed costs have also surged. The high price of certified cotton seeds, which are resistant to pests and diseases, prevents many farmers from accessing improved seed varieties. Without affordable inputs,

maintaining productivity becomes increasingly difficult.

Cotton farmers in Mirpurkhas face persistent pest infestations that threaten yields and force higher pesticide usage. Pink bollworm, whitefly, and thrips are among the most common pests that devastate cotton fields, reducing fiber quality and quantity. Farmers have become heavily dependent on chemical pesticides, which not only increase production costs but also pose risks to human health and soil fertility. Another major concern is Cotton Leaf Curl Disease (CLCuD), which has caused severe yield losses and remains a challenge due to the lack of widespread resistant seed varieties.

Despite technological advancements in global cotton production, most farmers in Mirpurkhas rely on traditional farming methods. Manual harvesting remains widespread, contributing to high labor costs and inefficiencies. Labor shortages during peak harvesting periods have worsened as many rural workers migrate to urban areas in search of higher wages. Furthermore, the limited availability of mechanized cotton pickers and precision irrigation systems hampers productivity, keeping farm operations dependent on time-consuming manual labor.

Farmers in Mirpurkhas receive insufficient institutional support in the form of subsidies, credit facilities, and training programs. Smallholder farmers often struggle to access formal credit, forcing them to rely on informal lenders who charge excessive interest rates. Additionally, agricultural extension services remain underdeveloped, leaving many farmers without guidance on modern, cost-effective, and climate-smart farming techniques. Without targeted government interventions and financial assistance, cotton growers in the region will continue to face difficulties in maintaining profitability and sustainability.

### **Potential Solutions and Policy Recommendations**

To sustain and enhance cotton production in Mirpurkhas, urgent measures must be taken across farm-level improvements, technological advancements, and policy interventions.

Developing and promoting climate-resilient cotton varieties is crucial for mitigating the adverse effects of rising temperatures and water scarcity. Research institutions and agricultural departments should collaborate to introduce heat- and drought-tolerant cotton seeds. Additionally, these high-yielding varieties should be made accessible and affordable to smallholder farmers through seed distribution programs and subsidies.

With increasing water shortages, the adoption of efficient irrigation systems such as drip irrigation and laser land leveling can optimize water use and enhance productivity. Government initiatives should ensure timely canal water supply, reducing reliance on costly tube wells. Rainwater harvesting systems can also be introduced to store excess water during the monsoon season, providing an additional source of irrigation during dry spells.

The rising cost of fertilizers, pesticides, and quality seeds is a major burden on cotton farmers. Government subsidies and price stabilization policies should be implemented to make essential inputs more affordable. Providing farmers with discounted or subsidized inputs through cooperative purchasing programs can help reduce production costs and enhance profitability.

Cotton farmers in Mirpurkhas face persistent pest infestations, which lower yields and increase pesticide dependency. Integrated Pest Management (IPM) techniques should be promoted to reduce chemical pesticide reliance. This includes biological control methods, such as using pest-resistant cotton varieties, natural predators, and pheromone traps. Training farmers in pest scouting and timely intervention can further enhance pest control efficiency.

With labor shortages posing a challenge during peak harvesting seasons, mechanized cotton farming should be promoted. Low-interest financing and subsidies should be provided to farmers for purchasing cotton pickers, irrigation tools, and other mechanized equipment. Access to shared rental services for farm machinery can also help smallholder farmers increase efficiency while reducing labor costs.

Easier access to credit and financing is essential for cotton farmers to invest in

improved inputs and mechanization. The government should collaborate with financial institutions to offer low-interest loans, crop insurance, and flexible repayment options for cotton growers. Strengthening agricultural extension services is equally important to provide timely guidance on climate-smart farming practices, pest control, and financial literacy. Expanding digital advisory platforms and farmer training programs can further enhance productivity and resilience.

### **Conclusion**

Cotton farming in Mirpurkhas remains a vital economic activity, yet it is at a crossroads. The challenges faced by farmers, from climate change to financial constraints, require comprehensive and sustained interventions at both the policy and farm levels. While cotton farming continues to be profitable, ensuring its long-term sustainability will require significant investment in technology, infrastructure, and institutional support.

The government, research institutions, and private sector stakeholders must work together to develop climate-smart solutions, improve access to resources, and promote sustainable agricultural practices. With the right strategies in place, cotton farming in Mirpurkhas can continue to thrive, ensuring the livelihoods of thousands of farmers while contributing to Pakistan's broader economic and export goals.

By addressing these key challenges, the region has the potential to not only sustain cotton farming but also enhance productivity and improve the economic well-being of farmers. If Pakistan wants to maintain its status as a leading cotton-producing country, urgent action must be taken now to safeguard the future of this vital industry.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

The author is affiliated with the Faculty of Social Sciences, Sindh Agriculture University Tando Jam, Sindh, Pakistan and can be reached at [noonaniaziz786@gmail.com](mailto:noonaniaziz786@gmail.com)

## Agro-Forestry in Punjab: Enhancing Climate Resilience

Discover how the successful implementation of agro-forestry in Punjab can boost climate resilience, sustain agricultural productivity, and improve rural livelihoods. Learn about its benefits for soil fertility, biodiversity conservation, and food security amidst climate change challenges.

Muhammad Rafi Qamar

3/14/2025

Punjab province faces increasing climate risks, including rising temperatures, erratic rainfall patterns, and frequent extreme weather events. According to the Pakistan Meteorological Department, Punjab has experienced an average temperature rise of 0.6°C per decade since 1990, with projections indicating further increases of 2–3°C by 2050. Additionally, rainfall variability has intensified, leading to a 15–20% increase in extreme precipitation events and prolonged drought periods. These climatic disruptions threaten agricultural output, water availability, and rural livelihoods.

Agro-forestry presents a viable solution to enhance climate resilience while sustaining agricultural productivity. Research shows that agro-forestry systems can sequester up to 9 metric tons of carbon per hectare annually, significantly contributing to greenhouse gas mitigation. Moreover, studies indicate that integrating trees into farmlands can reduce soil erosion by 30–50% and improve soil moisture retention by up to 25%. In Punjab, where 70% of the population relies on agriculture for their livelihood, such interventions can play a crucial role in ensuring long-term sustainability.

This policy brief advocates for the implementation of agro-forestry strategies and provides recommendations for policymakers, farmers, and relevant stakeholders. Agro-forestry, the integration of trees into agricultural landscapes, offers multiple benefits, including:

- **Carbon sequestration:** Capturing atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> to mitigate climate change.

- **Soil erosion prevention:** Strengthening soil structure and reducing nutrient loss.

- **Enhancement of soil fertility and biodiversity:** Supporting beneficial organisms and improving crop yields.

- **Microclimate stabilization:** Regulating temperature and humidity for better crop resilience.

With 62% of Punjab's total land area under cultivation, adopting agro-forestry techniques can significantly improve agricultural resilience, enhance rural incomes, and contribute to Pakistan's climate change mitigation efforts. Immediate action is needed to integrate agro-forestry into provincial agricultural policies.

### Policy Recommendations

To successfully implement agro-forestry in Punjab, several policy measures should be introduced to ensure its widespread adoption and long-term sustainability. Providing direct financial support to farmers through subsidies for tree seedlings, fertilizers, and technical guidance can encourage the adoption of agro-forestry practices. Additionally, offering tax breaks and incentives to those who integrate trees into their agricultural lands can further promote climate-resilient farming. Expanding agricultural extension services is crucial to equip farmers with the necessary technical skills. Training programs and model farms showcasing successful agro-forestry applications can serve as learning hubs, while investment in research on climate-resilient agro-forestry techniques will help in developing region-specific solutions.

Regulatory and institutional support must be strengthened to create an

enabling environment for agro-forestry. Ensuring secure land tenure for farmers will encourage long-term investments, while policies should be enforced to prevent deforestation and promote forest restoration. Agro-forestry should also be integrated into national and provincial agricultural policies to align with broader climate resilience and rural development goals. Public-private partnerships play a critical role in fostering collaboration among government agencies, NGOs, and private sector stakeholders. Encouraging investment in agro-forestry supply chains, sustainable agricultural initiatives, and value-added forestry products can enhance economic opportunities for rural communities.

Raising public awareness and educating farmers about the benefits of agro-forestry is essential for its successful implementation. Awareness campaigns can highlight its role in mitigating climate risks, enhancing soil fertility, and improving biodiversity. Incorporating agro-forestry into school and university curricula will help build long-term knowledge and promote sustainable farming practices among future generations. A coordinated effort between policymakers, researchers, and farmers is needed to mainstream agro-forestry in Punjab, ensuring resilience against climate change while improving agricultural sustainability and rural livelihoods.

### Strategic Implementation, Budgetary Requirements, and Stakeholder Collaboration

A well-structured implementation strategy is crucial to ensuring the successful adoption of agro-forestry in Punjab. Training workshops and

outreach programs will be conducted to educate farmers about the environmental and economic benefits of agro-forestry. These sessions will focus on best practices, species selection, and climate-resilient farming techniques. Establishing demonstration plots in different agro-ecological zones will allow farmers to witness firsthand the advantages of integrating trees into agricultural landscapes. These plots will serve as practical learning sites, showcasing improved soil health, biodiversity conservation, and enhanced crop yields.

Financial and technical support programs will be developed to provide farmers with essential resources such as tree seedlings, fertilizers, and advisory services. Capacity-building efforts will also target extension officers and local agricultural experts to ensure they are well-equipped to guide farmers. A robust monitoring and evaluation framework will be established to track the effectiveness of agro-forestry initiatives, assess progress, and refine strategies based on real-time feedback.

A budget of PKR 9,500,000 has been allocated for this initiative, with PKR 900,000 (10%) dedicated to awareness and training, PKR 2,500,000 (20%) for capacity building, PKR 1,500,000 (15%) for demonstration farms, PKR 3,400,000 (30%) for financial support to farmers, PKR 300,000 (10%) for monitoring and evaluation, and PKR 200,000 (5%) for policy advocacy efforts.

The success of agro-forestry programs depends on collaboration among key stakeholders. Government agencies such as the Punjab Agriculture Department and the Ministry of Climate Change will provide regulatory and financial support. International organizations like FAO, World Bank, and ADB will offer technical expertise and funding. NGOs, research institutions, and private-sector companies will contribute through research, technology transfer, and supply chain investments, while farmer organizations will ensure community engagement and adoption.

### Policy Messages

Agro-forestry presents a sustainable and practical solution to mitigate climate risks while ensuring long-term agricultural productivity in Punjab, Pakistan. By integrating trees with crops and livestock farming systems, agro-forestry enhances soil health, prevents erosion, and improves water retention, making farmlands more resilient to extreme weather conditions such as droughts and floods. This approach not only sequesters carbon and reduces greenhouse gas emissions but also provides farmers with additional income sources through timber, fruit, and fodder production.

To maximize the benefits of agro-forestry, integrated land-use policies should prioritize its adoption as a key strategy for environmental sustainability. Policymakers should focus on creating enabling frameworks that support agro-forestry through financial incentives, technical assistance, and regulatory measures. Strengthening land tenure security and integrating agro-forestry within broader agricultural and climate policies will encourage farmers to invest in long-term tree-based farming systems.

Public-private partnerships play a crucial role in scaling up agro-forestry practices. Governments, research institutions, private sector stakeholders, and non-governmental organizations must collaborate to provide funding, extension services, and technological support to farmers. Encouraging investment in agro-forestry supply chains, sustainable agricultural initiatives, and carbon credit programs will further drive the widespread adoption of agro-forestry, benefiting both the environment and rural economies.

### Conclusion

The successful implementation of agro-forestry in Punjab has the potential to significantly enhance climate resilience, sustain agricultural productivity, and improve rural livelihoods. Given the

increasing threats posed by climate change, integrating trees into agricultural landscapes offers a viable solution to mitigate environmental degradation, enhance soil fertility, and support biodiversity conservation. The adoption of agro-forestry strategies will not only help in carbon sequestration but also contribute to food security by stabilizing agricultural output in the face of erratic weather patterns.

To achieve these benefits, a coordinated effort involving government institutions, international organizations, private sector stakeholders, and local communities is essential. Financial incentives, capacity-building initiatives, and regulatory support must be provided to encourage farmers to integrate agro-forestry into their farming practices. Additionally, investment in research and extension services will ensure that farmers have access to the latest climate-resilient techniques, further enhancing the effectiveness of agro-forestry programs.

With a well-structured implementation strategy, adequate budget allocation, and strong stakeholder collaboration, agro-forestry can serve as a transformative approach to climate risk management in Punjab. Policymakers must take immediate action to mainstream agro-forestry into provincial agricultural policies, ensuring long-term environmental sustainability and economic stability for the region's farming communities.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

The author is affiliated with Department of Agronomy, College of Agriculture, University of Sargodha, Sargodha, Pakistan and can be reached at [rafi.gamar@uos.edu.pk](mailto:rafi.gamar@uos.edu.pk)

## Türkiye's Drought Crisis: Urgent Action Needed

Türkiye's drought crisis is escalating due to climate change and unsustainable agricultural practices. Immediate action is required to manage water resources effectively, ensuring food security and economic stability in rural areas.

Mithat Direk

3/14/2025

Drought, often characterized by prolonged periods of insufficient rainfall, is a major challenge that significantly impacts agricultural production, water availability, and overall economic stability. In Türkiye, where agriculture remains a vital sector, the effects of drought have become increasingly pronounced due to changing climatic conditions and unsustainable farming practices. Over the past fifty years, the country has witnessed substantial shifts in crop patterns, with many farmers transitioning towards water-intensive crops that rely heavily on irrigation. This shift, while initially boosting agricultural productivity, has placed tremendous strain on the nation's water resources, particularly groundwater reserves.

Groundwater, a crucial yet finite resource, has been increasingly exploited to compensate for declining surface water availability. However, the uncontrolled and irregular extraction of groundwater, often without proper regulation or monitoring, has led to alarming depletion levels. Studies indicate that in certain regions, groundwater tables have dropped by several meters, making it more expensive and difficult for farmers to access water for irrigation. The overuse of groundwater not only worsens the drought crisis but also threatens long-term agricultural sustainability by degrading soil quality and increasing salinity levels, ultimately reducing crop yields.

Addressing this growing challenge requires a comprehensive approach that includes promoting water-efficient farming techniques, enforcing stricter groundwater management policies, and investing in alternative irrigation technologies such as drip and precision

irrigation. If immediate measures are not taken, Türkiye's agricultural sector could face severe disruptions, leading to declining food production, rising costs, and economic instability in rural communities. The need for sustainable water management has never been more urgent, as the country strives to balance agricultural growth with the preservation of its vital water resources.

### Understanding Drought

Drought is a prolonged period of deficient rainfall that disrupts the hydrological balance, adversely affecting land and water resources. The United Nations Environment Convention (1997) defines drought as a natural event that leads to such disruptions when rainfall falls significantly below normal recorded levels. Droughts are becoming more frequent due to climate change, with increasing intensity and duration, and affecting larger areas simultaneously. Unlike other natural disasters, droughts develop gradually, making their onset and conclusion difficult to determine. Their cumulative impact extends across multiple sectors, causing long-term economic and environmental damage.

In Türkiye, drought conditions are influenced by a combination of atmospheric patterns, physical geography, and climate change. The country's complex topography, with an average elevation exceeding 1,100 meters, plays a significant role in rainfall distribution. Only 17.5% of Türkiye's land lies below 500 meters, while areas above 1,000 meters make up more than 55% of the total land area. These elevation differences contribute to significant variations in precipitation levels, leading to uneven water availability across regions.

Drought poses a major challenge for Türkiye's agricultural sector, as the country has increasingly relied on irrigation-dependent crops that exert immense pressure on water resources. The combination of changing climatic patterns and unsustainable water use has exacerbated the depletion of both surface and groundwater reserves. Without effective water management policies and climate adaptation strategies, Türkiye faces increasing risks of agricultural losses, food insecurity, and economic instability in the coming decades.

### Types of Drought

Drought is a complex phenomenon classified into three main types, as outlined by Wilhite and Glantz (1987): meteorological, agricultural, and hydrological drought. Each type affects different aspects of the environment and economy, making drought management a multidimensional challenge.

Meteorological drought occurs when rainfall falls significantly below the long-term average over a specific period, typically 30 years. It is assessed using meteorological indicators, such as the number of consecutive dry days or the percentage deviation from normal precipitation levels. In Türkiye, meteorological drought has intensified in recent years, with 2023 rainfall levels dropping to 30% below the historical average in certain regions. These conditions have led to lower water table levels and reduced surface runoff, directly impacting agriculture and water supply.

Agricultural drought arises when soil moisture becomes insufficient to sustain crop growth, often exacerbated by high temperatures, low humidity, and strong dry winds. Türkiye's agricultural sector, which contributes approximately 6.5%

to the national GDP, has suffered significantly due to prolonged dry spells. In 2023, wheat production declined by 10%, posing a threat to food security and increasing reliance on imports. Persistent drought conditions also affect livestock farming, reducing pasture quality and raising fodder costs.

Hydrological drought refers to a long-term deficit in surface and groundwater resources, which continues even after meteorological drought ends. Türkiye's major reservoirs have faced severe depletion, with some dam levels dropping to as low as 25% in 2023. Per capita water availability has fallen to 1,300 cubic meters annually, pushing the country into the water-stressed category. These conditions underscore the urgent need for sustainable water management and climate adaptation strategies.

### **The Impact of Climate Change on Water Resources and Agriculture**

Climate change has significantly intensified drought conditions in Türkiye, altering rainfall patterns, increasing evaporation rates, and exacerbating water scarcity. Over the past 50 years, Türkiye's average temperature has risen by 1.4°C, with 2023 ranking among the hottest years on record, according to the Turkish State Meteorological Service. These rising temperatures accelerate soil moisture loss and reduce water availability in reservoirs and aquifers. As a result, droughts have become more frequent and severe, particularly affecting the southeastern and central Anatolian regions, where arid conditions already pose challenges to agriculture and water supply.

Agricultural practices have further contributed to water scarcity. Türkiye's agricultural sector has increasingly shifted toward water-intensive crops such as corn, alfalfa, and cotton, largely due to policy incentives and changing animal husbandry practices. These crops require extensive irrigation, placing immense pressure on the country's already dwindling groundwater reserves. The Konya Plain, one of Türkiye's most

important agricultural regions, has been particularly affected. In 2023, groundwater levels in the region declined by an alarming 2 meters, reflecting the unsustainable extraction of underground water sources. Farmers have been forced to drill deeper wells, further depleting reserves and increasing energy costs.

The combination of rising temperatures, erratic rainfall, and unsustainable irrigation practices threatens Türkiye's long-term agricultural productivity and food security. Without immediate policy interventions, including improved water management, investment in drought-resistant crops, and the adoption of efficient irrigation technologies, the country risks facing more severe and prolonged droughts in the coming decades, with devastating consequences for both rural livelihoods and the national economy.

### **The Path Forward**

To effectively combat the worsening drought crisis, Türkiye must implement sustainable agricultural practices that align with regional water availability. One crucial strategy is the promotion of drought-resistant crops, which require less water and can withstand prolonged dry conditions. Encouraging farmers to shift towards crops such as barley, millet, and legumes can significantly reduce overall water consumption while maintaining agricultural productivity. Additionally, the adoption of efficient irrigation techniques, such as drip and sprinkler irrigation, can minimize water wastage and improve soil moisture retention.

Policy interventions are also necessary to limit water-intensive farming practices. Reducing subsidies for high-water-demand crops and incentivizing the cultivation of more sustainable alternatives can help curb excessive groundwater extraction. Moreover, integrating modern water conservation methods into agricultural policies, such as rainwater harvesting and soil moisture monitoring systems, will enhance overall water efficiency.

Enhancing water management systems is another key component in addressing drought challenges. Strengthening infrastructure to store and distribute water effectively, alongside initiatives to recharge depleted groundwater reserves, can help mitigate the effects of prolonged dry periods. Improved coordination between local governments, farmers, and researchers will be vital in developing region-specific solutions that balance agricultural needs with water conservation efforts.

The future of Türkiye's water resources and agricultural sector depends on immediate, proactive measures. With climate change intensifying drought conditions, adopting long-term, sustainable strategies is essential to ensure food security, protect rural livelihoods, and preserve the country's natural water resources for future generations.

### **Conclusion**

Türkiye's drought crisis is a growing challenge that demands immediate and sustained action. Climate change has intensified the frequency and severity of droughts, while unsustainable agricultural practices have placed excessive pressure on water resources. The depletion of groundwater reserves, declining crop yields, and economic instability in rural areas highlight the urgent need for comprehensive water management policies. Without intervention, Türkiye risks facing prolonged water shortages, threatening food security and economic stability.

To mitigate these risks, Türkiye must prioritize sustainable solutions such as promoting drought-resistant crops, adopting efficient irrigation techniques, and enforcing policies that regulate groundwater extraction. Investments in modern water conservation technologies and infrastructure will be crucial in preserving vital resources. Additionally, fostering collaboration between government agencies, farmers, and researchers can lead to innovative strategies tailored to regional needs.



As climate change continues to exacerbate drought conditions, proactive adaptation measures will determine Türkiye's agricultural resilience and economic sustainability. The actions taken today will shape the future of the country's water security and food production. By embracing sustainable

agricultural practices and responsible water management, Türkiye can work towards mitigating the long-term impacts of drought, ensuring a stable and productive future for its agricultural sector and rural communities.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

The writer is affiliated with the Department of Agricultural Economics, Selcuk University, Konya-Türkiye.





## Improving Irrigation Management in Sindh

Addressing water scarcity and enhancing irrigation management in Sindh is vital for agricultural sustainability and food security. Learn how targeted interventions can improve crop yields and support local economies.

Abdul Samad Khaskheli

3/19/2025

Water is the lifeblood of agriculture, industry, and domestic use, making it a cornerstone of economic development. In Sindh, Pakistan, water scarcity and inefficient irrigation management have emerged as critical challenges, threatening agricultural productivity, food security, and economic growth. With agriculture consuming 90% of Sindh's water resources, the province faces significant economic losses due to declining water availability, outdated irrigation practices, and climate change. This article explores the economic implications of water scarcity in Sindh, highlights successful interventions, and provides actionable recommendations for sustainable water management.

Efficient water management is essential for long-term economic sustainability. Globally, agriculture accounts for 70% of water usage, and in Sindh, this figure is even higher. Improved irrigation practices could increase agricultural productivity by 20-30%, boosting farmer incomes and reducing food insecurity. However, water scarcity could reduce GDP growth by up to 6% by 2050 if not addressed.

Sindh relies heavily on the Indus River for irrigation, but upstream water usage and climate change have reduced water flows by 30% annually. Groundwater, a critical backup source, is over-extracted, with water tables dropping by 1-2 meters per year. Over 70% of groundwater in Sindh is brackish or saline, rendering it unsuitable for irrigation without treatment.

Rainfall in Sindh is minimal, averaging 100-200 mm annually, with a 40% decline over the past decade. Erratic monsoon rains often lead to floods, such as the 2022 monsoon floods, which caused \$10 billion in economic losses and damaged 4.4 million acres of farmland.

### Economic Impact of Water Scarcity

Water scarcity in Sindh has had profound economic consequences, significantly impacting agricultural productivity, farmer livelihoods, food security, and broader economic stability. The decline in water availability has particularly affected water-intensive crops such as rice, cotton, and sugarcane, which form the backbone of Sindh's agrarian economy. In lower Sindh, rice production has dropped by 25% due to severe waterlogging and salinity, reducing overall crop yields and discouraging farmers from continuing traditional cultivation practices. Similarly, cotton production has suffered, affecting both domestic supply and textile exports.

Smallholder farmers, who make up the majority of Sindh's agricultural workforce, are among the hardest hit. In drought-prone areas like Tharparkar, farmer incomes have plummeted by 25-40%, forcing many to abandon farming altogether. This economic strain has led to increased rural poverty, compelling families to migrate to urban centers in search of alternative livelihoods. The surge in rural-to-urban migration has placed immense pressure on cities, straining infrastructure, employment opportunities, and social services.

The reduction in agricultural output has also exacerbated food insecurity, causing a 15% rise in food prices. With 45% of Sindh's rural population already facing food insecurity, the worsening crisis threatens long-term economic and social stability. Furthermore, industries reliant on agriculture, such as textiles and sugar processing, have been negatively affected. Textile exports, which contribute significantly to Pakistan's economy, have declined by 5%,

demonstrating the far-reaching economic consequences of water scarcity. Addressing these challenges requires sustainable water management policies, investment in modern irrigation systems, and support for affected farming communities.

### Challenges and Opportunities in Irrigation Management

Irrigation management in Pakistan faces significant challenges that threaten agricultural productivity and economic stability. The continued reliance on flood irrigation is highly inefficient, leading to the wastage of nearly 10 million acre-feet of water annually. This outdated method costs the economy an estimated \$500 million each year due to excessive water loss and reduced crop efficiency. Additionally, poor drainage systems have contributed to severe waterlogging and salinity, degrading 40% of irrigated land. These soil conditions result in declining yields, forcing farmers to abandon arable land and causing annual economic losses of approximately \$1 billion. The growing impact of climate change is another pressing concern, with erratic rainfall and prolonged droughts expected to reduce water availability by 20% by 2050, further straining irrigation infrastructure.

Despite these challenges, several opportunities exist to improve irrigation management. The adoption of modern irrigation technologies such as drip and sprinkler systems has shown promising results, reducing water consumption by 30-50% while increasing crop yields by 20-30%. In Thatta district, farmers reported a 25% increase in rice yields after switching to drip irrigation, demonstrating its effectiveness. Rainwater harvesting presents another viable solution, particularly in arid regions like Tharparkar, where small

dams have successfully provided water for crops and livestock.

Policy reforms are crucial in addressing inefficiencies in irrigation systems. Implementing water pricing mechanisms and regulatory frameworks can encourage responsible water use, as seen in Australia's Water Act, which has improved water distribution and conservation. Additionally, investing in farmer training programs can enhance the adoption of sustainable irrigation techniques. Demonstration farms in Umerkot have successfully introduced solar-powered irrigation, showcasing innovative approaches to water management. By leveraging these solutions, Pakistan can enhance water efficiency, improve agricultural resilience, and ensure long-term food security.

#### **Case Studies: Successful Interventions**

Successful interventions in irrigation management have demonstrated the potential for sustainable water use and improved agricultural productivity in Pakistan. In Umerkot, a solar-powered irrigation project has significantly transformed farming practices. By providing solar-powered pumps and drip irrigation systems to 500 farmers, the initiative has increased crop yields by 30% while cutting energy costs by 50%. Farmers who previously relied on expensive diesel-powered pumps have benefited from a reliable, cost-effective water source that not only enhances productivity but also reduces dependence on fossil fuels. The project has also contributed to environmental sustainability by lowering carbon emissions and promoting renewable energy use in agriculture.

In Badin, a community-based water management initiative has helped address long-standing waterlogging and drainage issues. Farmers in the region collaborated to improve drainage infrastructure, successfully reclaiming 5,000 acres of previously degraded farmland. As a result, rice and wheat yields increased by 20%, improving food security and household incomes. By engaging local

farmers in decision-making and implementation, the project fostered a sense of ownership and long-term commitment to water conservation practices.

These case studies highlight the importance of targeted interventions in addressing irrigation challenges. Solar-powered irrigation and community-driven water management have proven to be effective, scalable solutions for improving agricultural resilience in water-scarce regions. Expanding these initiatives across Pakistan could help mitigate the impact of climate change, enhance food security, and ensure a more sustainable future for the country's farming communities.

#### **Recommendations**

To address Sindh's irrigation challenges, a multi-faceted approach focusing on infrastructure, technology adoption, policy reforms, capacity building, and climate adaptation is essential. Investing in water infrastructure, including the construction of dams, canals, and storage facilities, can significantly enhance water availability and management. The Diamer-Bhasha Dam, for instance, is projected to increase water storage capacity by 6.4 million acre-feet, helping to regulate irrigation flows and reduce seasonal water shortages.

Encouraging the adoption of modern irrigation technologies can also play a transformative role in improving water efficiency. Providing subsidies for drip and sprinkler irrigation systems can help farmers reduce water wastage by 30-50% while increasing crop yields. Farmers in Thatta who adopted drip irrigation have already reported a 25% rise in rice production, demonstrating the benefits of such innovations.

Strengthening water governance through policy reforms is crucial for long-term sustainability. Implementing tiered water pricing mechanisms can encourage efficient water use while ensuring equitable distribution among farmers. Learning from international best practices, such as Australia's Water Act, can help Pakistan establish a regulatory

framework that balances agricultural needs with water conservation efforts.

Farmer education and training are equally important in ensuring the effective implementation of modern irrigation techniques. Organizing workshops and demonstration farms, like those in Umerkot, can enhance adoption rates by providing hands-on training and showcasing the economic benefits of efficient water use.

Finally, climate adaptation strategies must be integrated into agricultural planning. Promoting drought-resistant crop varieties and encouraging rainwater harvesting systems can help farmers mitigate the adverse effects of erratic rainfall and prolonged droughts. Small-scale rainwater harvesting projects in Tharparkar have already proven effective in supporting both crops and livestock during dry spells.

#### **Conclusion**

Addressing water scarcity and improving irrigation management in Sindh is crucial for ensuring agricultural sustainability, food security, and economic stability. The ongoing challenges of declining water availability, inefficient irrigation practices, and climate change continue to threaten the livelihoods of farmers and rural communities. The economic consequences are far-reaching, with reduced crop yields, increased food prices, and declining agricultural exports affecting both local and national economies. However, successful interventions in regions like Umerkot and Badin demonstrate that targeted investments in modern irrigation technologies, renewable energy solutions, and community-based water management can yield significant improvements.

Moving forward, a comprehensive strategy integrating infrastructure development, policy reforms, technological adoption, and farmer education is essential. Projects like the Diamer-Bhasha Dam, the promotion of drip irrigation, and rainwater harvesting initiatives must be expanded to maximize water efficiency. Additionally, policy frameworks ensuring equitable water

distribution and incentivizing sustainable water use can mitigate existing disparities and enhance resilience against climate change.

Sindh's water crisis is not an isolated issue, it is a national challenge that requires immediate action. By implementing innovative solutions,

fostering collaboration among stakeholders, and prioritizing sustainable water management, Pakistan can safeguard its agricultural sector and ensure long-term economic prosperity for its farming communities.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not*

*necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

The author is affiliated with the Department of Agricultural Economics, Faculty of Social Sciences, Sindh Agriculture University Tando Jam, Sindh, Pakistan and can be reached at [asamad3454255@gmail.com](mailto:asamad3454255@gmail.com)



## Future of Türkiye's Agricultural Markets and Supply Chain Management

Explore how Türkiye's agricultural markets can achieve price stability and efficiency through modern supply chain management, sustainable farming practices, and strategic investments. Addressing challenges like climate change and rising costs is key to enhancing productivity.

Mithat Direk

3/21/2025

Marketing, often perceived simply as the sale of goods, holds a far more comprehensive meaning in scientific terms. It encompasses the intricate mechanisms that ensure goods and services reach consumers efficiently. In Türkiye, a country with a rich agricultural heritage, marketing plays a pivotal role in connecting producers and consumers, ensuring the availability of essential products like bread, while also addressing challenges such as price fluctuations, supply chain disruptions, and climate-related risks.

Agricultural marketing involves the movement of products from the field to the consumer's table, encompassing production, storage, transportation, and pricing. In Türkiye, where agriculture contributes approximately 6.5% to the GDP and employs around 18% of the workforce (as of 2023), the sector is a cornerstone of the economy. However, the journey of agricultural products from farm to fork is far from simple. It involves a vast network of farmers, collectors, processors, distributors, and retailers, all working in harmony to meet consumer demands.

Take bread, for example, a staple in Turkish households. Türkiye is one of the world's largest wheat producers, with an annual production of 20 million tons in 2023. However, domestic consumption often exceeds production, necessitating imports to bridge the gap. In 2022, Türkiye imported 10.5 million tons of wheat, primarily from Russia and Ukraine, to meet its needs. This highlights the importance of strategic planning and international trade in ensuring food security.

The bread supply chain involves thousands of farmers, millers, bakers, and retailers, supported by an extensive

logistics network. Transportation and storage are critical components, as wheat and flour must be preserved and delivered efficiently to avoid spoilage and price volatility. Türkiye's road network, spanning over 68,000 kilometers, plays a vital role in this process, though transportation costs remain a challenge, accounting for a significant portion of final product prices.

### Pricing Dynamics in Agricultural Markets

Price formation in agricultural markets is shaped by supply, demand, and external factors such as climate change, global market trends, and government policies. In Türkiye, where agriculture is highly dependent on natural conditions, price fluctuations are particularly pronounced. For example, the severe drought in 2023 led to a 15% increase in bread prices within a few months, demonstrating how environmental conditions directly impact food costs. These fluctuations highlight the importance of effective pricing mechanisms and policy interventions to ensure market stability and food security.

Agricultural price dynamics can be understood across three key periods. The market period is the short-term phase where prices are determined by immediate supply and demand. Producers have limited control over pricing, as existing stocks dictate market conditions. For instance, during the 2023 wheat shortage, prices surged due to limited availability, despite government price stabilization efforts.

The production period spans an entire farming season, during which production levels significantly influence prices. In Türkiye, the prices of seasonal crops such as hazelnuts and olives fluctuate based on yield outcomes. A 20% increase in olive

production in 2023 temporarily lowered olive oil prices, benefiting consumers but challenging producers who faced reduced profit margins.

The planning period represents the long-term phase, where strategic interventions balance production and consumption. This period involves policies such as subsidies, infrastructure investments, and technological advancements. Türkiye's agricultural policies, including financial incentives for wheat farmers and expanded irrigation projects, are designed to ensure price stability and long-term sustainability. Investments in modern storage facilities and precision farming techniques are also helping to mitigate price volatility by improving supply chain efficiency.

To stabilize agricultural markets, Türkiye must enhance price forecasting systems, develop climate-resilient farming strategies, and strengthen farmer support programs. A balanced approach to pricing policies will benefit both consumers and producers, ensuring food security while sustaining rural livelihoods.

### Challenges and Opportunities in Türkiye's Agricultural Marketing

Türkiye's agricultural sector is confronted with multiple challenges, including climate change, rising input costs, and logistical inefficiencies. The increasing frequency of extreme weather events, such as droughts and floods, has disrupted crop yields and reduced water availability for irrigation. The 2023 earthquake in southeastern Türkiye further compounded these challenges by damaging critical infrastructure and supply chains, temporarily limiting the distribution of key agricultural products and causing price surges. Additionally, the depreciation of the Turkish lira has

escalated the cost of essential imported inputs such as fertilizers, seeds, and pesticides, making it more difficult for farmers to maintain profitability. These economic pressures have led to higher production costs, which, in turn, contribute to food price inflation, affecting both producers and consumers.

Despite these challenges, Türkiye's agricultural sector offers significant opportunities for growth and innovation. The country's diverse climate and geography enable the cultivation of a wide range of crops, including cereals, pulses, fruits, and vegetables, making it one of the leading agricultural producers in the region. The government's emphasis on sustainable agriculture and digital transformation is expected to drive long-term improvements in productivity. Investments in smart farming technologies, such as precision irrigation, automated harvesting, and climate-resilient crop varieties, are helping farmers optimize resource use and reduce operational costs. Furthermore, Türkiye's strategic location at the crossroads of Europe and Asia provides a strong advantage in agricultural exports, positioning the country as a key supplier of food products to global markets. Strengthening trade agreements and investing in infrastructure will further enhance Türkiye's agricultural competitiveness.

### **The Role of Marketing Science in Türkiye's Agriculture**

Marketing science plays a critical role in overcoming Türkiye's agricultural sector challenges by enhancing efficiency in storage, transportation, and pricing mechanisms. Effective marketing strategies ensure that agricultural goods move seamlessly from producers to consumers, reducing inefficiencies and post-harvest losses. Previously, Türkiye

experienced significant losses of 10-15% for perishable goods due to inadequate storage and inefficient logistics. However, recent investments in modern cold storage facilities, warehouse management systems, and improved transportation networks have minimized these losses, improving the availability and affordability of fresh produce.

Standardization and quality control are also key aspects of marketing science, helping Türkiye's agricultural sector maintain competitiveness in both domestic and international markets. Türkiye is a major exporter of dried fruits, nuts, and olive oil, with annual export revenues exceeding billions of dollars. Adhering to international quality standards, such as GlobalGAP and HACCP certifications, strengthens the reputation of Turkish agricultural products in global markets, leading to increased demand and higher prices.

Additionally, digital marketing platforms are transforming how farmers connect with buyers. E-commerce and blockchain-based traceability systems enable direct sales, reduce reliance on intermediaries, and ensure fair pricing. Government initiatives promoting digital agriculture, such as online marketplaces and smart labeling, further enhance transparency and efficiency in agricultural marketing. By integrating marketing science into agricultural policies, Türkiye can improve supply chain efficiency, enhance global competitiveness, and support farmers in maximizing their profits while ensuring consumer access to high-quality agricultural products.

### **Conclusion**

The future of Türkiye's agricultural markets depends on balancing price stability, efficient supply chain management, and sustainable farming

practices. The sector faces significant challenges, including climate change, rising production costs, and logistical inefficiencies, all of which contribute to market volatility. However, through strategic investments in modern storage facilities, smart farming technologies, and digital marketing platforms, Türkiye can enhance agricultural productivity while ensuring fair pricing for both producers and consumers.

The integration of marketing science into agricultural policies is crucial for reducing inefficiencies, minimizing post-harvest losses, and improving market accessibility. Strengthening Türkiye's position as a key agricultural exporter requires continued adherence to international quality standards, investment in infrastructure, and the expansion of trade agreements. Additionally, encouraging local innovation in agricultural technology will further enhance efficiency and resilience in the sector.

Türkiye's agricultural sector serves as an example of how a nation can leverage its geographic and climatic advantages to build a competitive market. By adopting long-term planning strategies and market-driven policies, Türkiye can ensure food security, enhance rural livelihoods, and position itself as a leading global agricultural producer.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

The writer is affiliated with the Department of Agricultural Economics, Selcuk University, Konya-Türkiye and can be reached at [mdirek@selcuk.edu.tr](mailto:mdirek@selcuk.edu.tr)

## Understanding Türkiye's Agricultural Supply Dynamics

Explore the complexities of agricultural supply shaped by biological cycles, market forces, and policy interventions. Learn how these factors influence market stability, food security, and economic resilience in the agricultural sector.

Mithat Direk

3/28/2025

Agricultural product supply operates under distinct market structures that differ significantly from general economic rules due to the biological nature of production, seasonality, and perishability. Unlike manufactured goods, where production can be adjusted swiftly to match demand, agricultural supply is constrained by natural growth cycles, weather conditions, and resource availability. Supply behavior varies across different phases, each influencing price dynamics, farmer decisions, and overall food security.

In the immediate market period, supply is fixed as farmers cannot adjust output instantaneously. Perishable goods like fresh vegetables, dairy, and eggs must be sold quickly, leading to price volatility. When supply exceeds demand, prices crash, harming farmers. Conversely, shortages due to unexpected weather shocks or logistical issues can cause sharp price spikes. Recent data from Türkiye shows that tomato prices fluctuated by over 50% in peak harvest weeks due to supply gluts and inadequate storage facilities.

Over the short to medium run, farmers can respond to market signals by adjusting planting decisions, input usage, and production intensity. However, biological constraints mean that supply responses take months. For example, grain farmers in Türkiye increased wheat acreage after global shortages in 2022, but yields were affected by unexpected droughts, demonstrating the inherent risks in agricultural planning.

In the long run, agricultural supply is shaped by technological advancements, policy interventions, and investment in infrastructure. Governments influence supply stability through subsidies, irrigation projects, and research funding. In Türkiye, long-term policies promoting

climate-resilient crops have helped mitigate production risks, ensuring more stable food availability.

Understanding these market structures helps policymakers and farmers navigate price fluctuations, optimize supply chains, and enhance food security, making strategic decision-making crucial for sustainable agricultural development.

### Market Structures in Agricultural Supply

Agricultural supply operates under different market structures, each influencing price behavior and production decisions. In the immediate market period, supply is fixed as only harvested products are available. Prices are entirely demand-driven, and farmers or traders must react swiftly to shifting consumer needs. Fresh fruit and vegetable markets in Türkiye exemplify this dynamic, where sudden demand surges or unexpected weather-related supply shocks cause sharp price fluctuations. For instance, tomato prices in Türkiye surged by 42% in 2023 due to a sudden spike in demand while supply remained stagnant (TURKSTAT, 2023). Since perishable goods cannot be stored for long, farmers face significant risks when demand drops unexpectedly.

In the short to medium run, supply becomes partially adjustable but remains constrained by biological growth cycles. Farmers typically base their planting decisions on past prices, often leading to cyclical overproduction or shortages. This pattern is evident in Türkiye's wheat and cotton industries, where year-on-year price volatility can reach 30% due to mismatched supply and demand (Ministry of Agriculture, 2023). Contract farming agreements, such as those in Türkiye's sugar beet industry, offer a buffer against extreme fluctuations by ensuring farmers

have predetermined buyers and prices, leading to greater income stability.

Over the long run, planned production systems help stabilize agricultural markets through government interventions such as regulated quotas, subsidies, and strategic reserves. The European Union's Common Agricultural Policy (CAP) serves as a model, preventing extreme price swings by maintaining a balance between supply and demand. Türkiye is gradually adopting similar approaches, particularly in hazelnut and olive oil production, where government-backed programs help smooth out price fluctuations and protect farmers' incomes (EBRD, 2023). Understanding these market structures is crucial for policymakers and producers to ensure long-term food security and economic stability in agriculture.

### Supply Characteristics of Plant Products

Several key factors determine agricultural supply and productivity in Türkiye, influencing planting decisions, yields, and overall market stability. One of the most crucial factors is the total planting area, which fluctuates annually based on economic conditions and government policies. For instance, Türkiye's wheat cultivation area varies between 7.5 and 8.5 million hectares, depending on expected returns and input costs (TUIK, 2023). Previous year's prices also play a significant role; in the Aegean Region, cotton planting dropped by 12% in 2023 following low market prices in 2022, highlighting the cyclical nature of farmer decision-making.

Market prices at harvest time further affect supply dynamics. When prices are too low, 5–10% of perishable crops such as tomatoes and grapes are left unharvested, leading to waste and income

losses (TURKSTAT, 2023). Additionally, input costs are a major determinant of production decisions. A sharp 65% rise in fertilizer prices in 2022 resulted in reduced pesticide application, leading to an 8% decline in overall yields (FAO, 2023).

Yield improvements have played a crucial role in Türkiye's agricultural sector. Advances in hybrid seeds and drip irrigation have helped cotton yields surge from 260 kg/ha in the 1950s to 1,650 kg/ha in 2023 (Ministry of Agriculture, 2023). Similarly, wheat yields have risen from 2.1 tons/ha in 2000 to 2.8 tons/ha in 2023, reflecting technological advancements and better farm management practices.

Weather dependence remains a critical factor, particularly for rainfed regions like Central Anatolia, where yields fluctuate by 30–40% based on rainfall levels. The impact of extreme weather was evident in 2023 when a severe drought reduced Türkiye's wheat output by 15%, forcing the country to import 2.5 million tons of wheat to compensate for the shortfall (USDA, 2023).

### **Supply Characteristics of Animal Products**

Livestock supply differs significantly from crop supply due to its longer production cycles, price inelasticity, and distinct market behaviors. Unlike crops, which experience annual fluctuations based on planting decisions, livestock production operates on extended cycles, such as the 4–5-year growth period for cattle. This longer timeline results in more stable supply trends compared to seasonal crop variations. However, farmers have limited flexibility to adjust livestock supply in response to market conditions, making prices relatively inelastic. Unlike crops, where planting adjustments can be made within a year, livestock farmers must either hold onto their herds during low-price periods or sell them prematurely during financial distress.

One key indicator of economic strain in the livestock sector is a sudden surge in slaughter rates. When production costs become unsustainable—particularly due

to rising feed prices—farmers often reduce herd sizes. A notable example occurred in Türkiye in 2023, when high feed costs led to an 8% decline in the national sheep inventory as farmers were forced to sell off livestock to cover expenses (TUIK, 2023).

Long-term supply stability in the livestock industry depends on factors such as genetic improvements and policy support. Advances in breeding and feed efficiency have led to a 25% increase in meat yields per animal over the past decade, helping maintain productivity despite external pressures (EBRD, 2023). Additionally, targeted government subsidies have played a vital role in strengthening the livestock sector. In Türkiye, subsidy programs have boosted dairy production by 12% since 2020, ensuring a steady milk supply and supporting small-scale farmers. These structural improvements, combined with strategic policy interventions, help mitigate supply risks and maintain food security in the livestock sector.

### **Policy Recommendations for Stabilizing Supply**

Stabilizing agricultural supply requires a combination of market regulation, technological advancement, and climate-resilient investments. One effective approach is expanding contract farming, which can help reduce price volatility by ensuring farmers have predetermined buyers and stable prices. Türkiye's sugar beet industry has successfully implemented this model, allowing farmers to plan production with confidence while reducing market uncertainty. Extending similar agreements to other crops, such as wheat and cotton, could improve price stability and minimize the risks associated with unpredictable market fluctuations.

Another key policy measure is the adoption of EU-style quotas for strategic crops. By implementing regulated production limits and subsidy mechanisms, Türkiye could balance supply and demand more effectively. This approach has proven successful in the European Union, particularly for staple

crops like wheat, cotton, and hazelnuts, which require long-term planning to prevent surplus-driven price crashes or supply shortages. Managed quotas could ensure farmers receive fair compensation while maintaining food security.

Investing in climate-resilient agricultural practices is equally crucial. Drip irrigation, which is currently used on less than 20% of Türkiye's farmland, has the potential to save up to 30% of water resources (World Bank, 2023). Expanding access to this technology, along with precision farming tools and drought-resistant seed varieties, would enhance agricultural sustainability and protect farmers from climate-induced losses.

Real-time price monitoring systems can further stabilize supply by providing farmers with timely data on market trends, preventing panic selling or excessive production. Establishing digital platforms where farmers can access live price updates and demand forecasts would allow for better decision-making, reducing inefficiencies in agricultural markets. By combining these policy strategies, Türkiye can build a more resilient and stable agricultural sector that ensures long-term economic and food security.

### **Conclusion**

The dynamics of agricultural supply are shaped by a complex interplay of biological cycles, market forces, and policy interventions. Unlike manufactured goods, agricultural products are subject to seasonal fluctuations, weather variability, and long production cycles, making supply adjustments slow and often unpredictable. Understanding these structural characteristics is essential for ensuring market stability, food security, and economic resilience.

In the short run, supply rigidity leads to price volatility, as seen in Türkiye's fresh produce markets, where prices fluctuate significantly based on immediate availability and demand shifts. Over the medium term, farmers respond to market signals by adjusting planting decisions



and production intensity. However, these adjustments often lead to cyclical imbalances, as delayed supply responses create periodic surpluses and shortages. The long-term stability of agricultural supply depends on technological advancements, infrastructure investments, and policy support mechanisms that help mitigate risks and promote sustainable growth.

Strategic interventions, such as contract farming, production quotas, and climate-

resilient investments, can enhance supply stability. Expanding real-time price monitoring systems can further support informed decision-making and reduce inefficiencies. By integrating these approaches, Türkiye can build a more robust agricultural sector, balancing supply and demand while safeguarding farmer livelihoods and national food security in an increasingly uncertain global market.

**Sources:** TUIK, Ministry of Agriculture, FAO, EBRD, USDA

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

The writer is affiliated with the Department of Agricultural Economics, Selcuk University, Konya-Türkiye and can be reached at [mdirek@selcuk.edu.tr](mailto:mdirek@selcuk.edu.tr)



# RURAL INNOVATION

NO. 01211831 F010101

NO. 01211831 F010101



RURAL INNOVATION

NO. 01211831 F010101



RURAL INNOVATION



RURAL INNOVATION

NO. 01211831 F010101



RURAL AGRICULTURE

NO. 01211831 F010101

53

3

NO. 01211831 F010101



NO. 01211831 F010101

## Sindh's Thriving Banana Industry in Pakistan

Discover how Sindh's banana industry has transformed into Pakistan's leading producer, driven by favorable conditions and government support. Learn about its economic impact, year-round harvesting, and the benefits it brings to local farmers and the agricultural economy.

Kaldeep Kumar

3/3/2025

Sindh's banana industry has witnessed extraordinary growth over the last five decades, positioning the province as Pakistan's dominant banana producer. The cultivated area for bananas has expanded significantly, increasing from 8.4 thousand hectares in 1970-71 to 38.83 thousand hectares in 2023-24, while production has surged from 74.3 thousand metric tons to 245.03 thousand metric tons. This impressive expansion is driven by several key factors, including rising domestic and international demand, favorable climatic conditions, and strong economic incentives that have encouraged farmers to prioritize banana cultivation over other crops.

One of the primary reasons behind this growth is Sindh's suitable agro-climatic conditions, which provide an optimal environment for banana farming. The province's fertile soil, moderate temperatures, and availability of irrigation water from the Indus River contribute to high yields and improved fruit quality. Additionally, advancements in farming techniques, improved seed varieties, and better disease management practices have further boosted productivity.

Economic incentives have also played a crucial role in the sector's expansion. The shorter growth cycle of bananas compared to other fruits, along with their higher market profitability, has made them an attractive option for farmers. Government initiatives, including subsidies on fertilizers, improved irrigation systems, and technical support programs, have further encouraged banana cultivation.

Sindh now contributes over 90% of Pakistan's total banana production, making the crop an integral part of the province's agricultural economy and rural

livelihoods. The industry not only supports thousands of farmers but also provides employment opportunities in transportation, packaging, and export sectors. With continued investment in modern farming practices, post-harvest infrastructure, and value-added processing, Sindh's banana industry holds immense potential for further economic growth and international market expansion.

### Why Banana Cultivation Has Increased in Sindh

Sindh's banana industry has experienced significant growth due to a combination of favorable climatic conditions, rising market demand, government support, and improved farming techniques. The province's dominance in banana cultivation has not only strengthened its agricultural economy but also provided sustainable income opportunities for farmers. Several key factors have contributed to this remarkable expansion.

One of the primary reasons behind the surge in banana cultivation is Sindh's warm and humid climate, which provides ideal growing conditions. Bananas thrive in temperatures ranging from 25°C to 35°C, with humidity levels often exceeding 60%—conditions naturally present in districts like Tando Allahyar, Thatta, Hyderabad, and Mirpurkhas. Unlike other fruits that require specific seasonal changes, bananas can be grown year-round, ensuring a consistent supply and income for farmers. Additionally, the fertile alluvial soil in Sindh supports high-yield banana farming with minimal need for soil amendments, making cultivation more cost-effective.

The high market demand and profitability of bananas have further encouraged

farmers to shift towards this crop. As one of Pakistan's most consumed fruits, bananas enjoy strong domestic demand, with annual consumption reaching 1.5 million metric tons (Pakistan Bureau of Statistics, 2023). The rising export potential to the Middle East and Central Asia has also opened new revenue streams for growers. Compared to other fruits such as mangoes or guavas, bananas offer faster returns. While mango trees take 4 to 6 years to bear fruit, banana plants yield harvestable produce within 8 to 12 months. This short growth cycle allows farmers to generate income quickly and reinvest in their farms, ensuring financial stability. The average profit margin for banana cultivation is estimated to be 30-40%, significantly higher than many other crops.

Government support and the adoption of improved farming techniques have played a pivotal role in boosting banana production. The Sindh Agriculture Department has introduced high-yield banana varieties, such as Grand Naine and William Hybrid, which are disease-resistant and more productive. Additionally, tissue culture farming has revolutionized the industry by ensuring uniform growth, higher yields, and better disease resistance against threats like Panama disease and bunchy top virus. Government subsidies on fertilizers, irrigation schemes, and low-interest loans have further incentivized farmers to expand banana cultivation. For instance, the Kissan Package, launched by the government, provides financial assistance to small-scale farmers, enabling them to invest in modern agricultural practices. In 2023, the Sindh government allocated PKR 5 billion for agricultural development, with a significant portion dedicated to banana farming.

Water scarcity remains a significant challenge in Sindh, with the province receiving only 150-200 mm of annual rainfall—far below the national average. However, bananas require relatively moderate water management compared to water-intensive crops like sugarcane, which consumes 1,500-2,500 mm of water per growing season. The adoption of drip irrigation has made banana farming more sustainable by reducing water usage by 30-40%, making it an attractive option for farmers dealing with limited water resources.

Another major advantage of banana farming is year-round harvesting, which provides farmers with a steady revenue stream. Unlike seasonal fruits that generate income only once or twice a year, bananas allow farmers to harvest multiple times, ensuring continuous cash flow. A single banana plant produces 20-25 kg of fruit per cycle, and with 2-3 harvesting cycles per year, growers benefit from a consistent income source.

The expansion of the banana industry has also created employment opportunities and socio-economic benefits for local communities in lower Sindh. The sector now employs over 500,000 people in farming, harvesting, packaging, and transportation (Sindh Chamber of Agriculture). Additionally, the banana industry has opened new avenues for value-added businesses, such as banana chips, banana fiber production, and organic fertilizers made from banana waste. This diversification has provided additional income sources for small-scale farmers and entrepreneurs.

Overall, Sindh's banana industry has flourished due to its favorable environment, strong market demand, and government-backed agricultural advancements. With continued investment in modern farming techniques, post-harvest infrastructure, and export expansion, the province's banana sector is poised for sustained growth and increased global competitiveness.

### **Why Farmers Prefer Bananas Over Other Fruits**

Farmers in Sindh increasingly prefer banana cultivation over other fruits due to its numerous advantages in terms of profitability, stability, and lower risk factors. One of the primary reasons is that bananas face fewer disease and pest-related challenges compared to other fruit crops. Citrus orchards, for example, are highly vulnerable to citrus greening disease, while mango trees often suffer from mango sudden death syndrome. In contrast, improved banana varieties, such as Grand Naine and William Hybrid, have better resistance to common diseases, reducing the need for expensive pesticides and minimizing crop losses.

Another significant advantage is lower post-harvest losses. Many fruits, including mangoes and guavas, are highly perishable and require specialized storage and handling to prevent spoilage. In contrast, bananas can be efficiently stored and transported, significantly reducing post-harvest losses, which typically range between 15-20% for other fruits. This helps farmers retain more of their produce and ensures higher profitability.

The market stability of bananas also makes them an attractive option. With consistent consumer demand, banana prices remain relatively stable, typically ranging between PKR 80-120 per dozen in local markets. Unlike seasonal fruits that experience price fluctuations due to surplus or shortages, bananas benefit from year-round sales, providing financial security to farmers.

The adoption of modern farming techniques, such as tissue culture and drip irrigation, has further encouraged banana farming. These methods have increased yields by 20-25% over the past decade, making banana cultivation more productive and resource-efficient compared to other fruits. This combination of higher profitability, lower risk, and technological advancements makes bananas the preferred choice for many farmers in Sindh.

### **Challenges Facing the Banana Industry**

Despite its remarkable growth, the banana industry in Sindh faces several challenges that could hinder its long-term

sustainability and expansion. One major issue is waste management, as banana cultivation produces a substantial amount of organic waste, including leaves, stems, and peels. Without proper disposal and recycling mechanisms, this waste can contribute to environmental degradation and increased pest infestations in farming areas.

Post-harvest losses are another significant concern. Due to limited storage facilities and the lack of a cold chain system, approximately 10-15% of harvested bananas are lost before reaching markets. Many small-scale farmers lack access to modern packaging and preservation technologies, resulting in spoilage and reduced profits. Improving storage and transportation infrastructure could help mitigate these losses and enhance the industry's overall efficiency.

Climate change has also emerged as a serious threat to banana cultivation in Sindh. Rising temperatures, irregular rainfall patterns, and extreme weather events have negatively impacted production. For example, the 2022 floods in Sindh damaged over 20% of banana crops, leading to significant financial setbacks for farmers. Prolonged droughts and increasing water shortages further add to the challenges of maintaining high yields.

Finally, limited export infrastructure restricts Pakistan's ability to compete in the global banana market. Despite growing international demand, Pakistan exported only 50,000 metric tons of bananas in 2023, a small fraction of its total production. Inadequate packaging, lack of proper quality control measures, and inefficient logistics prevent farmers from tapping into lucrative export markets, highlighting the need for investment in modern transportation and export facilities.

### **The Future of Banana Farming in Sindh**

The future of banana farming in Sindh looks promising, with ongoing efforts to enhance productivity, sustainability, and market competitiveness. As research and technological advancements continue to



reshape the agricultural landscape, the province's banana industry is expected to expand further, ensuring economic benefits for farmers and contributing to Pakistan's overall agricultural exports.

The Sindh government, in collaboration with international organizations like the Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO), is actively working to address current challenges and introduce modern agricultural solutions. One of the key focus areas is promoting organic farming, encouraging farmers to shift toward chemical-free cultivation to meet international quality standards. This will enable Sindh's bananas to enter premium global markets, where demand for organic produce is steadily rising.

Additionally, improving storage facilities is a top priority. Establishing cold storage units and modern packing houses will help reduce post-harvest losses, ensuring that farmers can maximize their profits while maintaining high-quality produce.

To enhance export potential, efforts are being made to develop export-oriented infrastructure, improve packaging techniques, and create a strong brand identity for Pakistani bananas in international markets.

Finally, researchers are working on climate-resilient banana varieties, including drought-resistant and flood-tolerant strains, to mitigate climate change risks and ensure sustainable long-term production. These initiatives collectively indicate a bright future for banana farming in Sindh.

### Conclusion

Sindh's banana industry has experienced remarkable growth, transforming the province into Pakistan's leading producer of this vital fruit. The combination of favorable climatic conditions, economic incentives, and government support has played a crucial role in expanding banana cultivation, making it a reliable source of income for thousands of farmers. The industry's ability to provide year-round harvesting, high profitability, and employment opportunities further underscores its significance to the province's agricultural economy.

Despite its success, challenges such as post-harvest losses, climate change, and limited export infrastructure pose hurdles to the industry's long-term sustainability. Addressing these issues through improved storage facilities, modernized transportation, and investment in climate-

resilient banana varieties will be essential in ensuring continued growth. Government initiatives, research advancements, and the adoption of innovative farming techniques, including organic practices and tissue culture technology, are expected to further strengthen Sindh's position in banana production.

With the global demand for high-quality bananas increasing, Sindh has the potential to expand its presence in international markets. By focusing on export-oriented strategies and sustainable farming practices, the province can unlock new economic opportunities for its farmers. If these efforts continue, Sindh's banana industry will not only maintain its domestic dominance but also emerge as a key player in the global agricultural landscape.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

Kaldeep Kumar is affiliated with the Faculty of Social Sciences, Sindh Agriculture University Tando Jam, Sindh, Pakistan



## AI in Agriculture: Transforming Sustainable Farming

Discover how AI in agriculture is revolutionizing the sector by enhancing efficiency, increasing productivity, and promoting sustainable farming practices. Learn about AI-driven solutions like drones, sensors to predictive analytics and chatbots for efficient and risk free decision making by farmers

Abdul Ghafoor, Mubashra Saman & Muhammad Hafeez

3/4/2025

By 2050, the world's population will increase by 10 billion which will increase agricultural order in a state of modest financial development by about 50% compared to 2013. Crop production currently occupies over 37.7% of the land area. Agriculture plays a significant role in creating jobs and contributing to the national income. It is heavily involved in the economies of emerging countries and making a substantial contribution to the economic success of industrialised nations. The rural community's per capita income has significantly increased as a result of agricultural augmentation. In nations like Pakistan, 36.43% of the workforce is employed in the agricultural sector, and it contributes 24% to the GDP of the country. Agriculture-related development will spur rural development, which will further lead to rural transformation and ultimately structural transformation.

Many industries around the world have seen a significant transformation since the invention of technology. Despite being the least digitalised industry, agriculture has surprisingly accelerated the development and commercialisation of agricultural technologies. With its power to expand our senses and alter our surroundings, artificial intelligence (AI) has started to play a significant part in our daily lives.

The fundamental idea behind AI is to create a system that works similarly to the human brain. The development of intelligent software and systems is based on research into how the human brain functions, how people learn, how they make decisions, and how they work to solve problems. Similar to the human brain, these smart devices generate the

required output for each valid input after being fed training data.

An emerging technology in agriculture is artificial intelligence. The modern agricultural system has advanced to a new level thanks to AI-based machinery and equipment. In addition to improving real-time monitoring, processing, harvesting, and marketing, this innovation has increased crop productivity. The agro-based industry has greatly benefited from the most recent automated system innovations that include drones and farm robots. Numerous advanced computer-based systems are made to measure a variety of crucial characteristics, such as crop quality, production, and weed detection, among many other methods. AI has made it feasible for farmers to labor less and be more productive.

### Effect of AI on Agriculture

Artificial intelligence (AI) is revolutionizing the agricultural industry by improving productivity, streamlining processes, and addressing major challenges such as crop production, irrigation, soil content analysis, crop monitoring, weeding, and crop establishment. AI-based solutions have enabled farmers to achieve higher yields with fewer inputs, optimize resources, and ensure that crops reach the market faster. With the increasing global population exerting pressure on food production, AI offers promising solutions to enhance efficiency, sustainability, and profitability in the agricultural sector.

The use of AI-driven agricultural robots is rapidly expanding, providing cutting-edge applications for precision farming. By 2020, an estimated 75 million connected devices were being used by

farmers, and by 2050, an average farm is expected to generate 4.1 million data points per day. These advancements are enabling data-driven decision-making, leading to improved efficiency and sustainability in farming operations.

One of the significant contributions of AI in agriculture is image perception and identification. The development of autonomous Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAVs) has gained considerable attention due to their diverse applications, including search and rescue, human body detection, geolocation, surveillance, and forest fire prediction. In agriculture, drones and UAVs are increasingly being utilized due to their exceptional imaging capabilities. These devices are used for delivering goods, capturing high-resolution images, and mapping agricultural land. Their versatility, remote-control capabilities, and aerial dexterity allow farmers to efficiently monitor crop health, detect pest infestations, and assess soil conditions, leading to more precise and timely interventions.

AI is also transforming the agricultural workforce by optimizing skill utilization and reducing labor burdens. AI-driven analytics enable farmers to collect vast amounts of data from public and government sources, analyze it, and derive actionable insights. AI enhances irrigation management by optimizing water usage, ensuring that crops receive adequate hydration while minimizing waste. The integration of AI into farming is creating a synergy between biological and technological expertise, allowing farmers to achieve higher productivity with reduced costs and labor. As urbanization accelerates, with two-thirds of the global population expected to



reside in cities by 2050, AI will play a crucial role in reducing the workload for farmers. By automating various agricultural processes, AI minimizes risks, improves efficiency, and offers farmers a seamless and productive farming experience.

Another key area where AI is making a profound impact is in optimizing agricultural outcomes. The performance of every crop depends on the quality of seed selection and hybrid variety development. AI-powered predictive models help farmers choose the best crop varieties suited to different soil types and climatic conditions. These technologies assess how specific seeds respond to varying environmental factors, leading to better-informed planting decisions. As a result, the likelihood of plant diseases is significantly reduced, and farmers can maximize their yield potential. Furthermore, AI enables precise forecasting of annual production results and market trends, allowing farmers to align their crops with consumer demand and optimize financial returns.

AI-powered chatbots are another innovative application transforming the agricultural landscape. Chatbots are conversational virtual assistants that interact with users through AI and machine learning algorithms. These intelligent chatbots are used in various sectors, including retail, travel, media, and agriculture. In the agricultural sector, AI-driven chatbots provide farmers with instant access to vital information, answering their queries about crop diseases, soil health, weather patterns, and pest control strategies. By offering real-time guidance and expert recommendations, chatbots empower farmers to make well-informed decisions, ultimately improving productivity and efficiency.

The integration of AI in agriculture has immense potential to address food security challenges while promoting sustainable farming practices. By leveraging AI-driven solutions, farmers can enhance their efficiency, reduce resource wastage, and achieve higher crop yields. As AI continues to evolve,

its applications in agriculture will expand, paving the way for a more productive, resilient, and technologically advanced farming industry. AI will play a pivotal role in shaping the future of agriculture, ensuring food security, environmental sustainability, and economic prosperity for farmers worldwide.

### **Challenges and Way Forward**

Significant challenges facing agriculture include the lack of irrigation infrastructure, temperature fluctuations, groundwater depletion, food scarcity, and waste, among others. These issues hinder agricultural productivity and sustainability, making it crucial to explore innovative solutions. The integration of artificial intelligence (AI) in agriculture presents a promising way forward, but several barriers must be addressed before its full potential can be realized.

One of the biggest challenges in AI adoption is the lack of reliable and scalable applications that effectively tackle real-world farming issues. While research continues to advance AI-driven solutions, many practical farming problems remain unresolved. Farmers require more dependable and adaptable AI tools that can account for unpredictable external conditions and make real-time decisions. AI applications must be designed to efficiently gather contextual data, manage environmental changes, and support proactive decision-making. Without this level of reliability, the widespread implementation of AI in agriculture will remain limited.

Another major obstacle is the high cost of AI-based farming solutions. Many cognitive farming systems currently available on the market are expensive, making them inaccessible to small-scale farmers. For AI to become a mainstream agricultural tool, these solutions must be made more affordable. Open-source platforms can help reduce costs and encourage wider adoption among farmers. A more economical approach to AI-powered tools will lead to increased

penetration, allowing farmers to benefit from technological advancements that improve seasonal crop yields and overall productivity.

Weather dependency is another critical issue in agriculture, particularly for countries like Pakistan, where farmers rely heavily on monsoon seasons for crop cultivation. Many farmers depend on meteorological forecasts for rain-fed farming, but these predictions are not always accurate or detailed enough to guide effective farming decisions. AI-driven predictive analytics can provide more precise weather forecasting, enabling farmers to plan irrigation, sowing, and harvesting activities more efficiently. AI can also assess crop cycles, groundwater availability, pest infestations, and soil quality, offering a comprehensive solution for agricultural planning.

AI-powered sensors play a vital role in gathering crucial agricultural data. These sensors help monitor soil health, detect changes in weather conditions, and analyze groundwater levels. With this data, agricultural scientists and farmers can make informed decisions to enhance crop cultivation processes. AI-driven insights can help optimize irrigation schedules, prevent excessive water usage, and improve soil fertility, thereby increasing productivity while conserving natural resources.

In the coming years, AI is expected to transform the agricultural market by improving farming processes and the overall supply chain. The appropriate application of AI will create greater opportunities for digital transformation in agriculture, allowing farmers to integrate precision farming techniques. However, one challenge in implementing AI in agriculture is the seasonal nature of crop production. Since farming cycles occur only once or twice a year, collecting large amounts of real-time data is difficult. This limits AI's ability to continuously learn and adapt. Overcoming this challenge will require creative solutions such as integrating AI with satellite imagery, remote sensing, and machine learning

algorithms that can predict trends based on historical and real-time data.

Despite these challenges, AI has the potential to revolutionize agriculture by increasing efficiency, reducing risks, and enhancing sustainability. Farmers who embrace AI-driven tools can adapt to changing landscapes, making agriculture more resilient to climate change and economic fluctuations. The future of AI in agriculture depends on continued innovation, cost-effective solutions, and the widespread adoption of digital farming technologies. If implemented effectively, AI will pave the way for a new era of agricultural transformation, increasing food security and promoting sustainable farming practices worldwide.

### Conclusion

Artificial intelligence (AI) is reshaping agriculture by driving efficiency, increasing productivity, and enabling

sustainable farming practices. As the global population continues to grow, AI provides innovative solutions to address food security challenges, optimize resource utilization, and improve crop yields. From AI-powered drones and sensors to predictive analytics and chatbots, these technologies are revolutionizing the way farmers manage their operations, making informed decisions, and mitigate risks. AI-driven automation reduces labor burdens, enhances irrigation efficiency, and helps farmers adapt to climate variability, ensuring resilience in the face of changing environmental conditions.

Despite its immense potential, several challenges must be overcome to fully integrate AI into agriculture. The high cost of AI-based solutions, limited access to digital infrastructure, and the need for scalable, reliable applications remain key hurdles. However, with continuous advancements, open-source

platforms, and policy support, AI can become more accessible to farmers worldwide. The future of agriculture depends on the successful adoption of AI technologies that promote sustainability, improve food production, and ensure economic prosperity for farming communities. As AI continues to evolve, its role in transforming agriculture will only grow, paving the way for a smarter, more efficient, and resilient agricultural sector.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

Authors are affiliated with the Institute of Agricultural and Resource Economics, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan. For correspondence, please contact Mubashra Saman at [mubashra.saman@uaf.edu.pk](mailto:mubashra.saman@uaf.edu.pk)



## Sustainable Management of Banana Waste in Sindh

Explore the sustainable management of banana waste in Sindh, where innovative solutions transform agricultural by-products into valuable resources. Learn how repurposing banana waste addresses environmental concerns and reduces greenhouse gas emissions.

Kaldeep Kumar

3/10/2025

Sindh, Pakistan's largest banana-producing region, contributes approximately 87% of the country's total banana production, making it a vital hub for the industry. Over the past five decades, the province has experienced remarkable growth in banana cultivation, with thousands of acres dedicated to the crop. However, this expansion has also led to a substantial increase in agricultural waste. It is estimated that nearly 60% of the banana plant is discarded as waste, including banana fruit peels, leaves, stems, peduncles, suckers, and flowers. Traditionally, this waste is either burned or left to decay, contributing to environmental concerns such as soil degradation, water pollution, and greenhouse gas emissions.

With the growing emphasis on sustainability and eco-friendly agricultural practices, farmers and entrepreneurs in Sindh are now exploring innovative ways to utilize banana waste effectively. Emerging technologies and research highlight the potential of banana fiber extraction, which can be used in textiles, paper production, and biodegradable packaging materials. Additionally, banana peels and stems are being processed into organic fertilizers, animal feed, and even biofuels, reducing reliance on chemical alternatives.

Moreover, the global trend of utilizing banana waste in cosmetic and pharmaceutical products has opened new economic avenues. Studies indicate that banana peels contain antioxidants, vitamins, and antimicrobial properties, making them valuable in skincare and medicinal applications. Entrepreneurs in Sindh are increasingly investing in

small-scale industries that convert banana waste into compost, biochar, and natural dyes, fostering a circular economy.

By adopting sustainable waste management solutions, Sindh's banana industry has the potential to not only reduce its environmental footprint but also boost farmers' incomes and create new employment opportunities in the region.

### Current Waste Management Practices in Sindh

In Sindh, traditional waste management practices in the banana industry remain largely inefficient, leading to both environmental and economic challenges. Farmers commonly dispose of banana waste through burning, which releases carbon emissions and contributes to air pollution. This practice is particularly harmful as it depletes soil nutrients and disrupts the ecological balance. Additionally, fruit waste is often discarded in open fields, where it decomposes and releases methane, a potent greenhouse gas that accelerates climate change.

While some banana leaves are repurposed as animal feed, their full potential remains untapped. These leaves, rich in nutrients, could be utilized on a larger scale for composting, biodegradable packaging, or even as natural plates and wraps, as seen in other countries. Similarly, banana suckers, if left to grow uncontrollably, lead to overcrowding in plantations, reducing yield efficiency. Proper management of these suckers through planned replanting or selling them to other growers could optimize banana production.

Despite the drawbacks of these conventional methods, there is growing awareness about sustainable waste management. Farmers and entrepreneurs in Sindh have the opportunity to transform banana waste into valuable by-products such as organic fertilizers, biofuels, and textiles. With adequate support, training, and investment, these changes could significantly improve environmental conditions while creating new income streams for banana growers.

### Innovative Solutions for Banana Waste Management

Farmers and entrepreneurs in Sindh are increasingly embracing innovative solutions to manage banana waste, transforming it into valuable products that benefit both the economy and the environment. These sustainable strategies help reduce agricultural waste while creating new business opportunities in the region.

One of the most promising approaches involves utilizing banana fruit for value-added products. Overripe or damaged bananas, which are often discarded, can be dried and ground into banana powder, commonly used in baking, infant food, and health supplements. Another profitable option is banana chips—thinly sliced bananas that can be fried or dehydrated to create a popular snack. Additionally, banana-based beverages, such as banana wine, juices, and smoothies, provide a marketable alternative to simply throwing away excess fruit.

Banana leaves, typically discarded after harvest, also have multiple eco-friendly uses. They serve as natural food wraps and plates, offering biodegradable alternatives to plastic. Furthermore,

processed banana leaves can be turned into handmade paper products like notebooks and greeting cards. Dried banana leaves are also used in crafts and decorations, adding aesthetic and artistic value.

The banana stem, another significant source of waste, is being repurposed into textile fiber and compost. Extracted banana fiber is used to produce ropes, fabrics, and handmade crafts, with some brands manufacturing eco-friendly apparel and bags. Stems can also be composted to create organic fertilizer, improving soil health and reducing dependence on chemical fertilizers. Additionally, innovative entrepreneurs are exploring the use of banana stems for making eco-friendly furniture, baskets, and mats.

Banana peduncles, which were previously discarded, can now be utilized for biogas and fertilizer production. These waste materials can be processed in anaerobic digesters to generate biogas, which serve as an alternative energy source for cooking and electricity. Moreover, dried and ground peduncle waste enriches compost and enhances soil fertility.

Banana suckers, which often grow uncontrollably, can also be put to good use. Some varieties are edible and can be cooked as a nutritious vegetable, adding diversity to local diets. Similarly, banana flowers, rich in fiber and essential nutrients, have culinary and medicinal applications. They are commonly used in curries, soups, and salads, while their extracts are known for their digestive benefits, diabetes management properties, and support for menstrual health.

### **The Road to Sustainable Banana Farming in Sindh**

To ensure the widespread adoption of sustainable waste management practices in Sindh's banana farming sector, a

multi-faceted approach is necessary. The first crucial step is the implementation of training and awareness programs. Government agencies, non-governmental organizations (NGOs), and agricultural extension services should educate farmers on the economic potential of banana waste. Workshops, demonstrations, and digital platforms can be used to disseminate knowledge on how waste materials can be repurposed into valuable by-products.

Investment in processing facilities is another key factor in promoting sustainable banana farming. Establishing small-scale processing units at the community level will enable farmers to convert banana waste into marketable products such as banana powder, fiber, biogas, and compost. Providing financial and technical support to entrepreneurs interested in banana waste recycling will further enhance the adoption of these practices.

Market linkages must also be strengthened to ensure that banana-based products reach the right consumers. Creating supply chains that connect farmers with retailers, food manufacturers, and eco-friendly product companies can significantly boost income opportunities. Online platforms and agricultural cooperatives can facilitate better access to national and international markets.

Finally, government policies and incentives play a crucial role in encouraging sustainable practices. Offering financial incentives, subsidies, and tax exemptions for eco-friendly initiatives, along with stricter regulations on waste disposal, can drive farmers toward zero-waste agriculture.

### **Conclusion**

The sustainable management of banana waste in Sindh presents a unique opportunity to transform agricultural by-products into valuable resources while

addressing environmental concerns. With nearly 60% of the banana plant being discarded as waste, traditional disposal methods such as burning and uncontrolled decomposition contribute significantly to soil degradation and greenhouse gas emissions. However, innovative solutions are proving that banana waste can be repurposed into economically viable and environmentally friendly products.

By utilizing banana stems for fiber production, leaves for biodegradable packaging, and fruit waste for food products, farmers and entrepreneurs can tap into new income streams. Additionally, composting banana waste enhances soil fertility, while biogas production from peduncles offers a renewable energy source. These sustainable practices not only minimize waste but also create employment opportunities in Sindh's agricultural sector.

To accelerate the adoption of these practices, coordinated efforts from the government, private sector, and NGOs are essential. Investments in processing facilities, farmer training programs, and policy support will further enhance the economic viability of banana waste management. Strengthening market linkages and promoting research into innovative uses of banana waste can further unlock its full potential. By embracing a circular economy approach, Sindh's banana industry can achieve long-term sustainability, benefiting both the environment and local communities.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

Kaldeep Kumar is affiliated with the Faculty of Social Sciences, Sindh Agricultural University Tando Jam, Sindh, Pakistan

## Future of Global Agriculture and Rural Communities

Explore how rural communities can adapt to climate change and overcome challenges in global agriculture. Discover innovative solutions in climate-smart agriculture and digital technology for sustainable rural development.

Madeeha

3/12/2025

Agriculture covers approximately 38% of the Earth's terrestrial surface and is the primary source of livelihood for over 2.5 billion people, the majority of whom live in rural areas. However, rapid population growth and climate change are placing unprecedented strain on agricultural systems. According to the Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO, 2023), global food demand is projected to increase by 50% by 2050, necessitating more efficient and sustainable farming practices. Meanwhile, climate change has already led to a 20-30% decline in crop yields in some regions, exacerbating food insecurity and economic instability in rural areas.

Land degradation is a major concern, affecting nearly 40% of global agricultural land due to soil erosion, nutrient depletion, and deforestation (United Nations Convention to Combat Desertification, 2023). As agricultural productivity declines, rural communities face significant challenges in maintaining livelihoods and ensuring food security. However, these challenges also present opportunities for innovation. Across the world, rural communities are adopting climate-smart agriculture, agroforestry, and regenerative farming techniques to enhance soil health and productivity. For instance, the adoption of conservation agriculture has increased global crop yields by up to 20% while reducing greenhouse gas emissions by 15%.

Despite progress, significant barriers hinder innovation in rural areas, including limited access to financial resources, inadequate technological infrastructure, and weak policy support. Governments and international organizations must invest in rural research institutions, technology transfer programs, and financial incentives to encourage sustainable agricultural innovations. By

addressing these challenges, rural regions can emerge as key drivers of agricultural sustainability, ensuring food security while protecting natural ecosystems. This article synthesizes research, case studies, and policy frameworks to provide actionable insights for stakeholders invested in the future of agriculture and rural development.

### The Crisis of Agricultural Land Degradation

Agricultural land degradation is a multifaceted crisis with profound implications for global food security, rural livelihoods, and ecological balance. Soil health deterioration, driven by intensive farming practices such as monocropping, excessive tillage, and overreliance on synthetic fertilizers and pesticides, is a primary driver of this crisis. These practices strip soils of organic matter, disrupt microbial ecosystems, and accelerate erosion. The Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) estimates that 33% of global soils are degraded, resulting in annual productivity losses exceeding \$400 billion.

For rural communities, particularly smallholder farmers in developing regions, soil degradation translates to declining crop yields, heightened vulnerability to poverty, and forced displacement. For example, in Central America's Dry Corridor, eroded soils and prolonged droughts have displaced millions. Compounding this challenge is the encroachment of urbanization and infrastructure development on fertile lands. In Asia and Africa, peri-urban areas lose 1–3% of farmland annually to urban sprawl, fragmenting agricultural zones into non-contiguous plots. This fragmentation undermines economies of scale, complicates access to irrigation and mechanization, and pushes farmers onto

marginal lands with poor soil fertility, perpetuating cycles of degradation and economic precarity.

Climate change exacerbates land degradation through shifting precipitation patterns, prolonged droughts, and extreme weather events. In the Sahel region, desertification has reduced arable land by 10% over two decades, displacing pastoralist communities and intensifying resource conflicts. Water scarcity further threatens irrigation-dependent agricultural systems, with 70% of global freshwater withdrawals allocated to agriculture. Over-extraction of groundwater, as observed in India's Punjab region, has led to aquifer depletion and soil salinization, rendering once-fertile lands barren. Biodiversity loss, driven by modern agriculture's reliance on monocultures, decimates pollinator populations and erodes genetic diversity in crops. The loss of ecosystem services—such as natural pest control and nutrient cycling—forces farmers into dependency on costly external inputs, further degrading soils and locking communities into unsustainable practices.

### Rural Innovation as a Pathway to Resilience

In response to these challenges, rural innovation has emerged as a critical pathway to reconcile agricultural sustainability with economic resilience. Technological advancements in precision agriculture, such as satellite imaging, IoT sensors, and AI-driven analytics, are revolutionizing resource management. Startups like CropX deploy soil moisture sensors to optimize irrigation and reduce fertilizer use, while CRISPR-edited drought-tolerant crops are being piloted in sub-Saharan Africa to enhance climate resilience.

Agroecology, a holistic approach integrating traditional knowledge with ecological science, prioritizes soil regeneration through practices like cover cropping and agroforestry. In Brazil, agroecological cooperatives have restored degraded pastures and increased yields by 20%, demonstrating the potential of closed-loop systems to enhance productivity while sequestering carbon. Water-smart innovations, including drip irrigation and solar-powered desalination, are mitigating scarcity in arid regions. For instance, Israel's adoption of drip technology has reduced agricultural water use by 40% since 1990.

Policy reforms, such as Ethiopia's land tenure certification programs and Costa Rica's Payment for Ecosystem Services (PES) schemes, incentivize sustainable land management by aligning economic incentives with ecological stewardship. Digital platforms like Ghana's Esoko, which connects farmers to real-time market data, and blockchain traceability systems, which ensure premium prices for sustainably produced goods, are bridging gaps in market access and fostering trust in global supply chains.

### **Case Studies of Transformative Innovation**

Case studies from across the world highlight how rural innovation is transforming agricultural productivity and sustainability while addressing environmental and socio-economic challenges.

In India's Bihar region, the adoption of the System of Rice Intensification (SRI) has revolutionized rice farming. By reducing the number of seedlings per plot, using organic inputs, and implementing intermittent irrigation techniques, farmers have managed to double their yields while cutting water use by 40%. More than 50,000 farmers have benefited from this method, largely due to extensive training programs led by non-governmental organizations (NGOs) and agricultural extension services.

In the U.S. Midwest, conservation tillage has significantly improved soil health, reducing erosion by up to 90%. By

minimizing soil disturbance, farmers have preserved moisture and nutrients, leading to more resilient crops and lower input costs. Additionally, shared machinery cooperatives have helped small-scale farmers access modern agricultural equipment at lower costs, revitalizing rural economies and encouraging sustainable farming practices.

In Kenya's drylands, innovative intercropping techniques have boosted agricultural productivity. Farmers who intercrop maize with nitrogen-fixing *Faidherbia* trees have seen yield increases of 30–50%. These trees not only enhance soil fertility but also provide shade, reducing heat stress on crops. Furthermore, women-led cooperatives have capitalized on surplus produce by processing and selling value-added products, significantly improving household incomes and food security.

In the Netherlands, vertical farming is addressing land constraints while ensuring year-round crop production. By integrating hydroponics and LED lighting, farmers produce high-value crops with minimal land and water use. Public-private partnerships have facilitated knowledge transfer, investment, and job creation, positioning rural communities as leaders in high-tech sustainable agriculture.

These cases demonstrate that innovative agricultural approaches, when supported by proper training, infrastructure, and policies, can drive rural development and environmental sustainability on a global scale.

### **Barriers to Scaling Innovation**

While rural agricultural innovations have demonstrated significant potential, several systemic barriers hinder their widespread adoption and scalability.

One major obstacle is the high upfront cost of innovative technologies. For instance, drip irrigation, one of the most efficient water-saving techniques—costs approximately \$2,000 per hectare, making it inaccessible for many smallholder farmers who lack financial resources. Without targeted subsidies or

affordable financing mechanisms, small-scale producers are unable to invest in modern agricultural solutions.

Another critical barrier is the knowledge gap among rural farmers. Agricultural extension services, which are meant to educate farmers on climate-resilient and sustainable farming techniques, remain underfunded in many developing countries. As a result, farmers often lack awareness of agroecological practices, limiting their ability to adapt to changing environmental conditions.

### **Recommendations**

To ensure the sustainability of agricultural land and foster rural innovation, practical, action-oriented strategies must be implemented at multiple levels.

Redirecting agricultural subsidies toward sustainable practices can significantly enhance soil health, water efficiency, and biodiversity. Governments should allocate a portion of agricultural subsidies—at least 20%—to promote smallholder adoption of drip irrigation, agroforestry, and organic farming. Incentives such as grants, low-interest loans, and tax breaks for climate-smart practices can help mitigate land degradation while boosting rural incomes.

Formalizing land tenure rights is crucial for encouraging long-term investments in sustainable agriculture. Programs like Ethiopia's land certification initiative, which increased soil conservation activities by 30%, demonstrate the benefits of secure land ownership. Governments should streamline land registration processes, provide legal support, and ensure gender-equitable land policies to encourage investment in long-term sustainability.

Bridging the technology gap requires democratizing access to modern agricultural solutions. Governments and private organizations should expand farmer-centric research and development (R&D) efforts, making technology affordable and accessible. Digital literacy training programs can empower farmers to use mobile-based agricultural advisory



services, precision farming tools, and climate forecasting systems, enabling data-driven decision-making.

Women, who make up 43% of the agricultural labor force but own less than 15% of land globally, need better access to financial services, training, and land ownership opportunities. Gender-inclusive policies must remove structural barriers that prevent women from accessing agricultural inputs and credit.

Strengthening knowledge dissemination is key to scaling innovation. Revitalizing agricultural extension services with AI-powered advisory platforms can deliver real-time farming solutions. Establishing regional innovation hubs can help pilot localized, community-driven solutions, ensuring that innovations align with local contexts and farmer needs. By integrating these approaches, agricultural sustainability and rural innovation can be achieved more effectively.

### Conclusion

The future of global agriculture hinges on the ability of rural communities to adapt

to evolving environmental and economic challenges. Land degradation, climate change, and rising food demand pose severe threats to agricultural sustainability, but they also present opportunities for transformative innovation. While rural areas have historically faced barriers such as limited financial resources, inadequate infrastructure, and policy constraints, innovative solutions in climate-smart agriculture, agroforestry, and digital technology demonstrate that sustainable rural development is achievable.

Empowering farmers through secure land tenure, targeted subsidies, and access to affordable financing can drive widespread adoption of sustainable practices. Moreover, investing in agricultural extension services and digital literacy initiatives can bridge knowledge gaps, ensuring that smallholder farmers benefit from cutting-edge advancements. Gender-inclusive policies are equally vital, as women play a crucial role in agricultural productivity yet remain

underrepresented in land ownership and financial access.

To scale innovation, multi-stakeholder collaboration between governments, research institutions, and private enterprises is essential. Strengthening market linkages, expanding technology transfer programs, and fostering farmer-led cooperatives can create resilient agricultural systems that balance economic prosperity with environmental stewardship. By integrating these approaches, rural communities can emerge as leaders in sustainable agriculture, ensuring food security while preserving natural ecosystems for future generations.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

Madeeha is affiliated with the Faculty of Social Sciences, Sindh Agriculture University Tando Jam, Sindh, Pakistan



## Modernizing Agriculture for Food Security in Pakistan

Discover how technology-driven solutions can help modernizing agriculture sector in Pakistan, enhance food security, and uplift rural communities. A multi-stakeholder approach is vital for empowering farmers through digital innovations, financial inclusion, and climate-resilient practices.

Mumtaz Ali

3/17/2025

Agriculture remains the backbone of Pakistan's economy, contributing approximately 22.7% to the GDP and employing nearly 37.4% of the labor force, according to the Pakistan Economic Survey 2022-2023. With over 60% of the population residing in rural areas, agriculture is not just a key economic sector but also a vital means of sustenance for millions of smallholder farmers and their families. The sector plays a crucial role in ensuring food security, export earnings, and rural employment, making it indispensable to Pakistan's economic stability.

Despite its significance, Pakistan's agricultural sector faces persistent challenges that hinder its growth and productivity. Low crop yields, outdated farming practices, climate change, and water scarcity have reduced the sector's efficiency and profitability. Unpredictable weather patterns, soil degradation, and inefficient irrigation systems further exacerbate these issues. Moreover, limited access to credit, markets, and modern technology prevents farmers—especially smallholders—from adopting innovative farming techniques that could enhance productivity.

However, technological advancements and sustainable agricultural practices offer transformative opportunities for Pakistan's rural economy. The adoption of precision farming, climate-smart agriculture, and digital tools can significantly boost productivity while ensuring environmental sustainability. Drip irrigation, soil health monitoring, high-yield hybrid seeds, and mechanization are already demonstrating potential in improving efficiency and reducing post-harvest losses. Additionally, digital platforms and mobile applications now enable farmers

to access real-time market prices, weather forecasts, and advisory services, allowing for more informed decision-making.

By integrating technology with agricultural policies, enhancing financial support for farmers, and expanding rural infrastructure, Pakistan can modernize its agriculture sector, improve rural livelihoods, and align with global sustainability goals. A holistic approach, involving government initiatives, private sector investment, and community-driven solutions, is essential for ensuring long-term agricultural resilience and economic prosperity in Pakistan's rural communities.

### The Importance of Agriculture in Pakistan

Agriculture in Pakistan is not only a major contributor to the national economy but also a critical source of food security and employment. The sector produces staple crops such as wheat, rice, and maize, which are essential for feeding the country's rapidly growing population of over 240 million people. Additionally, cash crops like cotton and sugarcane play a vital role in export earnings, contributing to foreign exchange reserves. Livestock, which accounts for 60.5% of the agricultural GDP, is another key component, providing income and nutrition to rural households.

However, rural farmers in Pakistan face significant challenges. Smallholder farmers, who constitute most of the agricultural workforce, often operate on less than 5 acres of land, limiting their ability to achieve economies of scale. Furthermore, low literacy rates, particularly among women, and inadequate access to modern farming techniques hinder productivity. Climate change exacerbates these issues, with

erratic rainfall, prolonged droughts, and extreme weather events becoming increasingly common. For instance, the devastating 2022 floods affected over 33 million people, destroyed crops, and caused losses worth \$30 billion, highlighting the vulnerability of rural farming communities.

### Challenges Faced by Rural Farmers in Pakistan

Rural farmers in Pakistan face numerous challenges that hinder their productivity, income stability, and overall well-being. Poverty and income inequality remain significant obstacles, with nearly 37% of the rural population living below the poverty line, according to the World Bank. Many farmers lack access to formal credit systems and financial services, forcing them to rely on informal lenders who charge exorbitant interest rates. This debt cycle prevents them from investing in better seeds, fertilizers, and technology, further limiting their agricultural output and income potential.

Limited access to technology is another major barrier to agricultural development in Pakistan. Despite the availability of modern farming tools, adoption rates remain low due to high costs, lack of awareness, and inadequate infrastructure. Reports indicate that only 15% of farmers use modern machinery, while the majority continue to rely on traditional, labor-intensive methods. Additionally, poor internet connectivity in rural areas restricts access to digital tools, online training programs, and real-time market information, further isolating farmers from technological advancements.

Climate change and environmental degradation pose growing threats to rural farmers. Pakistan is one of the most climate-vulnerable countries,

experiencing rising temperatures, unpredictable rainfall, and severe water scarcity. These changes have reduced crop yields, increased the risk of crop failure, and made farming more uncertain. Overuse of chemical fertilizers, deforestation, and poor land management practices have further degraded soil health, affecting long-term agricultural sustainability.

Market inefficiencies add to the struggles of rural farmers. Poor transportation networks and the presence of exploitative middlemen result in farmers receiving low prices for their produce, reducing their overall income. Without proper storage and logistics, many farmers are unable to sell their crops at fair prices, discouraging investment in modern farming techniques. Addressing these challenges requires comprehensive policy reforms, investment in rural infrastructure, and technological advancements to ensure sustainable agricultural growth.

### **The Role of Technology in Addressing These Challenges**

Technological innovations have the potential to transform agriculture in Pakistan by improving productivity, sustainability, and the financial well-being of rural farmers. One of the most impactful advancements is precision farming, which utilizes GPS-guided tractors, drones, and IoT sensors to optimize resource use, reduce input costs, and increase yields. For instance, precision irrigation systems can reduce water consumption by up to 30%, a critical factor for Pakistan, where water scarcity remains a pressing issue.

Digital platforms are also playing a crucial role in improving market access for farmers. Mobile applications and e-commerce platforms allow farmers to connect directly with buyers, eliminating middlemen and ensuring fair prices for their produce. Platforms like Tajir and AgriMart are enabling farmers to access real-time market information, reducing uncertainty and helping them make informed selling decisions.

The integration of renewable energy solutions in agriculture is another game-changer. Solar-powered irrigation systems and biogas plants reduce dependency on costly fossil fuels and lower operational expenses. In Punjab, for example, solar-powered tubewells have helped increase crop yields by 20% while simultaneously cutting energy costs by 50%.

Advances in biotechnology have led to the development of climate-resilient crop varieties, which are essential in mitigating the impact of climate change. Drought-resistant wheat varieties have already been introduced, allowing farmers in arid regions to maintain stable yields despite fluctuating water availability.

Finally, financial inclusion through FinTech solutions has empowered farmers by providing access to credit, savings, and insurance services. Mobile banking platforms like Easypaisa and JazzCash allow farmers to efficiently manage transactions, apply for micro-loans, and purchase agricultural inputs, enhancing their financial security. These innovations, if scaled effectively, can pave the way for a more resilient and prosperous agricultural sector in Pakistan.

### **Existing Success Stories from Pakistan**

Technological advancements in Pakistan's agricultural sector are transforming the way farmers operate, improving productivity, profitability, and resilience. One such initiative is mobile-based advisory services, launched by the Pakistan Agricultural Research Council (PARC). These services provide real-time updates on weather conditions, pest control strategies, and market prices, enabling farmers to make informed decisions. With over 500,000 farmers benefiting from this initiative, the system has significantly contributed to increased crop yields and income stabilization.

Solar-powered irrigation systems are another innovative solution addressing water scarcity, particularly in Balochistan, where erratic rainfall and depleting groundwater pose significant challenges. The introduction of solar-powered pumps has resulted in a 25%

increase in crop yields while reducing energy costs, allowing farmers to cultivate their land more efficiently and sustainably.

E-commerce platforms such as Bazaar and Dastgyr are revolutionizing market access for rural farmers by connecting them directly to urban buyers. These platforms eliminate middlemen, ensuring fairer prices and reducing post-harvest losses. Farmers utilizing these digital marketplaces have experienced an income increase of up to 30%, showcasing the financial benefits of direct-to-market sales.

These innovations demonstrate the potential of technology-driven solutions in enhancing agricultural sustainability and rural prosperity. By expanding digital connectivity, renewable energy adoption, and market integration, Pakistan's farming sector can become more resilient, efficient, and economically viable in the face of ongoing challenges such as climate change and fluctuating market conditions.

### **Recommendations and Way Forward**

The adoption of technology in agriculture offers a transformative opportunity to enhance economic growth, social development, and environmental sustainability. By integrating modern machinery, digital tools, and renewable energy solutions, farmers can significantly increase productivity, reduce costs, and improve market access, ultimately leading to higher incomes. Research suggests that using improved seeds and precision farming techniques could boost crop yields by 40-50%, strengthening food security and rural economies.

Beyond economic benefits, technology-driven innovations contribute to social development by improving access to education, healthcare, and financial services. Digital learning platforms and training programs can equip farmers with essential knowledge, while telemedicine services like Sehat Kahani are bridging healthcare gaps in remote areas. Moreover, sustainable technologies such as solar irrigation systems and bio-

fertilizers minimize environmental impact, reducing greenhouse gas emissions and preserving natural resources for future generations.

Despite these advantages, several barriers hinder widespread technology adoption in Pakistan's agricultural sector. High costs of advanced equipment such as drones and automated machinery remain prohibitive for smallholder farmers. Additionally, poor infrastructure, including limited internet connectivity and frequent power outages, restricts the effectiveness of digital solutions and renewable energy initiatives. A lack of awareness and training further impedes adoption, as many farmers are unfamiliar with the benefits of modern techniques. Moreover, policy gaps and inadequate government support slow down innovation, creating uncertainty for investors and agribusinesses.

To overcome these challenges and unlock the full potential of agricultural technology, a comprehensive strategy is required. Government investment in rural infrastructure, financial incentives, and policy reforms can accelerate technological advancements. Public-private partnerships should be encouraged to scale up successful initiatives and improve technology accessibility for farmers. Additionally, capacity-building programs and awareness campaigns are

crucial to equip farmers with digital literacy and technical skills. Lastly, increased funding for research and development (R&D) will enable the creation of locally tailored solutions that address the specific needs and constraints of Pakistani farmers.

### Conclusion

The integration of technology into Pakistan's agricultural sector is crucial for enhancing productivity, sustainability, and the socio-economic well-being of rural farmers. While agriculture remains the backbone of Pakistan's economy, employing over 37% of the labor force and contributing 22.7% to the GDP, it continues to face persistent challenges such as low yields, climate change, financial constraints, and market inefficiencies. However, emerging technological innovations offer promising solutions to transform the sector, ensuring its resilience and long-term growth.

Precision farming, digital platforms, renewable energy solutions, and biotechnology advancements are already demonstrating their effectiveness in improving agricultural efficiency and reducing environmental impact. Initiatives like mobile-based advisory services, solar-powered irrigation, and e-commerce platforms are helping farmers access real-time information, affordable

energy, and fair market prices, increasing their income and productivity.

Despite these advancements, barriers such as high costs, poor infrastructure, lack of awareness, and policy gaps continue to hinder widespread technology adoption. Addressing these challenges requires strategic government investment, public-private partnerships, capacity-building initiatives, and increased funding for research and development.

By leveraging technology-driven solutions, Pakistan can modernize its agriculture sector, improve food security, and uplift rural communities. A holistic, multi-stakeholder approach is essential to ensuring that farmers benefit from digital innovations, financial inclusion, and climate-resilient practices, ultimately securing a prosperous and sustainable future for Pakistan's rural economy.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

The author is affiliated with the Department of Agricultural Economics, Faculty of Social Sciences, Sindh Agriculture University Tando Jam, Sindh, Pakistan and can be reached at [mzkmumtaz@gmail.com](mailto:mzkmumtaz@gmail.com)



## Improving Fish Marketing System in Sindh

Explore the challenges and opportunities within the fish marketing system in Sindh, crucial for the province's economy. Learn how inefficiencies, high marketing margins, and lack of infrastructure affect small-scale fishermen and the overall fisheries sector in Pakistan.

Firdous Abbasi

3/20/2025

Fish marketing plays a vital role in Sindh's economy due to its strategic location along the Arabian Sea and an extensive network of freshwater resources. The fisheries sector is a key contributor to the province's agricultural economy, sustaining over 1.8 million people, including fishermen, processors, and traders. It contributes around 1% to Pakistan's GDP and makes up 60% of the country's total fish production, highlighting its significance in food security and foreign exchange earnings. Sindh's fish is exported to markets in China, the Middle East, and Europe, bringing valuable revenue to the economy.

Despite its economic importance, the fish marketing system in Sindh faces several structural and logistical challenges that hinder its growth. Inefficiencies in distribution and outdated marketing practices reduce profitability for small-scale fishermen, who often rely on middlemen for sales. The lack of proper cold storage and transportation facilities leads to significant post-harvest losses, affecting both local and export markets. Many small fishermen lack direct access to formal markets, limiting their ability to receive fair prices. Moreover, weak regulatory frameworks, limited financial support, and insufficient technological advancements further constrain the sector's potential.

To enhance the efficiency of fish marketing in Sindh, targeted interventions are necessary. Investment in modern cold storage facilities, better transportation networks, and improved market access can help reduce post-harvest losses and increase profitability for fishers. Strengthening cooperative models and direct-to-consumer sales platforms could reduce reliance on intermediaries,

ensuring fairer prices. Additionally, government support through policy reforms, training programs, and financial assistance for small-scale fishers can create a more sustainable and competitive fishery sector. Addressing these issues is crucial to unlocking Sindh's full fisheries potential, increasing exports, and improving the livelihoods of those dependent on this essential industry.

### Marketing Channels in Sindh's Fish Industry

The fish marketing system in Sindh operates through a network of intermediaries who facilitate the movement of fish from fishermen to consumers, retailers, and international buyers. These channels determine how efficiently fish reaches the market and how much profit each stakeholder earns in the supply chain. However, inefficiencies, poor infrastructure, and an overreliance on middlemen limit the income of small-scale fishermen and contribute to significant post-harvest losses.

In local markets, fishermen sell their daily catch directly to consumers and small retailers in coastal areas such as Karachi, Thatta, and Badin. These markets are informal, poorly organized, and offer fishermen low prices due to unregulated market structures. According to a 2023 Sindh Fisheries Department report, over 70% of small-scale fishermen depend on local markets, but they earn only 30-40% of the final retail price because middlemen take a significant share of the profits.

Wholesale markets in urban centers like Karachi and Hyderabad play a major role in the fish supply chain, aggregating catches from different sources and redistributing them across the province and beyond. However, these markets lack

modern cold storage facilities and face poor transportation infrastructure, leading to post-harvest losses of up to 35%, as reported by the Pakistan Agricultural Research Council (PARC) in 2023.

Sindh also plays a crucial role in Pakistan's fish export industry, with shrimp and tuna being the most sought-after products in international markets. In 2023, Pakistan's fish exports reached \$450 million, with Sindh contributing over 70% of the total volume. However, the export process is controlled by a few large firms, leaving small fishermen with only 20-25% of the export price while middlemen and exporters capture most of the profits.

A small but growing segment of Sindh's fish industry involves processing units that freeze, package, or can fish for domestic and international markets. According to the Sindh Board of Investment, only 15% of the total fish catch is processed due to outdated technology and insufficient financial support. Expanding this sector presents an opportunity for economic growth and increased earnings for fishermen.

### Marketing Margins in the Fish Industry

Marketing margins in Sindh's fish industry highlight significant disparities in earnings between fishermen and intermediaries, driven by inefficiencies in the supply chain, multiple layers of middlemen, and infrastructural weaknesses. These margins refer to the difference between the price paid by consumers and the price received by fishermen, which is often disproportionately high in favor of intermediaries.

Fishermen, especially those engaged in small-scale or artisanal fishing, struggle

with low prices due to a lack of bargaining power. They are often forced to sell their catch to middlemen or wholesalers at significantly lower rates than the market value. A 2023 World Bank study found that fishermen in Sindh receive only 30-40% of the final retail price, with the remaining share being captured by middlemen and wholesalers. This situation limits their earnings and makes it difficult for them to invest in better fishing equipment or improve their livelihoods.

Middlemen, often referred to as "commission agents," play a dominant role in the fish supply chain. They charge a markup of 20-30% for their services, increasing the final price of fish for consumers. These agents also exert control over price negotiations, as they serve as the primary buyers for many fishermen. Due to the lack of direct access to markets, fishermen have little choice but to accept lower prices.

Wholesalers and retailers further add to the marketing margin, covering costs such as transportation, storage, and profit. In major urban centers like Karachi, retailers apply markups of 40-50%, making fish expensive and less accessible to low-income consumers.

In contrast, exporters secure higher prices for fish sold in international markets, particularly for premium species like shrimp and tuna. However, these higher export margins rarely benefit fishermen, as they are typically excluded from the more profitable segments of the supply chain. Addressing these disparities is crucial for improving the livelihoods of fishermen and making fish more affordable for local consumers.

### **Challenges in the Fish Marketing System**

The fish marketing system in Sindh faces several structural and operational challenges that hinder its efficiency, profitability, and long-term sustainability. These challenges disproportionately affect small-scale fishermen, reducing their earnings and limiting their access to better opportunities.

One of the most pressing issues is the lack of cold storage infrastructure. Without proper refrigeration and transportation facilities, a significant portion of the fish catch spoils before reaching the market. According to the Sindh Fisheries Department, post-harvest losses account for 35% of the total catch, resulting in an estimated annual financial loss of \$100 million. This not only affects fishermen's incomes but also reduces the availability of fish for consumers.

Another major challenge is the exploitation of fishermen by middlemen. Many small-scale fishermen depend on middlemen for access to larger markets and financial credit. A 2023 report by the Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) revealed that 80% of small-scale fishermen rely on these intermediaries for loans, often at excessively high interest rates. This dependency creates a cycle of debt and financial insecurity.

Limited access to formal markets further exacerbates the problem. The absence of well-organized marketing channels forces fishermen to sell their catch at lower prices, as they lack the means to reach competitive buyers directly.

Additionally, the fish marketing system suffers from poor infrastructure and insufficient investment. Outdated facilities, a lack of modern technology, and minimal financial support prevent the industry from reaching its full potential. Addressing these challenges through improved infrastructure, better regulations, and enhanced market access could significantly strengthen Sindh's fish marketing system.

### **Recommendations for Improving Fish Marketing in Sindh**

Improving the fish marketing system in Sindh requires targeted interventions to address inefficiencies, reduce losses, and enhance the livelihoods of fishermen. Strengthening infrastructure, market linkages, financial support, and processing facilities can significantly boost the sector's growth and sustainability.

One of the most critical needs is the establishment of cold storage and improved transportation facilities. By setting up refrigerated storage at landing sites and wholesale markets, the province can reduce post-harvest losses, which currently account for 35% of the total catch. Efficient cold chain management would ensure better quality fish reach consumers and exporters, increasing profitability for all stakeholders.

Creating direct market linkages between fishermen and consumers or wholesalers can help eliminate exploitative middlemen. Forming fishermen's cooperatives or designated fish markets can empower small-scale fishermen, allowing them to sell their catch at fair prices.

Financial support and training programs are essential to improving fishermen's bargaining power. Providing microloans, subsidies, and training on sustainable fishing and market access can enhance productivity and earnings.

Lastly, investment in infrastructure and fish processing units can enable value addition, improving the sector's competitiveness.

Upgrading transportation networks and modernizing processing facilities would help reduce waste and open new market opportunities, both domestically and internationally.

### **Conclusion**

The fish marketing system in Sindh is a vital component of the province's economy, supporting millions of livelihoods and contributing significantly to Pakistan's fisheries sector. However, despite its economic importance, the industry is plagued by inefficiencies, high marketing margins, post-harvest losses, and limited market access for small-scale fishermen. The dominance of middlemen, lack of cold storage infrastructure, and inadequate financial support hinder the ability of fishermen to receive fair prices for their catch, reducing their overall profitability. Additionally, the absence of well-organized marketing channels and modern processing facilities limits the industry's potential to compete in both domestic and international markets.



Addressing these challenges requires targeted reforms, including investments in cold storage and transportation, development of direct market linkages, and strengthening of cooperative models. Ensuring financial inclusion through microloans and subsidies can empower fishermen, reducing their dependence on exploitative middlemen. Furthermore, expanding fish processing units and upgrading marketing infrastructure can

add value to the industry and increase earnings for all stakeholders. With the right policies and investments, Sindh's fisheries sector can become more efficient, sustainable, and globally competitive. By implementing these measures, the province can enhance its fish marketing system, ensuring greater economic benefits for fishermen and improving food security for consumers.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

The Author is affiliated with the Department of Agricultural Economics, Faculty of Social Sciences, Sindh Agriculture University, Tando Jam, Sindh, Pakistan and can be reached at [tahmeenasolangi12@gmail.com](mailto:tahmeenasolangi12@gmail.com)



## Optimize Irrigation Management for Food Production

Effective irrigation management is essential for sustaining global food production and conserving water. With rising food demand and millions facing hunger, optimizing irrigation systems is crucial to prevent water wastage and ensure agricultural resilience.

Darpan Kumar Meghwar

3/26/2025

Agriculture remains the backbone of the global economy, sustaining food security, employment, and livelihoods for billions. As the world's population is projected to reach 9.7 billion by 2050, global food demand is expected to increase by 50% (FAO, 2023). This growing demand places immense pressure on water resources, particularly in agriculture, which accounts for 70% of global freshwater withdrawals (World Bank, 2023). Alarming, 60% of this water is lost due to inefficient irrigation practices (FAO, 2023), contributing to widespread water scarcity. Currently, 2.3 billion people live in water-stressed regions (UN Water, 2024), a number expected to rise due to climate change and unsustainable water use.

Modern irrigation techniques offer a viable solution, capable of increasing crop yields by 20-50% while reducing water consumption by 30-60% (World Bank, 2023). Precision irrigation technologies, such as drip irrigation and sensor-based water management, can optimize water distribution, reduce waste, and enhance efficiency. Countries investing in smart irrigation systems have seen significant agricultural productivity gains. For example, in India, the adoption of micro-irrigation increased wheat yields by 38% while reducing water usage by 40% (ICAR, 2023).

However, widespread adoption faces several challenges. Outdated infrastructure, financial constraints, erratic weather patterns, and lack of farmer awareness hinder the transition to efficient irrigation. In developing nations, over 80% of irrigation relies on surface flooding, which is highly inefficient (IFPRI, 2023). Policy interventions, financial incentives, and

public-private partnerships are crucial to overcoming these barriers.

This article explores the latest trends, statistics, and innovations in irrigation management, highlighting its importance, benefits, challenges, and best practices for optimizing water use in agriculture. By integrating advanced irrigation techniques and sustainable water management policies, the agricultural sector can mitigate water scarcity while ensuring food security for future generations.

### Why Irrigation Management is Important?

Efficient irrigation management is essential for ensuring global food security, mitigating climate change impacts, addressing water scarcity, preventing soil degradation, and advancing sustainable agriculture. With over 828 million people facing hunger (WHO, 2023), optimizing water use in agriculture is critical to increasing food production. Studies show that precision irrigation can boost crop productivity by up to 90% in water-scarce regions (IFPRI, 2024), demonstrating its potential to enhance food security. Climate change is making rainfall increasingly unreliable, with droughts increasing by 29% since 2000 (WMO, 2024). Smart irrigation systems utilizing AI and IoT can reduce water waste by 45% by adjusting to real-time weather conditions (MIT Tech Review, 2024), ensuring efficient water distribution even during dry spells.

Water scarcity remains a pressing challenge, affecting 4 billion people who experience severe shortages at least one month per year (UN, 2024). Drip irrigation has emerged as a key solution, saving up to 60% more water than

traditional flood irrigation (FAO, 2023). In addition to saving water, efficient irrigation helps prevent land degradation. Currently, 33% of global soils are degraded due to poor irrigation practices (UNCCD, 2024), and uncontrolled irrigation leads to excessive salinization, reducing agricultural productivity. Research indicates that controlled irrigation can lower salinization risks by 40% (ICARDA, 2023).

Sustainable irrigation methods are essential for reducing agricultural water consumption and minimizing environmental impact. According to the World Resources Institute (2024), sustainable irrigation could cut agricultural water use by 25% by 2030. Additionally, the adoption of solar-powered irrigation is gaining momentum, reducing reliance on fossil fuels and promoting energy-efficient farming practices (IRENA, 2024). By integrating advanced irrigation techniques and policy interventions, global agriculture can enhance productivity, conserve water, and support long-term environmental sustainability.

Modern irrigation management offers numerous benefits, including increased crop yields, improved water conservation, reduced soil erosion, enhanced climate resilience, and economic gains for farmers. Precision irrigation has been shown to improve yields by 20-50% (World Bank, 2023), enabling farmers to produce more food with limited resources. Additionally, farms utilizing drip irrigation report 30% higher profits due to better crop quality and reduced water stress on plants (FAO, 2024).

Water conservation remains a crucial advantage of modern irrigation systems. In the United States alone, smart irrigation technology saves 12-15 billion gallons of water annually (USDA, 2024). Countries like Israel have demonstrated the potential of advanced irrigation methods, with drip irrigation reducing agricultural water use by 50% since 2000, ensuring sustainable water management. Efficient irrigation practices also mitigate environmental damage by decreasing fertilizer runoff by 40%, thereby protecting waterways from pollution (EPA, 2024).

Climate change continues to threaten global agriculture, making climate-resilient irrigation strategies indispensable. Research shows that farmers using weather-based irrigation systems experience 35% higher drought resilience (IFAD, 2024), allowing them to maintain crop yields even in extreme weather conditions.

Beyond environmental benefits, improved irrigation practices lead to significant economic gains for farmers. The initial investment in drip irrigation systems typically has a payback period of 2-3 years due to savings in water and energy costs (World Bank, 2023). By integrating into modern irrigation management, farmers can enhance productivity, conserve vital resources, and improve long-term financial stability.

### Challenges and Solutions

Water scarcity remains a major challenge for global agriculture, with groundwater depletion tripling over the last 50 years (Nature, 2024). The growing demand for food, coupled with inefficient irrigation, has strained water resources, particularly in arid and semi-arid regions. Despite the benefits of modern irrigation, only 20% of smallholder farmers can afford advanced systems due to high initial costs (IFAD, 2024). This financial barrier prevents widespread adoption, particularly in

developing countries. Additionally, outdated infrastructure remains a concern, with 60% of India's irrigation still relying on inefficient flood methods that waste up to 50% of water (NITI Aayog, 2024).

Climate unpredictability further complicates irrigation management. Around 70% of farmers report that unpredictable rainfall patterns disrupt their irrigation schedules (FAO, 2024), making it difficult to plan for water-efficient farming. Moreover, a lack of farmer training limits the adoption of advanced irrigation techniques, with only 30% of African farmers having access to irrigation education programs (AfDB, 2024).

To overcome these challenges, precision irrigation technologies utilizing AI can optimize water usage with 95% accuracy (IBM, 2024). Drones and sensors have been shown to reduce water consumption by 25% (MIT, 2024), ensuring smarter water management. Governments also play a crucial role, with initiatives like India's PMKSY scheme benefiting 5 million farmers through drip irrigation expansion (2024). Similarly, California's 2024 water credit policies incentivize smart irrigation adoption.

Farmer education and financial incentives have proven successful, as Kenya's irrigation training programs increased crop yields by 40% (World Bank, 2024). Sustainable water sourcing solutions, such as wastewater reuse, offer promising results, with estimates suggesting that recycling water for irrigation could save 50% of global freshwater used in agriculture (UNEP, 2024).

### Conclusion

Effective irrigation management is crucial for sustaining global food production, conserving water, and ensuring long-term agricultural resilience. With 828 million people facing hunger worldwide and food

demand expected to rise by 50% by 2050, optimizing irrigation systems is imperative. However, inefficient irrigation currently wastes 60% of agricultural water, exacerbating global water scarcity, which already affects 2.3 billion people.

Modern irrigation techniques offer a viable solution by significantly increasing crop yields by 20-50% while reducing water use by 30-60%. Technologies like AI-driven irrigation, sensor-based water management, and drip irrigation can enhance water efficiency, minimize soil degradation, and improve farmer profitability. Countries like Israel have demonstrated that drip irrigation can cut agricultural water use by 50%, offering a model for global implementation.

Despite these benefits, widespread adoption faces barriers such as high installation costs, outdated infrastructure, unpredictable climate conditions, and lack of farmer training. Addressing these challenges requires targeted subsidies, public-private partnerships, and large-scale farmer education programs. If effectively implemented, precision irrigation could save 50% of global agricultural water usage, ensuring food security while safeguarding the planet's water resources. By integrating modern irrigation practices with sustainable policies, the agricultural sector can build a more resilient future.

**Sources:** FAO, World Bank, UN Water, IFPRI, MIT, IBM, USDA (2023-2024 reports).

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

The writer is affiliated with the Department of Agri-business Management, Faculty of Social Sciences, Sindh Agriculture University Tandojam Sindh, Pakistan and can be reached at [kdarpan772@gmail.com](mailto:kdarpan772@gmail.com)

## Sindh's Agricultural Future: Water Scarcity & Solutions

Sindh's agriculture faces severe threats from water scarcity, outdated irrigation infrastructure, and climate change. Immediate reforms are essential to protect productivity and food security in the province, or risk losing fertile land and straining Pakistan's agricultural economy.

Haris Ali

3/27/2025

Sindh, Pakistan's second-largest agricultural contributor, plays a crucial role in the country's food security, producing 60% of the nation's rice, 35% of its wheat, and 28% of its cotton (Sindh Agriculture Department, 2023). The province's fertile lands support a significant portion of Pakistan's agricultural economy, sustaining millions of livelihoods. However, despite its importance, Sindh's farming sector faces mounting challenges that threaten its productivity and long-term sustainability.

One of the most pressing concerns is water scarcity, exacerbated by inefficient irrigation practices and upstream water distribution conflicts. Farmers often receive inadequate water supplies, forcing them to rely on expensive tube wells that deplete groundwater reserves. Outdated irrigation infrastructure further compounds the crisis, with centuries-old canal systems suffering from leakage, sediment buildup, and poor maintenance, leading to water losses of up to 40%. These inefficiencies disproportionately affect smallholder farmers, who struggle to irrigate their fields properly.

Additionally, climate change has intensified the frequency of droughts, erratic monsoons, and rising temperatures, all of which threaten Sindh's crop yields. Extreme weather events, such as the devastating floods of 2022, have shown the vulnerability of the province's agricultural sector, washing away millions of acres of farmland and displacing thousands of farmers.

To address these challenges, sustainable water management reforms are necessary. Solutions include modernizing irrigation systems, adopting drip irrigation and laser leveling technologies, and implementing climate-resilient farming techniques. Policy interventions, such as equitable

water distribution agreements and improved infrastructure investment, can further support Sindh's farmers.

By prioritizing efficient water usage, climate adaptation, and infrastructural upgrades, Sindh can secure its agricultural future, ensuring economic stability and food security for Pakistan's growing population.

### Water Crisis and Outdated Irrigation Infrastructure

Sindh's agricultural sector is heavily reliant on the Indus Basin Irrigation System (IBIS), a century-old network that struggles with inefficiencies and mismanagement. A reduced water flow by 30–40% during peak sowing seasons (PCRWR, 2023) is observed. This scarcity disproportionately impacts small-scale farmers, many of whom lack the financial resources to secure alternative water sources. Furthermore, over 40% of canal water is lost due to seepage and evaporation, exacerbating shortages and limiting farm productivity (PCRWR, 2023). The situation is worsened by 78% of Sindh's groundwater being highly saline, forcing excessive tube-well pumping, which leads to soil degradation and declining fertility (PCRWR, 2023). Due to these challenges, rice farmers in Sindh pay 50% higher water costs than those in Punjab, making cultivation less profitable (World Bank, 2023). If no corrective measures are taken, 15–20% of Sindh's arable land could become unproductive by 2030 due to increasing water stress and salinity.

The province's irrigation infrastructure remains largely unchanged since the 1960s, relying on flood irrigation, which is only 35% efficient, while modern drip and sprinkler systems—which can reach 90% efficiency—are used on less than 2%

of farms (FAO, 2023). A 2023 World Bank study estimates that modernizing canals and introducing smart water meters could save 5.2 million acre-feet of water annually, enough to irrigate 1.4 million hectares. However, corruption and bureaucratic delays stall maintenance and upgrades, worsening inefficiencies. Additionally, only 8% of Sindh's farmers have access to subsidized irrigation technology, leaving smallholders unable to afford critical water-saving innovations (FAO, 2023). The adoption of solar-powered tube wells, automated canal gates, and AI-driven water allocation systems could revolutionize Sindh's agricultural sector, but policy inertia and funding gaps have hindered their large-scale implementation.

### Climate Change and Its Impact on Agriculture

Sindh is among Pakistan's most climate-vulnerable regions, where rising temperatures, erratic rainfall, and extreme weather events are threatening agriculture. Since 1960, temperatures have risen by 1.5°C, already reducing wheat and rice yields by 5–8% (FAO, 2023). These temperature increases, combined with erratic monsoon patterns, have resulted in severe droughts and floods, such as the 2022 disaster, which submerged 4 million acres of farmland, destroying crops and displacing thousands of farming families. Meanwhile, seawater intrusion in Thatta and Badin has rendered 15% of coastal farmland unusable, further compounding food security concerns (Mehran University, 2023).

Despite these threats, climate-smart agricultural solutions remain underutilized. The adoption of drought-resistant seed varieties, agroforestry practices, and solar-powered desalination

systems could significantly reduce vulnerability to climate change, yet limited awareness and funding barriers hinder progress. Farmers lack access to climate adaptation programs, and government support remains insufficient to promote widespread resilience measures. Expanding government incentives, farmer education programs, and NGO-led climate initiatives is necessary to ensure Sindh's agriculture can withstand worsening climate conditions.

### The Path to Sustainable Reform

To prevent an agricultural crisis, Sindh must adopt a policy and technology-driven approach that addresses water allocation, infrastructure modernization, and climate adaptation. The 1991 Water Accord must be revised, particularly during peak agricultural periods. Additionally, irrigation canals need to be lined, smart irrigation systems expanded, and subsidies provided to farmers for drip irrigation and precision farming. This will significantly improve water efficiency and reduce waste.

Addressing climate change impacts will require promoting drought-resistant crop varieties, expanding access to solar-powered water solutions, and developing climate-resilient farming practices. Encouraging farmers to adopt efficient water management strategies through targeted training programs and financial

support can drive long-term sustainability. At the same time, strengthening farmer cooperatives, cracking down on water theft, and improving governance within the Sindh Irrigation Department will help ensure fair resource distribution. By integrating modern irrigation technology, fair water distribution policies, and climate resilience strategies, Sindh can secure its agricultural future, protect millions of livelihoods, and contribute to national food security.

### Conclusion

Sindh's agricultural future is at a crossroads, with water scarcity, outdated irrigation infrastructure, and climate change posing severe threats to productivity and food security. If immediate reforms are not implemented, the province risks losing significant portions of its fertile land, further straining Pakistan's already fragile agricultural economy. The inefficiencies in the Indus Basin Irrigation System (IBIS), combined with inequitable water distribution, have left farmers struggling with unreliable water access and rising costs. Additionally, the reliance on traditional flood irrigation methods, with efficiency levels as low as 35%, has contributed to massive water wastage, while modern irrigation technologies remain out of reach for most smallholder farmers due to financial constraints and lack of government support.

Climate change has further aggravated these challenges, with rising temperatures, erratic rainfall, and extreme weather events leading to reduced crop yields and increased soil degradation. Without adaptive strategies such as climate-smart agriculture, drought-resistant crops, and improved water management systems, Sindh's agricultural sector will continue to suffer. However, with targeted policy reforms, infrastructure investment, and the adoption of modern irrigation technologies, the province can overcome these hurdles. Strengthening governance, ensuring fair water distribution, and empowering farmers with resources and knowledge will be essential in revitalizing Sindh's agriculture and securing Pakistan's food future.

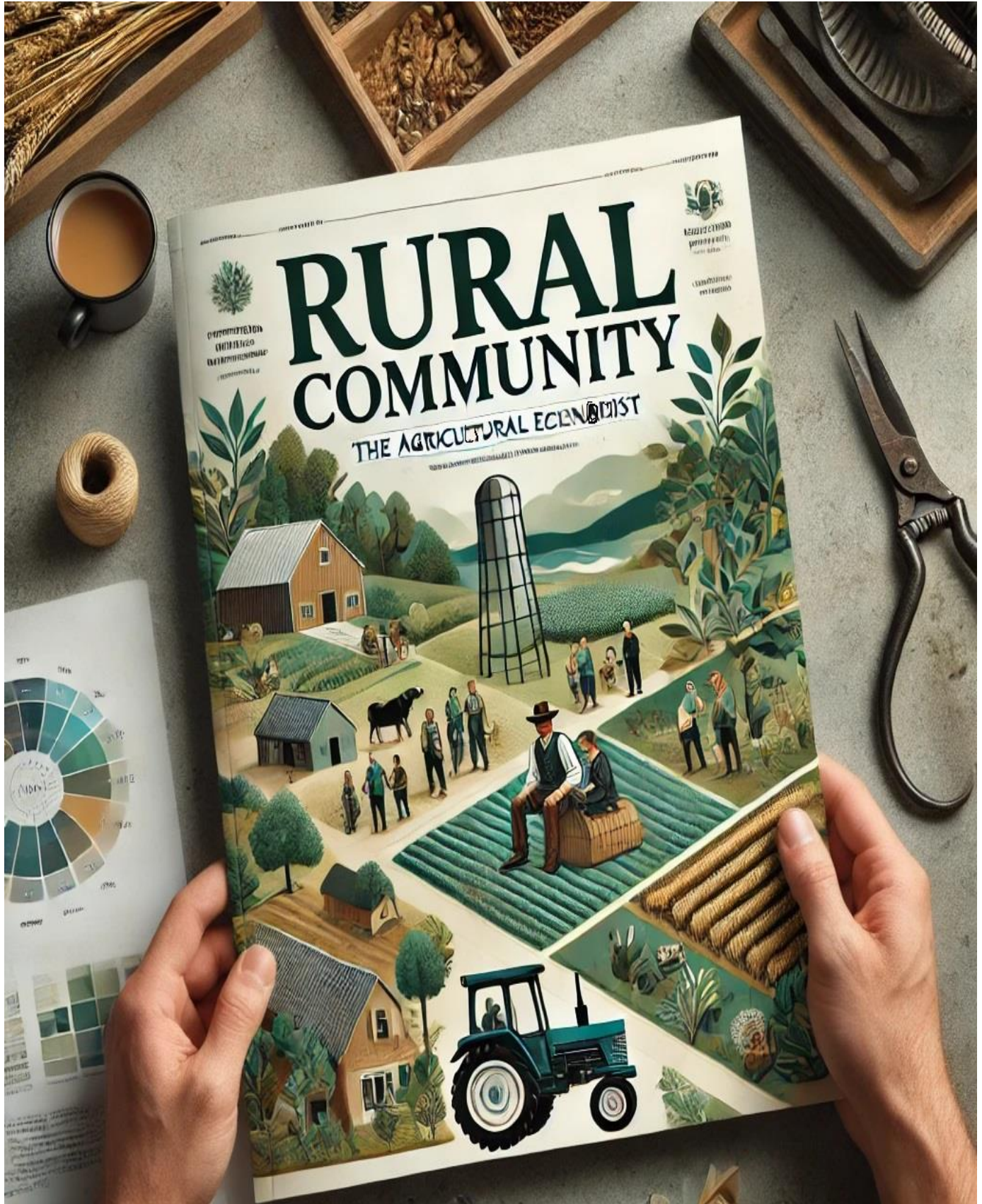
**Sources:** PCRWR (2023), World Bank (2023), FAO (2023), Sindh Agriculture Dept. (2023), Mehran University (2023)

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

The writer is affiliated with the Department of Agri-business Management, Faculty of Social Sciences, Sindh Agriculture University Tandojam Sindh, Pakistan and can be reached at [harisalee777@gmail.com](mailto:harisalee777@gmail.com)









## Pakistan's Rural Labor Market Dynamics

Explore the challenges and opportunities within Pakistan's rural labor market. Understand how agriculture employment, migration trends, and gender disparities impact sustainable socio-economic development and the need for targeted interventions.

Tayyaba Yasmeen & Malik Zamad Ahmad

3/5/2025

Rural labor markets are fundamental to socio-economic development, especially in countries like Pakistan, where agriculture plays a pivotal role. As of 2022, agriculture contributed approximately 24% to Pakistan's Gross Domestic Product (GDP) and employed about 36.43% of the total labor force. This sector not only feeds the nation but also serves as the largest source of foreign exchange earnings. Despite its significance, Pakistan's rural labor market faces several challenges that hinder economic progress and sustainable livelihoods.

Seasonal employment is a major issue, as agricultural activities follow cyclical patterns, leading to periods of high labor demand followed by times of underemployment. This instability affects income levels, making it difficult for rural households to maintain financial security. Informal work arrangements are also widespread, with a large portion of rural employment lacking formal contracts and social security benefits. This informality makes workers vulnerable to exploitation and limits their access to financial services. Additionally, low wages and underemployment remain persistent concerns. Due to the abundance of labor and limited non-farm employment opportunities, wages remain low, and many workers engage in part-time or low-productivity jobs that do not fully utilize their skills. According to the Pakistan Labor Force Survey 2020-21, the rural unemployment rate stood at 5.03%, reflecting the limited job opportunities available.

Addressing these challenges requires a multi-faceted approach. Policy interventions that promote agricultural diversification and value addition can generate new employment opportunities.

Investment in rural infrastructure, such as roads and irrigation, can improve productivity and market access. Digitization has the potential to revolutionize rural labor markets by providing farmers with real-time market information and facilitating financial inclusion through digital payment systems. E-learning initiatives can equip workers with new skills, allowing them to transition to higher-value jobs. Global economic shifts also offer opportunities, as integrating rural economies into global value chains can open new markets for agricultural products. Adopting sustainable farming practices can further enhance income by catering to the growing global demand for organic and ethically produced goods.

Understanding the dynamics of Pakistan's rural labor markets is crucial for implementing effective solutions. By addressing existing challenges and embracing new opportunities, Pakistan can foster sustainable rural development and improve livelihoods for its rural population.

### Key Features of Rural Labor Markets in Pakistan

Pakistan's rural labor markets are shaped by a complex interplay of structural, economic, and social factors, significantly influencing employment patterns and income distribution. Agriculture remains the primary source of employment, with over 37% of the labor force engaged in this sector, according to the Pakistan Bureau of Statistics (2023). However, the seasonal nature of agricultural activities leads to fluctuating labor demand, with peaks during sowing and harvesting periods followed by phases of underemployment. This instability forces many rural workers to seek alternative

sources of income, often in informal or low-paying jobs.

Informal employment dominates Pakistan's rural labor markets, with approximately 70% of the workforce engaged in unregulated, non-contractual jobs. This informality exposes workers to job insecurity, low wages, and a lack of legal protections such as health benefits or social security. The absence of formal employment opportunities exacerbates income instability and deepens economic vulnerability for millions of rural households. Low wages further compound this issue, as rural workers earn significantly less than their urban counterparts. The Labor Force Survey 2022-23 reports that the average monthly wage in rural areas is approximately PKR 15,000, which is notably lower than urban earnings, highlighting persistent income inequality between rural and urban labor markets.

Migration has become a key coping strategy for rural workers facing limited economic opportunities. Rural-to-urban migration is on the rise, as individuals seek better employment prospects in cities. Additionally, international migration, particularly to Gulf countries, plays a crucial role in sustaining rural livelihoods. Remittances sent by overseas Pakistani workers reached a record \$31.2 billion in FY 2022-23, contributing 8% to the country's GDP. These financial inflows provide rural households with improved living standards, better educational opportunities, and greater financial security.

Gender disparities remain a significant challenge in rural labor markets, with women facing systemic barriers that limit their participation in formal employment. Only 22% of rural women engage in the formal labor market, compared to 67% of

men. Women are often confined to unpaid agricultural work, receive lower wages for similar tasks, and have restricted access to land ownership and financial services. These disparities hinder overall economic development and perpetuate poverty cycles within rural communities.

The skills gap further limits economic mobility, as many rural workers lack education and vocational training necessary for transitioning to higher-paying, non-farm jobs. The literacy rate in rural Pakistan is only 54%, significantly lower than the 77% recorded in urban areas. Without targeted efforts to improve education and vocational training, rural workers will continue to face limited employment prospects and low income levels. Addressing these challenges is crucial for creating a more inclusive and sustainable rural labor market.

### **Demand and Supply Dynamics**

The dynamics of labor supply and demand in rural Pakistan are influenced by various factors that shape the employment landscape. A high population growth rate has resulted in an abundant labor force, with the total labor force reaching approximately 75 million individuals in recent years. This burgeoning population, coupled with limited economic diversification, has led to an oversupply of unskilled labor in rural areas, intensifying competition for available jobs and contributing to underemployment and low wages.

The demand for labor in rural Pakistan is predominantly driven by the agricultural sector, which contributes 21.4% to the national GDP. Agricultural activities are inherently seasonal, with labor demand peaking during sowing and harvesting periods and diminishing during off-seasons. This cyclical nature of agriculture results in fluctuating employment opportunities, causing income instability for rural workers. Beyond agriculture, rural industries such as textiles and livestock farming, along with infrastructure development projects, also contribute to labor demand, albeit to a lesser extent.

The advent of mechanization in agriculture has introduced significant shifts in labor demand. The transition from manual labor to mechanized processes has not only boosted crop yields but has also brought about cost savings for farmers, enabling them to remain competitive in a rapidly changing agricultural landscape. While mechanization enhances productivity, it reduces the need for manual labor, potentially displacing unskilled workers. Conversely, it increases the demand for skilled labor capable of operating and maintaining advanced machinery, highlighting a growing skills gap in the rural workforce.

Global economic trends further influence rural labor markets in Pakistan. The country's engagement in export-driven agriculture necessitates adherence to international standards, requiring skill upgrades among the labor force. Foreign investment in rural industries presents opportunities for economic growth but also demands a proficient workforce in modern agricultural practices and technologies. Additionally, remittances from overseas workers play a vital role in rural economies, with remittances from overseas workers reaching a record \$31.2 billion in FY 2022-23, accounting for 8% of Pakistan's GDP.

Addressing the challenges in rural labor markets requires a multifaceted approach. Investments in education and vocational training are essential to equip the rural workforce with skills aligned with evolving labor demands. Enhancing access to quality education and specialized training programs can facilitate the transition of unskilled workers into roles necessitating technical expertise. Moreover, policies promoting economic diversification in rural areas can create alternative employment opportunities, reducing dependency on seasonal agricultural work. Strengthening social safety nets and formalizing employment arrangements can also provide rural workers with greater income stability and protection against exploitation. By addressing these factors, Pakistan can foster a more resilient and

equitable rural labor market, contributing to sustainable socio-economic development.

### **Role of Migration**

Migration plays a crucial role in shaping Pakistan's rural labor markets, significantly influencing employment patterns, household incomes, and economic stability. Rural-to-urban migration has become increasingly common as workers seek better economic opportunities in major cities like Karachi, Lahore, and Islamabad. Limited job prospects, low wages, and seasonal employment in agriculture push rural laborers toward urban centers, where industries, construction, and service sectors offer more stable income. However, this migration creates labor shortages in rural areas, particularly during peak agricultural seasons, forcing farmers to rely on costly mechanization or temporary labor.

International migration is another defining aspect of Pakistan's labor market, with over 11 million Pakistanis employed abroad, primarily in the Middle East. These migrant workers send back substantial remittances, which reached a record \$31.2 billion in FY 2022-23, accounting for nearly 8% of Pakistan's GDP. These remittances play a transformative role in rural development by improving household incomes, funding education, and supporting local businesses. Families receiving remittances can invest in better housing, healthcare, and farming equipment, leading to improved living standards.

While migration reduces the available rural labor force, its financial benefits help alleviate poverty and foster economic growth. Many returning migrants use their savings to establish small-scale enterprises, further contributing to rural job creation. By implementing policies that enhance skill development and facilitate productive reintegration of returning migrants, Pakistan can maximize the long-term benefits of migration for both rural and national economic growth.

### **Wage Determination and Gender Dynamics in Rural Labor Markets**

Wages in rural Pakistan are shaped by multiple economic and social factors, creating disparities in income distribution. A major contributor to low rural wages is the surplus of unskilled labor, which keeps competition high and bargaining power low. With agriculture employing over 37% of the labor force, seasonal employment fluctuations also impact wage stability. Regions that have adopted modern farming techniques and mechanization tend to offer better wages, as higher agricultural productivity translates to increased profitability and better compensation for workers. However, the prevalence of informal employment, which accounts for nearly 70% of rural jobs, limits wage growth and social protections. Without formal contracts or minimum wage enforcement, many rural laborers are left vulnerable to exploitation and stagnant incomes.

The gender wage gap remains a persistent challenge in rural labor markets. Women in rural Pakistan earn 30-40% less than men for similar work, reflecting deep-rooted gender disparities. One key reason for this gap is women's limited access to productive resources such as land, credit, and technology. In addition, unpaid labor remains widespread, with many women contributing to agricultural work and household responsibilities without financial compensation. Social norms further restrict women's participation in higher-paying non-farm employment, as mobility constraints and cultural expectations confine them to low-wage or unpaid roles. Addressing these issues requires targeted policies that promote education, vocational training, and financial inclusion for women. By empowering women economically, Pakistan can unlock significant potential for rural development and poverty reduction.

### **Policy Interventions**

Policies and interventions play a crucial role in addressing the challenges faced by rural labor markets in Pakistan. Investing in skill development programs is essential

to equip rural workers with the necessary expertise for modern farming, construction, and emerging non-farm sectors. Vocational training centers focused on mechanized agriculture, livestock management, and digital literacy can help bridge the skills gap and enhance employment opportunities. Extending social protection measures is another key step, ensuring that informal workers benefit from minimum wage laws, health insurance, and pension schemes. By formalizing employment relationships, policymakers can safeguard workers from exploitation and income instability.

Infrastructure development is critical in boosting rural employment and improving market access. Expanding road networks, electricity supply, and internet connectivity will facilitate commerce, attract investment, and create new job opportunities in both agricultural and non-agricultural sectors. Enhancing global integration by promoting agricultural exports and foreign investments can further drive rural economic growth. By adopting international standards and improving supply chain efficiency, rural producers can access broader markets, leading to higher incomes and job creation.

Digitization and technology offer transformative potential for rural labor markets. Digital job portals and mobile applications can connect rural workers to employment opportunities both locally and internationally. Financial inclusion through digital payment systems ensures secure wage disbursements and remittance transfers, reducing transaction costs and enhancing economic participation. Furthermore, digital tools such as real-time weather forecasts, market price information, and advanced farming techniques can significantly improve agricultural productivity. Online learning platforms can also upskill rural workers, equipping them with knowledge and expertise for higher-paying jobs. By leveraging these interventions, Pakistan can create a more resilient, inclusive, and dynamic rural labor market that drives sustainable economic development.

### **Conclusion**

The dynamics of Pakistan's rural labor markets present both challenges and opportunities that are crucial for sustainable socio-economic development. With agriculture employing a significant portion of the workforce, seasonal employment fluctuations, informal work arrangements, and low wages continue to hinder rural economic progress. Additionally, migration trends, both domestic and international, reshape labor availability while remittances provide financial stability to rural households. Gender disparities further exacerbate inequalities, limiting women's participation in the labor force and restricting their access to economic opportunities. These interconnected issues highlight the need for targeted interventions that promote equitable growth and job security.

Addressing these challenges requires comprehensive policy measures, including skill development programs, infrastructure investments, and social protection mechanisms. Expanding access to vocational training can equip rural workers with the expertise needed for higher-paying jobs, while infrastructure improvements can facilitate market access and business expansion. Global economic integration and digitization further offer avenues for job creation and productivity enhancement, with digital platforms bridging the gap between rural workers and employment opportunities.

By adopting a multifaceted approach that fosters inclusive growth, Pakistan can create a more resilient rural labor market. Ensuring fair wages, expanding economic opportunities, and empowering marginalized groups—particularly women—will not only improve livelihoods but also contribute to national economic stability and long-term development.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

The Authors are affiliated with the Institute of Agricultural and Resource Economics, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan.

## Transforming Rural Economies through Technical Education

Explore the undeniable role of technical education and skill development in transforming rural economies. Learn how investing in vocational training and digital literacy can break cycles of poverty and enhance productivity in Pakistan's rural communities.

Amir Ali

3/6/2025

Education is the cornerstone of socioeconomic development, serving as both the foundation and the catalyst for progress. It empowers individuals with knowledge, enhances productivity, and fosters innovation, ultimately transforming societies and economies. A well-educated population is better equipped to tackle challenges, adapt to technological advancements, and contribute meaningfully to national development. Education bridges the gap between poverty and prosperity, making it a critical investment for any nation striving for long-term growth.

In 1964, the United Nations Security Council recognized that "illiteracy is a grave obstacle to social and economic development." This statement remains profoundly relevant today, especially for rural economies where limited access to education perpetuates cycles of poverty and stagnation. In Pakistan, where rural areas account for nearly 63% of the population, the lack of quality education and vocational training restricts economic mobility and employment opportunities. Without proper education, rural workers remain trapped in low-wage, low-productivity jobs, unable to compete in an increasingly globalized and mechanized economy.

Technical education and skill development play a crucial role in unlocking the potential of rural economies. By equipping individuals with practical skills in areas such as modern agriculture, construction, and digital technology, vocational training enhances employability and encourages entrepreneurship. Skilled workers contribute to local economic growth by increasing productivity, reducing dependency on informal labor, and attracting investment in rural industries.

Furthermore, an educated workforce is essential for fostering innovation, improving agricultural practices, and integrating rural economies into national and international markets.

Investing in rural education is not just a moral imperative but an economic necessity. Sustainable development hinges on inclusive education policies that provide equal opportunities for all, ensuring that rural communities are not left behind in the pursuit of progress.

### The Rural Context in Pakistan

Rural communities in Pakistan, like many across the globe, face unique socio-economic challenges that hinder their progress and development. These include a heavy reliance on agriculture, limited industrialization, and inadequate access to essential services such as quality healthcare, education, and modern technology. The rural economy remains largely dependent on agriculture, yet the sector struggles with outdated farming techniques, poor infrastructure, and limited access to financial resources. According to the Pakistan Bureau of Statistics, agriculture contributes approximately 22.7% to the country's GDP and employs nearly 37.4% of the labor force, most of whom reside in rural areas. Despite its significance, the sector remains underdeveloped due to insufficient technological integration, restricted market access, and inadequate technical knowledge among farmers, leading to low productivity and economic stagnation.

Educational disparities further compound the difficulties faced by rural Pakistan. The literacy rate in rural regions stands at just 51%, significantly lower than the 77% recorded in urban

areas. The situation is even more concerning for women, with only 36% of rural women being literate. This gendered educational gap not only restricts women's participation in the workforce but also limits overall economic progress. Education is a critical enabler of productivity, innovation, and entrepreneurship, and without access to quality education and vocational training, rural populations remain trapped in cycles of poverty and low-income employment.

Furthermore, the lack of access to modern technology and digital infrastructure prevents rural communities from tapping into emerging economic opportunities. Digital literacy and internet connectivity could bridge market gaps, improve agricultural efficiency, and create non-farm employment prospects. Addressing these challenges through policy interventions, investment in education, and rural infrastructure development is crucial for fostering sustainable growth and reducing inequalities between rural and urban Pakistan.

### Case Studies: Success Stories of Rural Tech Hubs

Across the globe, rural tech hubs have played a transformative role in driving economic growth, fostering innovation, and bridging the digital divide. These initiatives demonstrate how investment in technology and skill development can create sustainable opportunities for rural communities.

One notable success story is Kenya's Silicon Savannah, a thriving tech ecosystem centered around Nairobi but with significant rural outreach. The iHub, an innovation and incubation center, has supported numerous startups

that leverage technology to address rural challenges. For example, M-Farm, a digital platform, connects smallholder farmers with market prices and buyers, empowering them to sell produce at fair rates. Similarly, mobile money service M-Pesa has revolutionized financial inclusion, allowing rural populations to access banking services and conduct transactions without the need for traditional banks.

In India, the e-Choupal initiative by ITC Limited has transformed the agricultural sector by providing real-time market information and agricultural expertise to farmers in remote areas. Through internet-enabled kiosks set up in villages, farmers gain access to weather forecasts, best farming practices, and competitive pricing for their produce. This initiative has improved efficiency, reduced exploitation by middlemen, and increased farmers' incomes. e-Choupal serves as a model for leveraging digital infrastructure to strengthen rural economies.

A pioneering example from Latin America is the Digital Villages project in Colombia, which focuses on integrating technology into rural communities to improve education, healthcare, and economic activities. By establishing digital centers with internet access and training programs, this initiative has enabled local entrepreneurs to start online businesses, schoolchildren to receive better educational resources, and farmers to access global markets.

In the United States, rural tech incubators like the Center on Rural Innovation (CORI) have been instrumental in revitalizing small towns. CORI has helped establish tech training programs, remote work hubs, and startup incubators in underdeveloped regions, enabling local talent to access high-paying digital jobs without migrating to urban centers.

These success stories highlight the immense potential of rural tech hubs in driving economic transformation. With the right investment, rural communities in Pakistan can also harness technology

to create new opportunities, enhance productivity, and foster sustainable development.

### **Case Studies: Success Stories of Rural Tech Hubs**

The success of rural tech hubs and skill development initiatives worldwide highlights critical lessons that Pakistan can apply to transform its rural labor markets. These insights emphasize practical policy actions that can drive sustainable economic growth, reduce unemployment, and improve livelihoods. Expanding internet connectivity and mobile penetration in rural areas is crucial to bridging the digital divide. Public-private partnerships can help establish digital hubs, training centers, and e-commerce platforms, while ensuring the affordability of smartphones and internet access can significantly boost digital participation.

Strengthening technical and vocational education is essential for enhancing employability. Expanding training programs focused on agriculture, digital skills, and entrepreneurship will equip rural workers with the necessary competencies. Aligning curricula with industry needs ensures that training is relevant to the labor market, while skill certification and apprenticeship programs can improve workforce credibility. Supporting rural entrepreneurship and innovation can create new income opportunities by establishing incubators and funding mechanisms for startups. Encouraging agribusiness, e-commerce, and digital freelancing can provide alternative sources of income, while facilitating access to microfinance and business mentorship programs can strengthen rural enterprises.

Enhancing agricultural productivity through technology is another key priority. Promoting digital tools such as precision farming, weather forecasting apps, and online market platforms can optimize agricultural efficiency. Strengthening agricultural extension services will train farmers in modern

techniques, and encouraging agritech startups can drive innovation in supply chains and storage solutions. Empowering women through skill development is essential for fostering inclusive economic growth. Creating tailored vocational training programs in healthcare, education, and digital fields will provide better employment opportunities. Ensuring financial inclusion through mobile banking and microfinance schemes can help women become financially independent, while addressing socio-cultural barriers will enable greater workforce participation.

By implementing these policies, Pakistan can harness the potential of its rural population, foster economic resilience, and reduce urban migration pressures. Practical execution requires a coordinated effort between the government, private sector, and international development partners to ensure long-term success.

### **Conclusion**

The role of technical education and skill development in transforming rural economies is undeniable. By equipping individuals with relevant skills, rural communities can break free from cycles of poverty, enhance productivity, and contribute meaningfully to national economic growth. Pakistan, with its significant rural population, must prioritize investment in vocational training, digital literacy, and agricultural advancements to unlock its rural potential. Lessons from successful rural tech hubs worldwide highlight the importance of integrating technology into rural development strategies, fostering innovation, and expanding access to markets.

Investing in internet infrastructure and digital inclusion is crucial to ensuring rural populations can benefit from emerging economic opportunities. Public-private partnerships can play a vital role in establishing training centers, technology incubators, and financial inclusion programs. Moreover, fostering entrepreneurship through microfinance, mentorship, and business development

initiatives can create sustainable employment opportunities. Women's empowerment through targeted skill development is another critical factor in achieving inclusive growth.

For Pakistan to realize these benefits, a coordinated approach is needed, involving the government, private

sector, and international organizations. By implementing comprehensive policies focused on education, technology, and entrepreneurship, Pakistan can build resilient rural communities, drive economic progress, and ensure a more equitable future for all.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

Amir Ali is affiliated with the Institute of Agricultural and Resource Economics, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan.





## Climate Crisis Impact on Rural Communities in Pakistan

Pakistan's rural communities are grappling with the severe impacts of the climate crisis, including floods, droughts, and rising temperatures. These challenges threaten agriculture, water availability, and economic stability, pushing millions into poverty and exacerbating food insecurity.

Nadeem Riyaz

3/11/2025

Pakistan is an agrarian country, with nearly 63% of its population living in rural areas. Agriculture is a primary source of livelihood for this vast segment of the population. However, the intensifying and unpredictable weather patterns due to climate change pose a severe threat to food security, water availability, and economic stability. Climate change has disproportionately impacted rural communities, where farmers struggle with erratic rainfall, reduced crop yields, and worsening soil degradation. Pastoral communities, meanwhile, face diminishing grazing lands and acute water shortages. Furthermore, deforestation and soil degradation are reducing land fertility, making it increasingly difficult for farmers to sustain their livelihoods.

Pakistan, unfortunately, is one of the most climate-vulnerable countries in the world, ranking among the top ten nations affected by extreme weather events. Over the past two decades, Pakistan has faced devastating floods, prolonged droughts, glacial melting, and rising temperatures.

Unfortunately, rural communities bear the brunt of climate change, as they lack both the knowledge and the resources to cope with rising temperatures, erratic weather, prolonged droughts, and devastating floods. These challenges threaten their agriculture, food security, and overall livelihoods. Pakistan's northern regions, particularly Gilgit-Baltistan and Khyber Pakhtunkhwa (KP), face rapid glacial melting, leading to Glacial Lake Outburst Floods (GLOFs), which destroy villages, roads, and farmlands. Meanwhile, in Punjab and Sindh, low-lying areas are frequently hit by floods, exacerbating poverty and food insecurity. The

increasing frequency of heatwaves in Punjab and Sindh results in heat-related illnesses, livestock deaths, and reduced agricultural productivity. In Balochistan and interior Sindh, severe droughts and desertification are leading to acute water shortages, crop failures, and forced migration.

According to recent climate studies, Pakistan has already experienced a temperature rise of approximately 1°C over the past century, with projections indicating further warming. The 2022 floods displaced over 33 million people and caused economic losses exceeding \$30 billion, demonstrating the devastating impact of climate change. Without adaptation measures, rural communities will continue to suffer from poverty, displacement, and economic instability. Addressing climate risks is essential to protecting food security, rural economies, and overall national resilience.

### Innovative Adaptation Strategies for Rural Pakistan

Pakistan must invest in climate-resilient agriculture, renewable energy, disaster preparedness, and sustainable water management. Locally driven adaptation strategies can empower rural communities to mitigate risks, improve resilience, and secure their livelihoods.

A critical first step is educating farmers and raising awareness about climate change through counseling, social media campaigns, and farmer education programs. Farmers must be guided to adopt heat-resistant wheat, rice, and maize varieties that require less water and can withstand extreme temperatures. Techniques such as no-till farming, crop rotation, and composting can improve soil fertility, reduce dependence on

chemical fertilizers, and enhance water retention.

Additionally, promoting agroforestry and tree planting is essential. Integrating trees with crops can prevent soil erosion, provide shade, and enhance biodiversity. Smart irrigation systems, such as drip irrigation and sprinkler systems, need to be implemented, particularly in arid regions like Balochistan and Sindh. Furthermore, vertical and urban farming, including small-scale hydroponic and aeroponic farms in peri-urban rural areas, can increase food production using minimal land and water resources.

In a country where power outages are frequent and fossil fuels are costly, adopting renewable energy solutions is crucial. Solar-powered irrigation systems can improve energy access, reduce dependency on fossil fuels, and lower emissions. The northern areas of Pakistan, blessed with abundant water resources, can benefit from the development of micro-hydro plants, generating clean electricity for remote villages.

Additionally, livestock and crop residues can be converted into biogas for cooking, heating, and electricity production, reducing reliance on firewood and LPG. Balochistan, with its abundant wind resources, can utilize small-scale wind turbines to provide sustainable power solutions to rural communities. The development of decentralized renewable energy infrastructure will not only enhance energy access but also contribute to economic growth and environmental sustainability.

Water scarcity is one of Pakistan's most pressing challenges, with rapidly depleting groundwater levels and

irregular rainfall patterns affecting rural communities. Implementing sustainable water management practices is essential for water conservation and long-term agricultural productivity.

Farmers need to be trained in rainwater harvesting, which involves collecting and storing rainwater in underground tanks or small reservoirs, ensuring water availability during dry periods. Pakistan must also promote recharge wells and aquifer restoration to address groundwater depletion. Additionally, modernizing the country's aging canal system can prevent water seepage and loss, ensuring more efficient water distribution for farmers.

Coastal communities face severe shortages of drinking water, and the development of solar-powered desalination plants could provide a sustainable solution. By integrating smart water management strategies, Pakistan can enhance water security and improve resilience against climate-induced droughts.

Pakistan currently lacks an effective disaster prediction system, which is essential for rural resilience. The development of advanced early warning systems can significantly mitigate climate-related risks. Artificial intelligence-based systems and satellite monitoring can provide farmers with real-time weather alerts via SMS, allowing them to prepare for floods, droughts, heatwaves, and glacial melting in advance.

Additionally, community-based flood management systems need to be developed to reduce flooding risks. These systems should involve local stakeholders in floodplain mapping, embankment strengthening, and emergency response planning. By investing in disaster preparedness, Pakistan can minimize the socioeconomic impact of climate-related disasters on rural populations.

Enhancing rural livelihoods is crucial for building long-term climate resilience.

Unfortunately, many rural communities in Pakistan rely on single-source income streams, making them highly vulnerable to climate-induced losses. Diversifying livelihoods and providing alternative income opportunities can reduce this vulnerability.

Promoting eco-tourism can generate alternative income sources for farmers and local artisans. Climate-smart microfinance initiatives, such as those led by organizations like Akhuwat and the Pakistan Poverty Alleviation Fund (PPAF), can provide small farmers and entrepreneurs with micro-loans for climate-resilient businesses.

Moreover, skill development and rural entrepreneurship programs can empower rural communities by training them in beekeeping, organic farming, handicrafts, and digital skills. Encouraging youth and women to participate in these initiatives can foster economic stability and social empowerment in rural areas.

### **Policy and Community Involvement**

A sustainable rural future is impossible without strong government policies and community-driven initiatives. Expanding Pakistan's Climate Change Policy and National Adaptation Plan is essential for implementing large-scale climate action. Collaboration between the government, public sector, and research institutions is crucial for developing innovative solutions to mitigate the effects of climate change.

Additionally, involving local communities in forest protection, wetland conservation, and water resource management can lead to more effective and long-lasting climate adaptation measures. Since rural populations have the greatest stake in environmental conservation, their active participation is vital for achieving sustainability.

### **Conclusion**

Pakistan's rural communities are at the forefront of the climate crisis, facing

devastating floods, prolonged droughts, glacial melting, and rising temperatures. These challenges threaten agricultural productivity, water availability, and economic stability, pushing millions further into poverty. Without urgent intervention, rural livelihoods will continue to deteriorate, exacerbating food insecurity and forced migration.

However, there is hope. By adopting climate-smart agricultural practices, such as drought-resistant crops, no-till farming, and agroforestry, farmers can improve productivity while conserving resources. Expanding renewable energy solutions, including solar irrigation and micro-hydro projects, can provide sustainable alternatives to fossil fuels. Moreover, water conservation strategies, such as rainwater harvesting and efficient irrigation, are critical for managing Pakistan's dwindling water supplies.

Strengthening disaster preparedness through early warning systems and community-based flood management can minimize the damage from climate-related disasters. Additionally, diversifying rural livelihoods through eco-tourism, climate-resilient microfinance, and skill development can create economic stability.

To ensure lasting impact, government policies and community participation must drive these initiatives forward. By investing in climate resilience today, Pakistan can protect its rural population, secure food supplies, and build a sustainable future. With the right strategies, rural communities can not only survive but thrive in the face of climate change.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

The writer is a former Pakistan Ambassador and Permanent Representative to FAO, WFP and IFAD.

## Pakistan's Rural Economy & Climate Change Challenges

Pakistan's rural economy is facing severe climate change challenges, threatening agriculture and livelihoods. Rising temperatures and extreme weather events lead to food insecurity and economic instability. Urgent action is needed to support rural communities and prevent deeper poverty.

Aleeha Aslam

3/12/2025

Climate significantly influences the economic development of rural regions, particularly in agrarian economies like Pakistan, where a large portion of the population depends on agriculture for their livelihood. With over 60% of Pakistan's population residing in rural areas and agriculture contributing approximately 24% to the GDP, the sector's vulnerability to climate change presents a major economic challenge. Rising temperatures, erratic rainfall patterns, prolonged droughts, and extreme weather events, such as floods and heatwaves, disrupt agricultural productivity, threaten food security, and strain water resources. These climatic disruptions directly affect rural income levels, exacerbate poverty, and drive forced migration, which further weakens rural economies.

Pakistan ranks among the top 10 countries most affected by climate change, according to the Global Climate Risk Index 2021. The catastrophic floods of 2022, which submerged nearly one-third of the country, had a devastating impact on rural communities, affecting 33 million people, destroying 4.4 million acres of crops, and causing an estimated \$30 billion in economic losses. Smallholder farmers, who make up most of the rural workforce, were particularly affected, losing crops, livestock, and infrastructure, pushing many into deeper poverty.

Moreover, water scarcity due to declining glacier reserves and inefficient irrigation systems threatens long-term agricultural sustainability. Studies indicate that Pakistan's per capita water availability has dropped to 908 cubic meters, approaching water scarcity thresholds. Without immediate action, climate-induced challenges will

continue to weaken rural economies. Addressing these concerns requires investment in climate-smart agriculture, efficient water management, and resilient infrastructure. By promoting sustainable farming techniques, early warning systems, and financial safety nets, Pakistan can mitigate the impact of climate change and ensure economic stability for its rural population.

### **Agriculture and Climate: A Fragile Relationship**

Agriculture remains the backbone of Pakistan's rural economy, employing nearly 37.4% of the labor force and serving as the primary source of income for millions of rural households. However, climate change poses a growing threat to agricultural productivity, jeopardizing livelihoods and food security. Rising temperatures, erratic monsoon patterns, and extreme weather events have created significant challenges for the sector, affecting both crop and livestock production.

Prolonged droughts in arid regions like Sindh and Balochistan have led to severe water shortages, causing substantial declines in crop yields. In 2022, wheat production fell by 2.5% due to extreme heatwaves and reduced water availability, underscoring the sector's vulnerability to climate stress. Similarly, declining water tables and inefficient irrigation systems have exacerbated the crisis, limiting farmers' ability to sustain crop cultivation.

Floods have emerged as another major threat, with the devastating 2022 floods submerging over 2 million hectares of farmland. Key crops such as cotton, rice, and sugarcane—essential to Pakistan's agricultural economy—were destroyed, causing supply chain disruptions and

financial losses for farmers. Additionally, the loss of livestock, which serves as a crucial asset for rural households, further intensified economic hardship.

Temperature fluctuations are also affecting productivity, leading to increased heat stress in both crops and livestock. Higher temperatures have accelerated the spread of pests and crop diseases, damaging harvests and reducing quality. In Punjab, Pakistan's largest mango-producing region, the 2022 heatwave caused a 50% decline in mango production, severely impacting farmers' incomes.

To mitigate these risks, Pakistan must adopt climate-smart agricultural practices, invest in water-efficient irrigation systems, and develop early warning systems to support farmers in managing climate-related challenges. Proactive policies and investments in resilient farming methods are essential to sustaining the agricultural sector and protecting rural livelihoods.

### **Climate Change and Its Impact on Pakistan's Natural Resources and Rural Communities**

Forests, covering only 5.1% of Pakistan's total land area, play a crucial role in maintaining biodiversity, regulating climate, and supporting rural livelihoods. However, climate change has accelerated deforestation, soil erosion, and wildfires, particularly in the northern regions. The 2022 floods inflicted severe damage on forest ecosystems, reducing timber yields and biodiversity. Unchecked deforestation exacerbates these challenges, increasing landslide risks and desertification. Sustainable forestry practices, reforestation initiatives, and

afforestation projects such as the "Ten Billion Tree Tsunami" are crucial in mitigating these impacts and restoring ecological balance.

Fisheries and water resources, essential for coastal and inland livelihoods, are also under increasing threat. Climate change has disrupted water availability and quality, reducing fish populations and habitat viability. Rising sea levels, ocean acidification, and temperature fluctuations have negatively impacted marine biodiversity, threatening fishing communities in Sindh and Balochistan. The 2022 floods further contaminated freshwater bodies and fish farms, causing significant economic losses. Investment in sustainable aquaculture, wetland conservation, and improved water management is necessary to ensure long-term fishery productivity.

Rural infrastructure remains highly vulnerable to climate-induced disasters. Pakistan's underdeveloped road networks, bridges, and drainage systems struggle to withstand extreme weather events. The 2022 floods destroyed over 13,000 kilometers of roads and 439 bridges, isolating communities and disrupting access to markets, healthcare, and relief efforts. Poor infrastructure weakens economic resilience and prolongs recovery, highlighting the urgent need for climate-resilient construction and improved disaster preparedness.

Climate change is also worsening public health conditions in rural Pakistan. Increasing temperatures, deteriorating air quality, and the spread of vector-borne diseases like malaria and dengue threaten rural populations. Malnutrition, driven by food shortages, further weakens human capital. According to the World Food Program, 36.9% of Pakistan's population faces food insecurity, with rural communities disproportionately affected. Strengthening rural healthcare systems, investing in nutrition programs, and promoting climate-adaptive health policies are essential for improving well-being and workforce productivity.

Migration patterns are shifting due to climate-induced displacement. The 2022 floods displaced over 8 million people, many of whom migrated to urban centers in search of economic opportunities. This migration exacerbates labor shortages in rural areas, reducing agricultural productivity while straining urban housing, infrastructure, and public services. Climate-resilient development in rural areas, alongside planned migration policies, is necessary to balance demographic shifts and ensure sustainable growth.

### **Adaptation Strategies: Building Resilience**

Building resilience to climate change is critical for ensuring sustainable rural economic growth in Pakistan. A comprehensive adaptation strategy that integrates agriculture, infrastructure, technology, forestry, and education is essential to safeguard rural livelihoods and enhance climate resilience.

Climate-resilient agriculture is a key priority. Promoting drought-resistant crop varieties, efficient irrigation systems such as drip and sprinkler irrigation, and sustainable farming practices like no-till farming and crop diversification can help mitigate the impact of erratic weather patterns. The introduction of climate-smart wheat and rice varieties has already shown success in improving yields under water-stressed conditions, ensuring food security and income stability for farmers.

Reforestation and sustainable forestry efforts can significantly reduce the risk of natural disasters such as floods and landslides while improving biodiversity. Expanding afforestation initiatives like Pakistan's "Ten Billion Tree Tsunami" project and implementing sustainable forest management practices can create long-term economic and ecological benefits for rural communities.

Investing in climate-resilient infrastructure is crucial. Strengthening roads, bridges, and irrigation systems to withstand extreme weather events will enhance connectivity, protect

livelihoods, and improve access to markets and essential services.

Technology can further empower rural communities. Providing weather forecasting tools, early warning systems, and mobile applications designed for farmers can help them make informed decisions, minimize losses, and adopt adaptive agricultural techniques.

Education and awareness campaigns play a vital role in climate adaptation. Training farmers and rural populations on climate change impacts, water conservation, and adaptive farming practices will ensure proactive and sustainable responses to environmental challenges.

### **Conclusion**

Pakistan's rural economy is at a crossroads, facing severe climate-induced challenges that threaten agriculture, livelihoods, and long-term economic stability. Rising temperatures, unpredictable rainfall, prolonged droughts, and extreme weather events have intensified food insecurity, depleted water resources, and damaged rural infrastructure. The catastrophic 2022 floods demonstrated the devastating consequences of climate change, affecting millions and causing billions in economic losses. Without urgent action, rural communities will continue to bear the brunt of these environmental disruptions, leading to deeper poverty and increased migration to urban centers.

However, these challenges also present opportunities for transformation. By embracing climate-smart agriculture, efficient water management, and reforestation efforts, Pakistan can strengthen rural resilience and promote sustainable economic growth. Investing in climate-resilient infrastructure and expanding access to technological innovations—such as early warning systems and precision farming tools—can empower farmers to adapt to changing climatic conditions. Additionally, education and awareness campaigns can equip rural populations

with the knowledge and skills needed to implement adaptive strategies.

Addressing climate change requires coordinated efforts from the government, private sector, and development organizations. By integrating sustainable policies, financial incentives, and community-driven

initiatives, Pakistan can mitigate climate risks while fostering a more resilient and productive rural economy. The future of rural Pakistan depends on proactive climate adaptation measures that safeguard livelihoods and ensure long-term prosperity for its people.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

Aleeha Aslam is affiliated with the Institute of Agricultural and Resource Economics, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan.



## SMEs: Hope for Pakistan's Economy and Rural Residents

In Pakistan, where 24.3% of the population lives below the poverty line, SMEs emerge as a crucial pillar for economic growth. With proper support, they can transform lives and drive sustainable development across rural communities.

Hiba Rehan

3/13/2025

Small and Medium Enterprises (SMEs) are a cornerstone of economic growth, particularly in developing countries like Pakistan. They play a pivotal role in generating employment, creating wealth, and alleviating poverty, especially in rural areas. Despite their significance, SMEs face numerous challenges, including financial constraints, lack of infrastructure, and limited access to markets. However, their potential to drive economic growth and reduce the rural-urban divide cannot be overstated.

In Pakistan, SMEs contribute significantly to the economy. According to the State Bank of Pakistan, SMEs account for approximately 40% of the country's GDP and employ nearly 80% of the non-agricultural labor force. These enterprises are vital for fostering innovation, increasing productivity, and promoting structural changes in the economy. The Government of Pakistan has recognized SMEs as one of the four key drivers of economic growth, alongside agriculture, manufacturing, and services.

SMEs are a major source of employment in rural areas, where opportunities are often scarce. In Pakistan, over 60% of the population resides in rural areas, and a significant portion of this population relies on agriculture for livelihood. However, the agricultural sector often suffers from low productivity and surplus labor, leading to unemployment and underemployment. SMEs provide an alternative by absorbing surplus labor from agriculture and offering non-agricultural employment opportunities. This shift not only increases productivity but also helps reduce poverty levels.

For instance, SMEs in rural areas can engage in value-added activities such as processing agricultural products, which not only increases farmers' income but

also creates jobs for local communities. By eliminating the role of middlemen, SMEs ensure that farmers receive fair prices for their produce, thereby improving their economic conditions.

### Challenges Faced by SMEs in Rural Pakistan

Small and Medium Enterprises (SMEs) are crucial for economic growth and employment generation in rural Pakistan, yet they encounter significant barriers that hinder their expansion and productivity. One of the biggest challenges is the lack of access to finance. Many SMEs struggle to secure loans due to high-interest rates, stringent collateral requirements, and the reluctance of financial institutions to lend to small businesses. According to the Pakistan Economic Survey 2022-23, only 17% of SMEs in Pakistan have access to formal credit, severely limiting their capacity to expand operations, invest in technology, and improve productivity. Without sufficient financial support, these businesses often rely on informal lending sources, which charge exorbitant interest rates, making it even harder for them to sustain profitability.

Infrastructure deficiencies further constrain SME growth in rural areas. Inadequate transportation networks make it difficult for businesses to move raw materials and finished goods efficiently, increasing costs and reducing competitiveness. Electricity shortages are another major issue, with frequent power outages disrupting production cycles and causing financial losses. Many SMEs are forced to rely on costly alternative energy sources such as diesel generators, which further add to their operational expenses. The lack of digital connectivity also prevents rural SMEs from leveraging e-commerce and online platforms to expand their market reach. In an era where digitalization is transforming businesses

globally, rural entrepreneurs in Pakistan remain at a disadvantage due to poor internet infrastructure and limited access to digital payment systems.

A shortage of skilled labor is another key challenge. While rural areas have an abundant labor force, many workers lack the necessary skills for industrial and technical jobs. The absence of vocational training programs means that SMEs struggle to find adequately trained employees, leading to lower productivity and inefficiencies in production processes. Addressing this gap requires targeted investments in education and skill development programs to equip the rural workforce with relevant competencies. Government and private sector initiatives in technical and vocational education could significantly enhance the employability of rural workers, ultimately benefiting SMEs and improving overall economic output.

Market access remains a significant hurdle for rural SMEs. Limited connectivity, poor road infrastructure, and a lack of distribution networks prevent small businesses from reaching larger urban markets and exporting their products. Without proper marketing resources, rural entrepreneurs find it difficult to compete with larger firms that have greater brand visibility and access to well-established supply chains. Additionally, a lack of awareness about modern business practices, digital marketing, and branding further restricts the ability of SMEs to attract customers and scale their operations. Strengthening linkages between rural producers and urban markets through improved logistics, digital trade platforms, and cooperative business models can help address these challenges.

Despite these obstacles, SMEs in rural Pakistan have significant potential to



drive economic growth and reduce unemployment. Addressing their challenges requires a multi-faceted approach, including better financial support, infrastructural improvements, investment in skill development, and enhanced market access. Government policies, private sector engagement, and technology-driven solutions must work together to create a more supportive environment for rural SMEs, enabling them to contribute effectively to Pakistan's economic development.

### **The Role of SMEs in Sustainable Rural Development**

SMEs have the potential to drive substantial economic and social development in rural Pakistan by creating employment opportunities, reducing rural-to-urban migration, and fostering inclusive growth. According to the Pakistan Economic Survey 2022-23, SMEs contribute nearly 40% to Pakistan's GDP and employ around 78% of the non-agricultural workforce. Expanding SME activities in rural areas can significantly boost economic resilience by diversifying income sources and reducing dependency on agriculture alone.

A crucial aspect of SME-driven rural development is its role in curbing migration. Many people move to cities due to limited job prospects in villages, leading to overcrowding and increased pressure on urban infrastructure. By promoting rural entrepreneurship and employment through SMEs, local economies can thrive, allowing people to earn sustainable incomes without relocating. Moreover, SMEs play a vital role in promoting gender equality, especially in sectors like handicrafts, textiles, and food processing. In Pakistan, women account for nearly 65% of the rural workforce in these industries. By formalizing and expanding these businesses through SME structures, women can achieve financial independence and contribute more effectively to household income and community development.

Environmental sustainability is another key advantage. SMEs that focus on local production and value addition can reduce Pakistan's carbon footprint by minimizing the need for long-distance transportation of raw materials and finished products. For example, small-scale processing units for agricultural products in rural areas can decrease post-harvest losses while also cutting transportation emissions.

Beyond economic benefits, SMEs can improve rural living standards by facilitating access to essential goods and services. Small businesses can establish local markets, provide healthcare facilities, and support educational institutions, bridging the gap between rural and urban communities and fostering sustainable development.

### **Government Initiatives and Policy Recommendations**

The Government of Pakistan has introduced various initiatives to support SMEs, recognizing their vital role in economic growth and employment generation. The establishment of the Small and Medium Enterprises Development Authority (SMEDA) has been a significant step, offering business support, training, and policy recommendations. Additionally, favorable policies such as tax incentives, subsidized loans, and special economic zones aim to promote SME growth. However, rural SMEs continue to face challenges that require more targeted interventions to maximize their potential.

Access to credit remains one of the most pressing issues. Despite the government's efforts, only 17% of SMEs in Pakistan have access to formal financing, according to the Pakistan Economic Survey 2022-23. Expanding microfinance initiatives, lowering interest rates, and simplifying loan application procedures can help SMEs secure much-needed capital. Public-private partnerships can also enhance financial support by encouraging private banks and fintech companies to develop SME-friendly financial products.

Infrastructure development is another critical area. Poor roads, frequent electricity outages, and limited internet access significantly hamper rural SME operations. According to the World Bank, Pakistan loses approximately 2% of its GDP annually due to inadequate infrastructure. Targeted investments in transportation, energy, and digital connectivity can lower production costs and improve market access, making rural businesses more competitive.

Skill development is essential for SME productivity and innovation. Many rural workers lack formal training, which limits efficiency and growth. Launching vocational training programs tailored to SME needs can create a more skilled workforce. Collaboration between the government, universities, and private enterprises is crucial to ensuring training programs align with industry demands.

Promoting rural entrepreneurship can further boost SME development. Government-led initiatives such as business incubators, mentorship programs, and digital literacy campaigns can empower aspiring entrepreneurs, fostering innovation and sustainability in the rural SME sector.

### **Conclusion**

Small and Medium Enterprises are a powerful tool for rural development in Pakistan. They not only drive economic growth but also address social issues such as poverty, unemployment, and gender inequality. However, to fully realize their potential, it is essential to address the challenges they face, including access to finance, infrastructure deficiencies, and skill gaps.

By implementing effective policies and fostering a supportive environment, the Government of Pakistan can empower SMEs to transform rural areas into hubs of economic activity. This, in turn, will contribute to balanced regional development, reduce the rural-urban divide, and pave the way for a more prosperous and inclusive Pakistan.

In a country where 24.3% of the population lives below the poverty line

(World Bank, 2023), SMEs offer a beacon of hope for millions of rural residents. With the right support, these enterprises can become the backbone of Pakistan's economy, driving sustainable development and improving the lives of countless individuals.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

Hiba Rehan is affiliated with the Institute of Agricultural and Resource Economics,

University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan.



## Rural-Urban Migration Impact on Pakistan's Agriculture

Explore how rural-urban migration in Pakistan is transforming agricultural labor markets and affecting food security. Economic hardships and climate change are driving this trend, leading to labor shortages, rising production costs, and challenges for rural women in the workforce.

Shahzad Hussain Lashari

3/21/2025

Rural-urban migration is a growing phenomenon in Pakistan, significantly impacting agricultural labor markets. According to the Pakistan Bureau of Statistics (PBS), more than 36% of Pakistan's population now resides in urban areas, with projections indicating that 50% will be urbanized by 2050. This rapid migration is fueled by economic factors such as rural poverty (39% of the rural population lives below the poverty line), lack of employment opportunities, and climate-related stressors like droughts and declining water availability. The 2022 floods displaced 8 million people, further accelerating migration patterns.

The exodus of young, able-bodied workers from rural areas has led to agricultural labor shortages, causing wage hikes and increasing production costs for farmers. Reports suggest that farm wages have risen by 20-30% in major agricultural districts due to labor scarcity. Additionally, as men migrate, women now constitute over 65% of the rural agricultural workforce, leading to shifts in gender roles.

The consequences of rural-urban migration extend beyond labor shortages. Food security is at risk, as declining rural labor affects crop production and productivity. Pakistan's wheat output fell by 4.4% in 2023, partly due to labor constraints. To address these challenges, policymakers must invest in rural employment programs, mechanized farming, and climate-resilient agricultural practices. Encouraging agripreneurship, vocational training, and rural infrastructure development can help retain labor in rural areas and sustain Pakistan's agricultural economy.

### Drivers of Rural-Urban Migration in Pakistan

Rural-urban migration in Pakistan is driven by economic, social, environmental, and technological factors. Economic challenges remain the primary cause, as rural areas, where over 60% of Pakistan's population resides, struggle with low agricultural wages, seasonal employment, and limited non-farm job opportunities. Small landholdings, inefficient irrigation systems, and lack of access to markets further push people toward cities. In contrast, urban areas offer higher wages, diverse employment in construction, manufacturing, and services, and greater economic stability. The urban unemployment rate is lower than rural areas, making cities more attractive for job seekers.

Social factors also play a significant role in migration patterns. Cities provide better healthcare, education, and infrastructure than rural areas. Only 58% of rural Pakistanis have access to improved sanitation facilities, compared to 83% in urban areas. Similarly, literacy rates are higher in cities (76%) than in rural areas (51%), encouraging migration for educational opportunities. Urban lifestyles, entertainment, and greater personal freedoms particularly attract younger populations, leading to a steady inflow of migrants.

Environmental stressors, exacerbated by climate change, have intensified migration trends. Pakistan ranks fifth among countries most affected by climate change, with recurring floods, droughts, and extreme temperatures impacting rural livelihoods. The 2022 floods displaced 8 million people, many of whom moved to urban areas after losing agricultural land and homes. Additionally, desertification and declining water availability in Sindh and Balochistan have made farming unsustainable for many smallholders,

compelling them to seek alternative livelihoods in cities.

Technological advances also contribute to migration. Mechanization in agriculture has reduced labor demand, displacing many rural workers. While increased productivity benefits commercial farms, it forces small farmers and laborers to seek jobs in urban industries. The expansion of Pakistan's IT, retail, and transport sectors has also created employment opportunities that attract rural migrants.

These interconnected factors highlight the urgent need for rural economic development, climate resilience strategies, and urban planning to balance migration trends and sustain agricultural productivity. Addressing these challenges requires investment in rural infrastructure, job creation programs, and sustainable agricultural practices to retain rural populations and support national economic growth.

### Impact on Agricultural Labor Markets in Pakistan

Rural-urban migration has significantly reshaped agricultural labor markets in Pakistan, creating labor shortages, rising production costs, and altering farming practices. One of the most immediate effects is the decline in the availability of farm labor, particularly during peak agricultural seasons like planting and harvesting. According to the Pakistan Bureau of Statistics (PBS), the agricultural workforce declined from 43.5% in 2000 to 37.4% in 2023, reflecting a shift of rural laborers to urban areas. The migration of younger workers has left behind an aging farming population, reducing efficiency and limiting the adoption of modern technologies. This demographic shift is particularly visible in Punjab and Sindh,

Pakistan's primary agricultural hubs, where labor shortages have led to delays in wheat, rice, and sugarcane harvesting, affecting national food production.

The labor shortage has also driven up rural wages, increasing production costs for smallholder farmers, who make up 89% of Pakistan's farming community. Rising wages, while benefiting rural workers, make farming less profitable, forcing many farmers to either reduce cultivated land or shift to less labor-intensive crops like pulses and oilseeds instead of high-value crops like vegetables and fruits. The Pakistan Agriculture Research Council (PARC) estimates that labor shortages have contributed to a 5-10% decline in crop yields annually, exacerbating food security concerns.

Women are increasingly taking on greater agricultural responsibilities due to male migration, leading to the feminization of agriculture. In Pakistan, 74% of women in rural areas are engaged in agriculture, but only 2% own land. Despite their increased roles, women still face barriers to credit, training, and market access, limiting their productivity and income. Gender disparities hinder women's ability to modernize farming practices, further reducing agricultural output.

Another major consequence of migration is land abandonment, particularly in Balochistan and southern Punjab, where small farms are increasingly left uncultivated. Abandoned land degrades soil fertility, reduces biodiversity, and threatens food security. Additionally, some agricultural land is converted to housing developments and industrial projects, reducing long-term food production capacity. Addressing these challenges requires investments in mechanization, rural development, and financial support for small farmers, ensuring that migration does not destabilize Pakistan's agricultural sector.

### **Broader Economic Implications of Rural-Urban Migration in Pakistan**

Rural-urban migration in Pakistan has far-reaching economic consequences, particularly for food security, rural and

urban economies, and income inequality. One of the most pressing concerns is food security, as labor shortages and declining agricultural productivity threaten domestic food production. Agriculture contributes 22.7% to Pakistan's GDP and employs 37.4% of the labor force (Pakistan Economic Survey 2023). However, the migration of rural workers has led to a 5-10% decline in crop yields annually, increasing reliance on food imports, which surged to \$7.5 billion in 2023. Rising food prices further strain low-income households, particularly in rural areas, where 39% of the population lives below the poverty line (World Bank 2023).

The rural economy suffers as agriculture remains the primary source of income for over 60% of rural households. The exodus of young laborers weakens the agricultural sector, reducing farm incomes and limiting demand for local goods and services. Small rural businesses, transport services, and agro-processing units experience economic stagnation, exacerbating poverty and forcing more people to migrate. In Tharparkar and South Punjab, for example, declining agricultural activity has led to increased out-migration, further depopulating these regions and stalling rural development.

While rural areas are declining, urban centers face mounting pressures due to rapid population growth. Pakistan's urban population is projected to reach 50% by 2050, placing immense stress on housing, water supply, sanitation, transportation, healthcare, and education. Cities like Karachi, Lahore, and Islamabad already struggle with overcrowded slums, where over 40% of urban dwellers live in informal settlements (UN-Habitat 2023). These conditions exacerbate health risks, unemployment, and resource competition, fueling urban poverty and social tensions.

Migration also widens the urban-rural income gap. While urban wages are higher, rural incomes remain stagnant, increasing economic inequality. Rural poverty rates stand at 39%, compared to 22% in urban areas. Without targeted

investments in rural development, agricultural mechanization, and employment generation, this gap will continue to grow. Policies should enhance agricultural productivity, improve urban planning, and create sustainable rural economies to balance migration pressures and support inclusive national development.

### **Case Studies: Rural-Urban Migration and Agricultural Labor Markets**

Rural-urban migration significantly impacts agricultural labor markets worldwide, with notable case studies from India, China, and Sub-Saharan Africa demonstrating unique drivers and consequences.

In India, migration to cities like Mumbai and Delhi has led to severe labor shortages in agricultural states such as Punjab and Uttar Pradesh, particularly during peak sowing and harvesting seasons. Many farmers now rely on migrant labor from Bihar and Odisha, increasing production costs and creating seasonal labor dependencies. Additionally, the feminization of agriculture has occurred as men migrate, leaving women to manage farms with limited access to resources and training. Despite challenges, initiatives promoting mechanization and financial support for women farmers are helping to sustain agricultural productivity.

China's rapid urbanization has led to the migration of over 290 million rural workers to cities, primarily for jobs in manufacturing and construction. As a result, labor shortages in provinces like Sichuan and Henan have driven farmers to adopt mechanization and large-scale farming techniques. However, smallholder farmers, unable to afford expensive machinery, face difficulties competing. In response, the Chinese government has introduced subsidies for agricultural technology and infrastructure development, aiming to maintain food security while reducing rural poverty.

Sub-Saharan Africa experiences high rural-urban migration due to climate change, conflict, and economic hardship. In countries like Nigeria, Kenya, and

Ethiopia, prolonged droughts and soil degradation have made farming increasingly difficult, forcing migration to cities like Lagos and Nairobi. As a result, women and the elderly are left to manage farms, leading to lower productivity and increased food insecurity. Governments and aid organizations are promoting climate-resilient farming techniques, social protection programs, and rural employment initiatives to mitigate migration's negative effects.

Across all three regions, common trends include labor shortages, feminization of agriculture, mechanization, and land abandonment. Policies focusing on rural development, access to resources, and climate adaptation are essential to sustaining agriculture while managing migration pressures.

### **Policy Recommendations for Managing Rural-Urban Migration**

To mitigate the challenges of rural-urban migration and its impact on agricultural labor markets, governments must invest in rural infrastructure such as roads, electricity, and water supply to improve living conditions and reduce migration pressures. Expanding education and healthcare services can make rural areas more attractive for families. For instance, building schools and hospitals in remote areas can enhance learning opportunities and healthcare access, reducing the need to migrate.

Diversifying rural economies can create additional employment beyond agriculture. Governments should support small-scale industries, agro-processing units, and rural enterprises like handicrafts and renewable energy

projects. India's rural employment schemes, for example, provide alternative income sources, reducing dependency on agriculture.

To address labor shortages, promoting mechanization is crucial. Subsidies for tractors, harvesters, and irrigation systems can help smallholder farmers cope with labor deficits. Kenya's mobile-based agricultural platforms provide farmers with real-time market access, ensuring fair prices and boosting incomes.

Social protection programs, such as cash transfers and crop insurance schemes, can offer financial stability to rural populations. Countries like Brazil and Mexico have successfully reduced poverty through such programs, securing rural livelihoods.

Finally, climate-resilient agriculture is essential to counteract migration caused by environmental stress. Investments in drought-resistant crops, water-efficient irrigation, and soil conservation techniques can improve productivity in fragile regions, ensuring sustainable rural development. Sub-Saharan Africa's climate-smart farming initiatives demonstrate how adaptation strategies can sustain rural livelihoods.

### **Conclusion**

Rural-urban migration in Pakistan is reshaping agricultural labor markets, rural economies, and national food security. Driven by economic hardships, climate change, and limited rural opportunities, migration has created labor shortages, rising production costs, and an aging rural workforce. With farm wages increasing by 20-30% and agricultural output declining, particularly in labor-intensive crops like wheat and rice, Pakistan faces

significant risks to food security. Additionally, as migration leads to the feminization of agriculture, rural women bear greater responsibilities but lack access to land, credit, and training, further limiting productivity.

Beyond agriculture, migration has broader economic implications. Rural economies stagnate as labor shortages reduce farm incomes, while urban centers struggle with overpopulation, housing crises, and strained infrastructure. With 50% of Pakistan's population projected to live in cities by 2050, migration pressures will intensify, exacerbating rural-urban inequalities.

Addressing these challenges requires strategic interventions. Investments in rural infrastructure, mechanized farming, rural enterprises, and social protection programs can create sustainable livelihoods, reducing migration pressures. Additionally, climate-resilient agriculture and financial support for smallholder farmers can ensure long-term agricultural productivity. A balanced approach that strengthens both rural and urban economies will be essential for Pakistan's sustainable development, ensuring that migration benefits rather than disrupts national progress.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

The writer is affiliated with the Department of Agricultural Economics, Faculty of Social Sciences, Sindh Agriculture University, Tando Jam, Sindh, Pakistan and can be reached at [tahmeenasolangi12@gmail.com](mailto:tahmeenasolangi12@gmail.com)

## Climate Change Impact on Sindh Agriculture

Explore the urgent need for climate-adaptive strategies in Sindh to combat the effects of climate change on agriculture and food security. Rising temperatures and erratic weather threaten crop yields and livelihoods. Learn more about the challenges facing key crops like wheat, rice, and mangoes.

Kaldeep Kumar

3/24/2025

Pakistan remains one of the most severely impacted countries by climate change, with its vulnerability exacerbated by frequent natural disasters, reliance on monsoon rains, and dependence on the glacier-fed Indus Basin. The country's socioeconomic challenges further amplify its susceptibility to rising temperatures, erratic rainfall, and increased risks of floods and droughts. Climate change poses a significant threat to Pakistan's economy, food security, and agricultural productivity, with recent data from Sindh highlighting the urgency of addressing these issues.

Over the past few decades, Pakistan has experienced a notable increase in average annual temperatures, rising by approximately 0.5°C since the 1960s. Projections indicate that by 2050, temperatures could increase by an additional 1.3°C to 1.5°C, further intensifying the challenges faced by the agricultural sector. Pakistan is currently ranked as the 8th most vulnerable country to climate change, with greenhouse gas emissions from agriculture contributing significantly to the problem. Agriculture accounts for about 43% of Pakistan's emissions, primarily through methane from livestock and rice paddies, and nitrous oxide from synthetic fertilizers and manure. These gases have a far more potent warming effect than carbon dioxide.

In Sindh, the impact of climate change is particularly severe. Rising temperatures and water scarcity have disrupted agricultural practices, while deforestation and unsustainable farming methods have worsened the situation. For instance, banana production in Sindh has been severely affected by rising temperatures and water shortages, with diseases like Panama wilt further damaging orchards.

In June 2024, temperatures in Sindh soared to 52°C, far above the average of 45°C, causing heat stress that destroyed 50% of banana crops.

### Impact on Key Crops

Climate change has severely impacted agriculture in Sindh, affecting key crops like wheat, rice, mangoes, maize, and vegetables. The province, known for its fertile Indus Basin, has faced erratic rainfall, rising temperatures, and extreme weather events, leading to lower crop yields and economic losses for farmers.

Mangoes, a signature crop of Sindh, have suffered significantly due to climate anomalies. In 2023, a prolonged winter and delayed summer disrupted the flowering process, resulting in a 20% drop in production from 1.8 million metric tons to 1.44 million metric tons. Similarly, high temperatures in May and June have led to fruit drop and sunburn, reducing mango quality and export potential.

Wheat production in Sindh has also been affected. Rising temperatures, particularly in March, have shortened the grain-filling period, leading to lower yields. According to the International Maize and Wheat Improvement Centre (CIMMYT), wheat yields in Pakistan are expected to decline by 16% by 2050.

Rice production, which is critical for Sindh's economy, has been disrupted by heat stress and reduced water availability. In 2024, high temperatures during the grain-filling phase increased the number of non-productive kernels, significantly lowering yield. Water shortages in lower Sindh due to upstream diversions have further exacerbated the decline in production.

Maize farming in Sindh has also been hit hard by heatwaves during pollination and

grain development stages, resulting in 20-30% yield losses in some districts. Farmers in Dadu and Nawabshah have reported major financial setbacks due to lower-than-expected harvests.

Vegetables, particularly potatoes, onions, and tomatoes, have been impacted by temperature fluctuations. In 2024, unseasonal heatwaves reduced germination rates by 30% in areas like Thatta and Badin, while delayed winter rains have affected planting schedules, leading to price instability.

The increasing unpredictability of climate patterns in Sindh highlights the urgent need for adaptation strategies, such as climate-resilient crop varieties, improved irrigation techniques, and farmer support programs. Without intervention, Sindh's agricultural sector may continue to face declining productivity and worsening food security.

### Challenges and Mitigation Efforts

Sindh faces severe climate-related agricultural challenges, including water scarcity, soil degradation, and extreme weather events. In response, the Government of Pakistan and provincial authorities have introduced several initiatives to enhance climate resilience and support farmers.

Climate-Smart Agriculture (CSA) is being promoted under the National Climate Change Policy 2021 to mitigate the effects of rising temperatures and erratic rainfall. Sindh's farmers are encouraged to adopt drip and sprinkler irrigation systems to optimize water usage, especially in drought-prone areas like Tharparkar and Badin. Additionally, heat- and drought-resistant crop varieties are being developed to sustain productivity despite increasing climate stress.



Under the China-Pakistan Economic Corridor (CPEC), significant investments are being made in agricultural resilience projects in Sindh, focusing on water resource management, agricultural mechanization, and livestock development. These include better storage facilities, distribution networks, and improved fertilizer production, which help farmers manage crop losses and enhance food security.

Sindh has also benefited from the 10 billion Tree Tsunami campaign, launched in 2018 to combat deforestation and desertification. Large-scale reforestation projects in Sindh, such as mangrove restoration in coastal areas and tree plantation drives in urban and rural settings, help mitigate climate change impacts and improve agricultural sustainability.

The Land Information and Management System (LIMS) is another key initiative that provides real-time data on weather conditions, soil health, and water availability to farmers. Through LIMS, farmers in Mirpurkhas and Sukkur can make informed decisions about crop selection, irrigation, and harvesting schedules, improving overall productivity.

Despite these efforts, more localized solutions are needed in Sindh, such as revitalizing traditional irrigation canals, constructing small-scale water reservoirs, and promoting climate-smart farming practices at the grassroots level. Expanding access to financial resources, farmer training programs, and community-led climate adaptation strategies is essential to ensuring Sindh's long-term agricultural resilience.

### Way forward

To mitigate the adverse effects of climate change on agriculture and food security in Sindh, a multi-pronged approach integrating technology, policy, financial support, and farmer education is essential. The following workable solutions can enhance climate resilience and ensure sustainable agricultural productivity in the province.

Farmers should be incentivized to adopt drip and sprinkler irrigation systems to

optimize water use, particularly in drought-prone areas like Tharparkar and Badin. Additionally, heat- and drought-resistant crop varieties must be promoted. Collaboration with research institutions, such as Sindh Agriculture University and the National Agricultural Research Centre (NARC), can accelerate the development and dissemination of resilient seeds.

Revitalizing traditional irrigation canals and constructing small-scale reservoirs can help counter water shortages. The Sindh Irrigation Department should focus on lining watercourses to minimize seepage losses and rehabilitate canal infrastructure in lower Sindh, where farmers struggle with limited access to water due to upstream diversions.

Farmers should be encouraged to diversify cropping patterns by integrating less water-intensive crops like millets, pulses, and oilseeds alongside staple crops like wheat and rice. This would reduce dependency on high-water-demand crops and enhance food security.

The Land Information and Management System (LIMS) should be expanded to provide localized weather alerts and seasonal crop advisories to farmers via mobile applications and SMS services. Improved forecasting can help farmers plan their irrigation and planting schedules effectively.

Access to low-interest loans and crop insurance programs can shield farmers from financial shocks due to extreme weather events. The State Bank of Pakistan should expand credit facilities for climate-resilient farming, and microfinance institutions should offer index-based crop insurance in Sindh's vulnerable districts.

Scaling up tree plantations in Sindh's rural areas—particularly mangrove restoration along the Indus Delta—can mitigate soil erosion, improve biodiversity, and reduce heat stress. The Sindh Forest Department and private sector stakeholders should work together on community-led afforestation projects.

Agricultural extension programs should be expanded to train farmers in soil conservation, organic farming, and water-saving techniques. Establishing farmer field schools in collaboration with Sindh Agriculture University and NGOs can

ensure widespread adoption of sustainable farming practices.

### Conclusion

Addressing the impact of climate change on agriculture and food security in Sindh requires urgent and sustained action. Rising temperatures, erratic rainfall, and extreme weather events have already led to declining crop yields, financial losses for farmers, and increased food insecurity. Key crops such as wheat, rice, maize, mangoes, and vegetables are facing significant productivity challenges, highlighting the need for climate-adaptive agricultural strategies. Without effective interventions, Sindh's agricultural sector will continue to struggle, exacerbating rural poverty and threatening millions of livelihoods.

The government and stakeholders have implemented several initiatives, including Climate-Smart Agriculture (CSA), reforestation programs, and digital monitoring systems such as the Land Information and Management System (LIMS). However, these efforts must be expanded and localized to address the specific needs of Sindh's farming communities. The promotion of water-efficient irrigation techniques, climate-resilient crop varieties, and sustainable farming practices must be prioritized. Additionally, improving financial access through low-interest loans and crop insurance schemes can protect farmers from climate-induced losses.

A collaborative approach involving government agencies, research institutions, financial bodies, and local farmers is essential for building long-term climate resilience. By integrating technology, policy support, and farmer education, Sindh can transition towards a more sustainable and productive agricultural system, ensuring food security and economic stability for future generations.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

The writer is affiliated with the Faculty of Social Sciences, Sindh Agriculture University Tando Jam, Sindh, Pakistan and can be reached at [kaldeep.kumar@gmail.com](mailto:kaldeep.kumar@gmail.com)

## Women & Youth in Pakistan's Agriculture Sector

Explore the crucial role of women & youth in Pakistan's agricultural sector. Despite their significant contributions, systemic barriers limit their access to resources and opportunities, hindering the modernization and growth of Pakistan's agriculture.

Sidra Ghulam Muhammad & Rimsha Shahid

3/27/2025

Agriculture remains the cornerstone of Pakistan's economy, contributing approximately 19–20% of the GDP and employing 38–40% of the workforce. It serves as the backbone of rural livelihoods and national food security, supporting millions across the country. The sector is broadly divided into four key areas: crop production, livestock, forestry, and fisheries. Major crops such as wheat, rice, cotton, and sugarcane dominate the agricultural landscape, while fruits, vegetables, and pulses play an essential role in dietary diversity and nutrition. The livestock sector, which includes cattle, buffalo, sheep, and goats, is equally significant, providing meat, dairy, leather, and other essential products that contribute substantially to rural economies.

Beyond ensuring food security, agriculture plays a pivotal role in driving economic growth and development. It provides employment and income opportunities, especially for smallholder farmers who form the majority of Pakistan's agricultural workforce. The sector also boosts export earnings, with agricultural goods like rice, citrus fruits, mangoes, and cotton-based textiles contributing significantly to Pakistan's foreign exchange reserves. Furthermore, agricultural activities encourage infrastructure development, such as irrigation systems, rural roads, and storage facilities, improving connectivity and market access for farmers.

Innovation and sustainability are increasingly shaping Pakistan's agricultural landscape. The adoption of modern farming techniques, such as precision agriculture, drip irrigation, high-yield seed varieties, and climate-smart practices, is enhancing productivity and resilience. However, challenges such

as water scarcity, climate change, outdated farming methods, and inadequate farmer education remain barriers to sustainable agricultural growth. Addressing these challenges through policy reforms, investment in research and development, and farmer support programs is essential for ensuring long-term agricultural sustainability. By prioritizing efficiency, resilience, and sustainability, Pakistan's agricultural sector can continue to fuel economic growth, enhance food security, and strengthen rural development in the coming decades.

### Women: The Unsung Heroes of Pakistan's Agriculture

Women form the backbone of Pakistan's agricultural sector, constituting 70% of the rural agricultural workforce. They are actively engaged in planting, weeding, harvesting, threshing, and livestock management, yet their immense contributions often go unrecognized. Despite their indispensable role, women farmers face systemic barriers, including limited access to land ownership, credit facilities, modern technology, and agricultural training. Socio-cultural norms and traditional biases further restrict their decision-making power in farming activities, keeping them economically and socially marginalized.

Empowering women in agriculture has the potential to transform Pakistan's rural economy. Studies suggest that providing women with equal access to resources, financial support, and modern farming techniques can significantly increase agricultural productivity. Access to microfinance programs, training in climate-smart agriculture, and improved market linkages can help them adopt sustainable farming practices, ensuring

better crop yields and efficient resource management. Additionally, investing in women-led agricultural enterprises can generate employment opportunities, diversify rural income sources, and enhance household resilience against economic shocks.

Recognizing and integrating women into mainstream agricultural policies is crucial for strengthening food security and rural resilience. Research shows that if women farmers had the same access to resources as men, agricultural output in developing countries could rise by up to 30%, significantly reducing hunger and malnutrition. Given Pakistan's vulnerability to climate change, water scarcity, and economic fluctuations, leveraging the potential of women in agriculture is essential for building sustainable rural livelihoods. Policymakers, NGOs, and agricultural institutions must work together to eliminate gender disparities, promote land rights for women, expand skill-building initiatives, and introduce gender-inclusive policies. Recognizing and empowering women farmers is not just a step toward gender equality but also a catalyst for agricultural growth, poverty reduction, and long-term economic stability in Pakistan.

### Youth: The Future of Sustainable Farming

Youth play a crucial role in shaping the future of sustainable farming in Pakistan, bringing innovation, technology, and fresh perspectives to the agricultural sector. With over 60% of Pakistan's population under the age of 30, young farmers have the potential to revolutionize agriculture by integrating digital tools, climate-smart techniques, and modern agribusiness models. From

precision farming and drone technology to hydroponics and organic farming, young entrepreneurs are driving efficiency, sustainability, and profitability. However, despite their enthusiasm and potential, many young people struggle with limited access to financing, modern technology, and specialized training, which hampers their ability to thrive in the sector.

A significant challenge is the perception of farming as an unprofitable and outdated profession. Due to low market returns, lack of government support, and unpredictable weather patterns, many young individuals prefer to migrate to urban centers in search of alternative employment, leading to a decline in rural farming communities. Bridging this gap requires investment in youth-focused agricultural policies, access to credit, land reforms, and skill development programs that empower young farmers with knowledge and resources.

Encouraging youth involvement in agriculture can lead to modernized farming through innovation, driving higher productivity, improved resource management, and increased profitability. Additionally, it can help reduce rural unemployment, creating sustainable job opportunities in agribusiness, food processing, and farm management. A thriving youth-led agricultural sector can also enhance food security and sustainability by promoting eco-friendly practices, efficient irrigation techniques, and climate-resilient crops that adapt to changing environmental conditions.

By fostering an enabling environment through government initiatives, digital literacy programs, and youth entrepreneurship grants, Pakistan can harness the energy and creativity of its young farmers. Investing in the next generation of agricultural leaders is essential for ensuring long-term food security, economic growth, and environmental resilience.

### **Challenges Faced by Women and Youth**

Women and youth are the backbone of Pakistan's agricultural sector, yet they

face systemic barriers that hinder their full potential. Women, who constitute 70% of the rural agricultural workforce, play a crucial role in planting, harvesting, livestock management, and food processing. However, they face restricted land ownership, as cultural and legal obstacles prevent them from having control over agricultural assets. Financial exclusion further limits their ability to invest in farming tools, quality seeds, and modern techniques, while gender biases restrict their access to agricultural training, decision-making, and market opportunities. As a result, women often remain stuck in low-income, labor-intensive farm work with little chance of advancement.

Similarly, youth in agriculture struggle with lack of funding, outdated policies, and limited training opportunities. Despite their potential to modernize farming with technology, climate-smart techniques, and agribusiness models, many young people find it difficult to secure loans, land, and government support. The perception of farming as an unprofitable and outdated profession further discourages youth from entering the sector, leading to rural-to-urban migration and a growing gap in the agricultural workforce.

Addressing these challenges requires inclusive policies that support women's land rights, provide financial aid, and enhance agricultural training for youth. Expanding access to microfinance, digital literacy programs, and modern farming techniques can empower both groups, ensuring their contributions drive sustainable agricultural growth. Recognizing the roles of women and youth and removing these barriers is essential for long-term food security, economic development, and rural resilience in Pakistan.

### **Case Study: Helen Smith – A Woman Leading in UK Agriculture**

Helen Smith, a farmer in Moray, Scotland, is a shining example of how women are reshaping the landscape of modern agriculture in the UK. Despite the traditionally male-dominated nature of

the industry, Helen has successfully managed a diverse farm, balancing sheep, cattle, and barley production while venturing into agri-tourism and agricultural education. Her ability to adapt, innovate, and engage with the public has made her a role model for women in farming.

Helen's journey highlights the importance of family support in agricultural success. Managing a farm requires long hours, physical labor, and financial planning, but with the backing of her family, she has thrived. By integrating sustainable farming techniques and modern business strategies, she has not only increased productivity but also diversified income streams, making her farm more resilient to market fluctuations and climate uncertainties.

Beyond farming, Helen plays a crucial role in bridging the rural-urban divide. Through agri-tourism and educational programs, she welcomes visitors to her farm, helping them understand the realities of food production, rural life, and sustainability. Her efforts challenge stereotypes and demonstrate that women can excel in leadership roles within agriculture.

Helen Smith's story underscores the potential of women to transform farming when given equal opportunities, access to resources, and community support. By encouraging more women into agriculture and providing them with the necessary tools, the industry can become more inclusive, innovative, and sustainable for future generations.

### **Comparative Perspective: Pakistan vs. UK**

While women in the UK, like Helen Smith, benefit from supportive policies, financial access, and gender-inclusive agricultural programs, Pakistani women continue to face systemic barriers that limit their potential in the farming sector. In the UK, government-backed initiatives promote equal opportunities, ensuring that women farmers have the necessary tools, education, and financial backing to succeed. In contrast, Pakistani women often lack land rights, struggle with

financial exclusion, and have limited access to modern agricultural technologies.

Despite these disparities, progress is being made in Pakistan through government initiatives aimed at improving women's participation in agriculture. The Punjab Livestock Program (2024) provides free cattle and interest-free loans to rural women, helping them establish independent livestock businesses. Similarly, the Attock Agri-Tourism Center (2023) encourages women-led entrepreneurship by promoting digital farming techniques and sustainable agricultural practices. These programs demonstrate a shift towards inclusivity and highlight the potential for women to contribute significantly to Pakistan's agricultural economy.

However, major challenges persist. Pakistan lacks a national gender-sensitive agricultural policy, making it difficult for women to gain equal access to land, finance, and decision-making roles. Additionally, limited technological awareness and advisory services further hinder their progress.

### The Way Forward

To create a more inclusive and prosperous agricultural sector, Pakistan must:

1. Improve women's access to land, finance, and modern agricultural technologies.
2. Invest in youth training programs to introduce climate-smart and digital farming techniques.
3. Implement gender-responsive policies that empower women and address inequality in agricultural practices.

By empowering women and youth, Pakistan can unlock its full agricultural potential, ensuring economic resilience, enhanced food security, and long-term sustainable growth.

### Conclusion

The role of women and youth in Pakistan's agricultural sector is indispensable, yet their potential remains largely untapped due to systemic barriers. Women, who make up most of the rural workforce, are actively engaged in crop production, livestock management, and food processing, but face limited access to land, finance, and modern agricultural resources. Similarly, young farmers, despite their ability to introduce innovation, digital tools, and sustainable farming techniques, struggle with funding constraints, outdated policies, and a lack of training opportunities. These challenges hinder the modernization and growth of Pakistan's agriculture, limiting its capacity to enhance food security,

generate employment, and drive economic progress.

However, promising initiatives are beginning to pave the way for greater inclusivity. Government-led programs, such as Punjab's Livestock Program and the Attock Agri-Tourism Center, highlight the potential for women's entrepreneurship and youth-led innovation in agriculture. Yet, more needs to be done. Establishing gender-sensitive agricultural policies, expanding financial access, and investing in modern training programs are crucial steps toward empowering women and youth in agriculture.

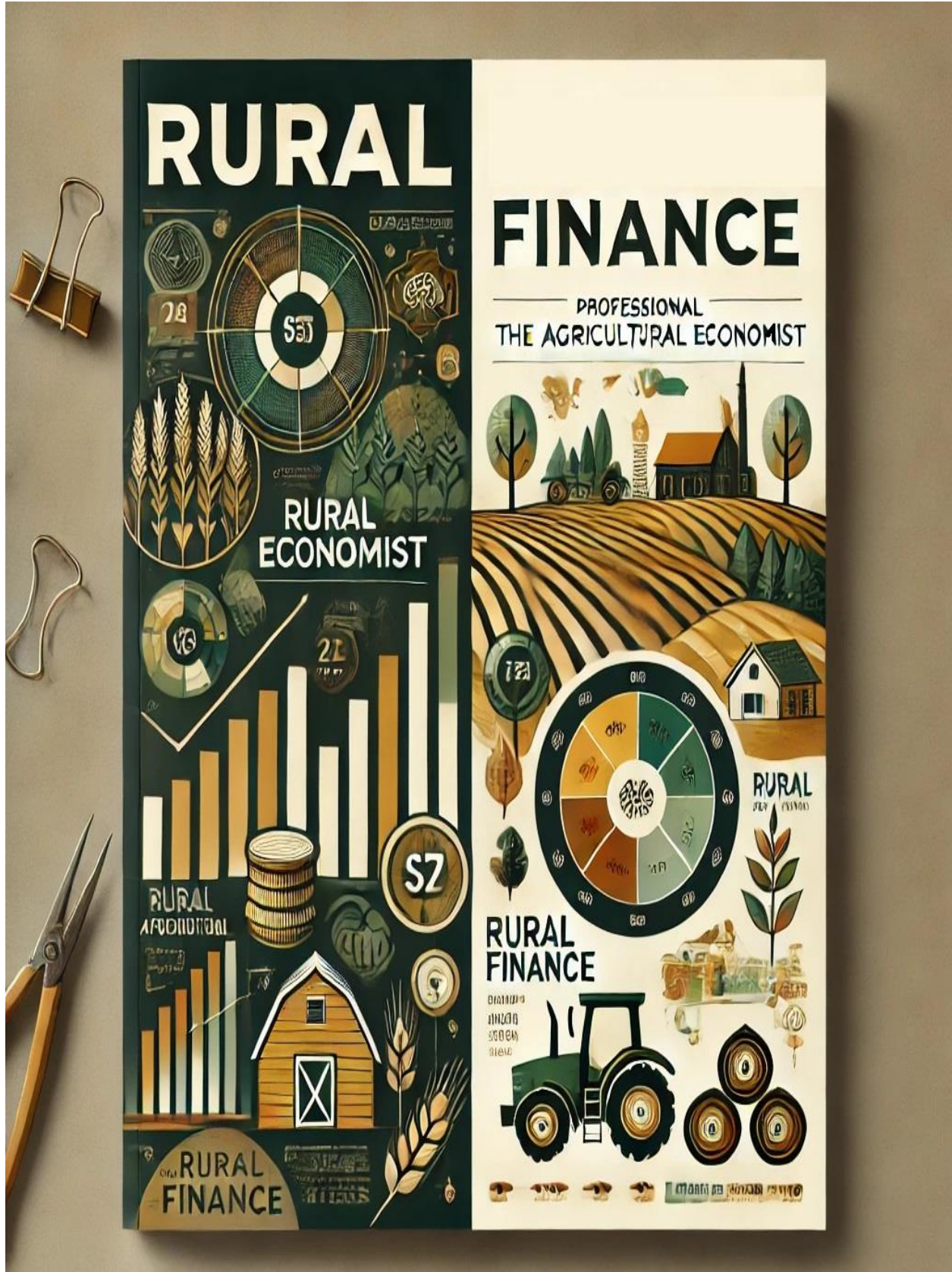
By removing barriers and fostering an enabling environment, Pakistan can unlock the full potential of its agricultural workforce, ensuring a resilient, productive, and sustainable farming sector that supports rural development, economic stability, and long-term food security.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

The writers are affiliated with the National Business School, The University of Faisalabad, Pakistan and can be reached at [sidragm89@gmail.com](mailto:sidragm89@gmail.com) & [rimshashahid363@gmail.com](mailto:rimshashahid363@gmail.com)







## Islamic Economics for Sustainable Rural Development

Explore how Islamic economics offers transformative pathways for sustainable rural development through ethical, interest-free financial models. Discover the impact of zakat, sadaqah, qard hasan, and sukuk in mobilizing resources for rural infrastructure and agribusiness in Pakistan and beyond.

Kaiser Arshad

3/4/2025

Sustainable rural development is pivotal in addressing global challenges such as poverty, food insecurity, and environmental degradation. As of 2023, approximately 42.75% of the world's population resides in rural areas, underscoring the significance of rural communities in global development strategies. In Pakistan, the emphasis on sustainable rural growth is particularly pronounced. The country's rural population has grown steadily, reaching approximately 149 million in 2023, up from 146.8 million in 2022.

This demographic trend highlights the critical need for effective rural development policies to enhance the livelihoods of rural inhabitants. Islamic economics offers a robust framework for promoting sustainable rural development. Rooted in principles of social justice, equitable distribution of resources, and community welfare, Islamic economics emphasizes ethical financial practices and social responsibility. These principles align closely with the goals of sustainable development, making Islamic economics a viable pathway for enhancing rural prosperity.

Globally, several countries have successfully integrated Islamic economic principles to foster rural development. For instance, Malaysia's implementation of Islamic microfinance programs has empowered rural entrepreneurs, leading to increased income levels and improved standards of living. Similarly, Indonesia's adoption of Islamic cooperative models has strengthened rural economies by promoting collective investment and resource sharing.

In Pakistan, the integration of Islamic economic principles into rural development strategies holds significant potential. By leveraging Islamic finance

instruments such as Zakat (obligatory almsgiving) and Qard-al-Hasan (benevolent loans), resources can be mobilized to support rural infrastructure projects, agricultural advancements, and small-scale enterprises. Additionally, implementing profit-and-loss sharing schemes can encourage investment in rural areas, fostering economic growth and reducing poverty levels.

### Principles of Islamic Economics for Rural Development

Islamic economics provides a strong foundation for rural development by emphasizing social justice, ethical wealth distribution, environmental responsibility, and community-driven growth. These principles align with sustainable development goals and have been successfully applied in various countries, including Pakistan, Indonesia, and Malaysia, to uplift rural communities.

The concept of *Maqasid al-Shariah* (Objectives of Islamic Law) plays a crucial role in shaping economic policies for rural development. It focuses on protecting life, wealth, and dignity by ensuring fair economic opportunities and access to essential services. In Pakistan, Islamic microfinance institutions provide interest-free loans (*Qard-al-Hasan*) to small farmers, enabling them to invest in agricultural improvements without falling into debt traps. Similarly, in Sudan, Islamic cooperative models have helped rural farmers pool resources for shared benefits, enhancing productivity and financial stability.

Social justice and equality are central to Islamic economics, ensuring that wealth is distributed equitably. *Zakat* (obligatory almsgiving) and *Sadaqah* (voluntary charity) have played a transformative role in poverty alleviation. In Bangladesh,

Islamic charities fund rural health clinics and education programs, improving living standards. Pakistan's *Ehsaas* program also incorporates *Zakat*-based financial assistance, directly supporting low-income rural households.

Environmental stewardship is another key principle, advocating for sustainable resource management. Islamic teachings encourage responsible land use and conservation. In Malaysia, Islamic green financing supports eco-friendly agricultural projects, promoting organic farming and water conservation techniques. Pakistan's Sindh province has recently adopted similar practices, integrating drip irrigation systems to reduce water wastage.

Community participation is essential for empowering rural populations. Islamic economic principles encourage cooperative ownership and profit-sharing models, allowing communities to thrive collectively. Indonesia's *BMT* (Baitul Maal wat Tamwil) system exemplifies this, as it funds rural entrepreneurs through interest-free financing. Pakistan can further develop such models to enhance rural economic self-sufficiency and resilience.

### Rural Development Strategies in Pakistan: Latest Statistics

Pakistan's rural economy is a vital component of national growth, contributing approximately 22.7% to the GDP (Pakistan Economic Survey, 2023) and employing 37.4% of the labor force, primarily in agriculture. However, rural communities continue to face significant socio-economic challenges, including a 35.7% rural poverty rate, food insecurity, and climate vulnerability. Islamic economics offers sustainable and inclusive development strategies to



address these challenges, leveraging ethical financial models, community-driven initiatives, and sustainable resource management.

Islamic microfinance has emerged as a transformative tool for smallholder farmers, enabling them to access capital without interest-based debt burdens. Over 1.2 million farmers have benefited from institutions like Akhuwat, which provides *Qard Hasan* (interest-free loans), fostering self-reliance and productivity. Additionally, *Takaful*-based crop insurance has been piloted in Punjab and Sindh, covering over 50,000 farmers against climate-induced losses. Sustainable farming practices, including organic farming and agroforestry, have increased by 15% in the past five years, supported by government incentives and NGO-led programs promoting eco-friendly agriculture.

Rural infrastructure plays a critical role in economic sustainability. Over 10,000 rural households now utilize solar-powered irrigation systems, reducing reliance on fossil fuels while improving water efficiency. Water management initiatives, such as rainwater harvesting projects in Balochistan and Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, have positively impacted over 200,000 rural residents, addressing water scarcity issues and enhancing agricultural resilience.

Empowering rural communities through education and healthcare is essential for long-term development. Programs like the Prime Minister's Kamyab Jawan Initiative have trained over 500,000 rural youth in agriculture, entrepreneurship, and technology, equipping them with skills for economic self-sufficiency. Similarly, mobile health clinics funded by *Zakat* have provided free healthcare to over 1 million rural residents annually, reducing disease burdens and improving overall well-being.

Strengthening rural financial and cooperative institutions fosters economic resilience. Over 5,000 agricultural cooperatives have been established, enabling farmers to access markets more efficiently and reduce input costs. The

Islamic banking sector, now accounting for 19.4% of Pakistan's total banking industry, has increasingly focused on rural financing, ensuring sustainable economic inclusion for marginalized communities.

### Islamic Finance Instruments for Rural Growth

Islamic finance instruments play a crucial role in promoting rural growth by providing ethical, interest-free financial solutions that empower farmers and rural communities. *Mudarabah* (profit-sharing) is a key instrument that allows investors to fund agricultural enterprises without burdening farmers with fixed debt obligations. This model encourages entrepreneurship in farming, agribusiness, and food processing, leading to higher productivity and rural employment. *Musharakah* (partnership) further strengthens rural financing by enabling joint ventures between farmers and investors, ensuring shared risks and profits while promoting sustainable agricultural expansion.

Access to modern farming equipment remains a challenge for many smallholder farmers, and *Ijarah* (leasing) provides a viable solution. Through this model, farmers can lease tractors, irrigation systems, and other machinery, improving productivity without requiring large upfront investments. Additionally, *Sukuk* (Islamic bonds) play a vital role in financing large-scale rural infrastructure projects, such as building rural roads, renewable energy systems, and irrigation networks, enhancing overall economic development.

Beyond commercial financing, *Zakat* and *Sadaqah* serve as powerful social finance tools by channeling charitable funds into essential community projects. These funds help establish schools, healthcare clinics, and clean water systems, addressing critical social needs and improving the overall quality of life in rural areas. Through these instruments, Islamic finance fosters inclusive, sustainable rural development.

### International Success Stories

Several countries have successfully leveraged Islamic economic principles to drive rural development, demonstrating the effectiveness of ethical, interest-free financial models in improving livelihoods and economic sustainability.

In *Indonesia*, the Islamic Development Bank (IDB) financed a \$200 million rural infrastructure project aimed at improving roads, schools, and healthcare facilities. This initiative has directly benefited over 2 million people by enhancing mobility, expanding educational access, and improving healthcare services in remote areas. By integrating Islamic finance with public infrastructure development, Indonesia has significantly improved the quality of life in its rural communities.

Similarly, *Bangladesh* has made remarkable strides in rural economic empowerment through Islamic microfinance. Institutions such as Islami Bank Bangladesh Limited have provided interest-free loans to over 1 million smallholder farmers. This has resulted in a 25% increase in agricultural productivity, allowing farmers to invest in better seeds, irrigation systems, and modern farming techniques. By eliminating the burden of interest-based debt, these programs have enabled long-term financial stability for rural households.

In *Morocco*, the Green Morocco Plan has successfully harnessed *Zakat* funds to support sustainable agriculture. Over the past decade, the program has focused on promoting organic farming, water conservation, and renewable energy in rural areas. As a result, rural poverty has decreased by 30%, showcasing the potential of Islamic social finance in driving environmental and economic sustainability.

Meanwhile, *Turkey* has implemented cooperative farming models based on Islamic economic principles. These cooperatives have helped smallholder farmers gain access to international markets by pooling resources and collectively negotiating better prices for their produce. This approach has increased rural incomes by 40%,

demonstrating the effectiveness of Islamic economic frameworks in fostering financial inclusion and market integration.

### **Policy Pathways for Pakistan's Rural Sector**

Pakistan should expand Islamic microfinance institutions (IMFIs) to provide interest-free financial solutions for smallholder farmers and rural entrepreneurs. Scaling up initiatives like Akhuwat and adopting models from Bangladesh's Islami Bank can improve access to Qard Hasan (benevolent loans), boosting agricultural productivity and rural businesses. The government can support this expansion by offering regulatory incentives and fostering partnerships with Islamic banks to enhance financial inclusion in rural areas.

A structured and transparent system for Zakat and Sadaqah allocation can strengthen social safety nets for rural communities. Inspired by Morocco's Green Plan, Pakistan can direct these funds toward rural education, healthcare, and sustainable farming. Establishing government-monitored Zakat funds dedicated to infrastructure, health services, and agricultural development will improve living standards and economic stability.

Encouraging investment in agriculture through Mudarabah (profit-and-loss sharing) and Musharakah (partnership) can provide small farmers and agribusinesses with access to ethical, interest-free financing. Following Turkey's model of cooperative farming, Pakistan should develop Islamic cooperatives that allow farmers to pool resources, access modern technology, and secure better prices for their produce.

To address rural infrastructure gaps, Pakistan should issue Sukuk (Islamic

bonds) to fund essential projects like roads, irrigation systems, and renewable energy. Indonesia's success in leveraging IDB-backed financing for rural development offers a valuable model. Government-backed Sukuk can attract ethical investors focused on sustainable development.

With rising climate risks, expanding Takaful (Islamic insurance) for farmers can protect against crop failures and natural disasters. Scaling up pilot programs in Punjab and Sindh nationwide will reduce financial uncertainty and support long-term agricultural sustainability.

Building on Malaysia's Islamic green finance initiatives, Pakistan should promote sustainable farming practices such as organic agriculture, water conservation, and renewable energy. Shariah-compliant green finance products can encourage eco-friendly farming.

Investing Zakat and Sadaqah in rural vocational training, schools, and mobile healthcare units can empower rural populations with essential skills and healthcare access. Expanding programs like the Prime Minister's Kamyab Jawan Initiative with an Islamic social finance approach will strengthen long-term human capital development.

Finally, fostering collaboration between government institutions, private investors, and Islamic banks can improve financial access in rural areas. Pakistan should establish clear regulatory frameworks to facilitate these partnerships, ensuring sustainable rural development within an Islamic economic framework.

### **Conclusion**

Islamic economics presents a transformative pathway for sustainable

rural development, offering ethical, interest-free financial models that align with social justice and economic inclusivity. By leveraging instruments such as Zakat, Sadaqah, Qard Hasan, and Sukuk, Pakistan can mobilize resources to support rural infrastructure, smallholder farmers, and agribusinesses. The success of Malaysia, Indonesia, Bangladesh, and Turkey demonstrates the potential of Islamic financial principles in fostering self-sufficiency, poverty reduction, and environmental sustainability.

Pakistan's rural sector, which contributes significantly to the economy yet faces persistent challenges, can benefit from Islamic microfinance, cooperative farming, and green finance initiatives. Expanding Takaful insurance will safeguard farmers against climate risks, while government-backed Sukuk bonds can finance critical rural projects such as roads, irrigation, and renewable energy. Additionally, structured Zakat allocation can strengthen rural social safety nets, ensuring long-term stability and growth.

A holistic approach—integrating Islamic finance, policy reforms, and multi-sector collaboration—is essential for driving inclusive rural progress. By adopting global best practices and tailoring them to local needs, Pakistan can achieve sustainable rural development, improve livelihoods, and create an economically resilient rural population, all while adhering to the ethical and equitable principles of Islamic economics.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

Qaiser Arshad is affiliated with the Institute of Agricultural and Resource Economics, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan.

## Transforming Rural Economies with Islamic Microfinance

Islamic microfinance plays a crucial role in transforming rural economies by promoting financial inclusion, entrepreneurship, and sustainable development. By adhering to ethical principles, it empowered rural communities across the globe.

Aleena Chaudary

3/5/2025

Islamic microfinance has emerged as a powerful instrument for fostering financial inclusion, reducing poverty, and promoting sustainable economic growth, particularly in rural communities where traditional banking services are scarce. Unlike conventional microfinance, Islamic microfinance operates in accordance with Sharia principles, which prohibit interest (riba), speculative transactions (gharar), and unethical investments. Instead, it relies on profit-and-loss sharing models, asset-backed financing, and risk-sharing mechanisms to provide financial services that align with Islamic ethical standards.

One of the key strengths of Islamic microfinance is its ability to integrate social welfare with financial empowerment. Many Islamic microfinance institutions (IMFIs) incorporate Zakat (obligatory almsgiving), Sadaqah (voluntary charity), and Qard Hasan (interest-free loans) into their financial structures, ensuring that vulnerable communities receive much-needed support. These instruments not only provide immediate relief but also help create sustainable economic opportunities by enabling small entrepreneurs, farmers, and women-led businesses to access capital and grow their enterprises.

Recent trends indicate a growing demand for Islamic microfinance solutions, particularly in Muslim-majority countries and regions with significant rural populations. Innovations such as digital Islamic microfinance, mobile banking, and fintech-driven Sharia-compliant lending platforms are making financial services more accessible to underserved communities. Additionally, successful case studies from countries like Pakistan, Indonesia, and Bangladesh highlight how

Islamic microfinance has empowered rural populations by funding agricultural activities, small businesses, and cooperative ventures.

By blending ethical financial practices with social development goals, Islamic microfinance is playing a pivotal role in reducing economic disparities and fostering long-term rural development. As governments, financial institutions, and development organizations continue to recognize its potential, further expansion and innovation in Islamic microfinance will be key to ensuring inclusive and sustainable economic growth worldwide.

### **The Role of Islamic Microfinance in Rural Development**

Islamic microfinance plays a crucial role in fostering rural development by offering Sharia-compliant financial services that empower individuals, support local economies, and promote sustainable growth. Unlike conventional microfinance, which often relies on interest-based lending, Islamic microfinance operates on ethical principles such as risk-sharing, asset-backed financing, and social responsibility. This approach not only provides financial assistance but also ensures that rural entrepreneurs and farmers can grow their businesses without falling into cycles of debt.

One of the most significant contributions of Islamic microfinance is improving access to capital for rural entrepreneurs. Many small business owners, farmers, and artisans struggle to secure loans due to a lack of collateral or perceived risks by traditional banks. Islamic microfinance institutions (IMIs) address this challenge by offering interest-free financing and alternative lending models, such as

Murabaha (cost-plus financing) and Musharakah (profit-sharing partnerships). According to a 2023 report by the Islamic Financial Services Board (IFSB), IMIs have disbursed over \$1.2 billion in Sharia-compliant loans worldwide, with a significant portion benefiting rural communities. This capital infusion has helped small-scale enterprises thrive, ultimately contributing to rural economic growth.

Job creation and entrepreneurship are also central to the impact of Islamic microfinance. Many rural areas face high unemployment and underemployment, limiting opportunities for economic advancement. By providing small loans and investments, IMIs enable individuals to start businesses such as farming cooperatives, handicrafts, and retail ventures. In Bangladesh, for instance, Islamic microfinance initiatives have been instrumental in creating over 500,000 rural jobs over the past five years, according to the Bangladesh Institute of Islamic Finance. These programs not only provide livelihoods but also contribute to broader economic stability in rural areas.

Financial inclusion is another key benefit of Islamic microfinance, particularly for marginalized groups such as women and low-income households. Traditional banking institutions often exclude these groups due to stringent lending criteria and high-interest rates. However, Islamic microfinance prioritizes inclusivity, ensuring that financial services are accessible to those who need them most. In Indonesia, for example, 65% of Islamic microfinance borrowers are women, helping them gain financial independence, support their families, and reinvest in their communities. This financial empowerment fosters social

progress and contributes to long-term rural development.

Islamic microfinance institutions also emphasize a community-oriented approach, focusing on collective welfare and social responsibility. Many IMIs collaborate with rural communities to design tailored financial solutions, provide financial literacy training, and reinvest profits into local projects. These efforts help borrowers develop sustainable business practices, improve creditworthiness, and create a culture of responsible financial management.

Furthermore, Islamic microfinance helps reduce over-indebtedness by eliminating high-interest rates and fostering cooperative financial relationships. Borrowers and lenders work together to resolve repayment challenges, ensuring that financial assistance remains a tool for empowerment rather than a burden.

Agricultural development is another area where Islamic microfinance plays a transformative role. Agriculture is the backbone of rural economies, and farmers often require financial resources to improve productivity and adopt sustainable practices. In Sudan, for example, Islamic microfinance programs have enabled over 200,000 farmers to transition to climate-resilient farming techniques, boosting yields and increasing incomes.

By supporting entrepreneurship, job creation, financial inclusion, and agricultural development, Islamic microfinance is driving sustainable growth in rural communities. Its ethical and inclusive approach ensures that economic progress benefits the most vulnerable, paving the way for long-term prosperity.

### **Global Success Stories of Islamic Microfinance**

Islamic microfinance has proven to be a powerful tool for economic development and poverty alleviation across various countries, particularly in rural communities where access to conventional financial services is limited. By adhering to Sharia-compliant

principles and focusing on ethical financing, Islamic microfinance institutions (IMIs) have successfully empowered millions of individuals and small businesses. Several countries have demonstrated remarkable success in implementing Islamic microfinance, showcasing its potential to drive sustainable growth and financial inclusion.

Indonesia, home to the world's largest Muslim-majority population, has emerged as a global leader in Islamic microfinance. Institutions like Baitul Maal wat Tamwil (BMT) have played a pivotal role in offering interest-free financial services to small-scale entrepreneurs. These institutions have disbursed Sharia-compliant loans to over 2 million rural business owners, helping them establish and expand their ventures. According to a 2022 study by the World Bank, Islamic microfinance in Indonesia has led to a 25% increase in rural household incomes. The widespread adoption of Islamic microfinance in Indonesia highlights its effectiveness in reducing poverty and fostering economic resilience.

In Pakistan, Islamic microfinance is rapidly gaining traction, driven by institutions such as The First MicroFinance Bank and U Microfinance Bank. These banks have successfully introduced financial products like *qard hasan* (benevolent loans) and *mudarabah* (profit-sharing agreements) tailored to the needs of rural communities. By offering these ethical financing options, farmers and small business owners have been able to expand operations without falling into debt traps caused by exploitative informal lending. The impact of these initiatives has been significant, with the State Bank of Pakistan reporting a 30% annual growth in Islamic microfinance outreach since 2020. This growth underscores the increasing demand for interest-free financial solutions and the effectiveness of Islamic microfinance in supporting rural economic development.

Sudan has also witnessed the transformative power of Islamic

microfinance, particularly through the efforts of the Sudanese Microfinance Development Facility. This institution has provided Sharia-compliant loans to over 150,000 rural entrepreneurs, with a strong emphasis on supporting women and small-scale farmers. By promoting sustainable agricultural practices and fostering entrepreneurship, Sudan's Islamic microfinance sector has contributed to a 15% reduction in rural poverty over the past decade. These initiatives have enabled farmers to invest in better farming techniques, improve productivity, and secure stable incomes.

Bangladesh, known for its pioneering role in microfinance, has successfully integrated Islamic principles into its financial models. Inspired by the Grameen Bank approach, Islamic microfinance institutions in Bangladesh have empowered over 1 million rural women through interest-free loans. These programs have not only improved financial stability but have also enhanced women's social standing within their communities. By providing financial independence, Islamic microfinance has enabled women to start small businesses, invest in education, and uplift their families.

These global success stories illustrate how Islamic microfinance is revolutionizing rural development by fostering financial inclusion, empowering marginalized groups, and promoting sustainable economic growth. As more countries adopt Sharia-compliant financial models, Islamic microfinance will continue to play a crucial role in building resilient and self-sufficient rural economies.

### **Challenges and the Way Forward**

Despite its significant potential, Islamic microfinance faces several challenges that hinder its widespread adoption and effectiveness in rural development. One of the primary obstacles is the lack of awareness among rural communities regarding Islamic finance principles. Many potential beneficiaries are unfamiliar with the concepts of *qard hasan* (benevolent

loans), *mudarabah* (profit-sharing agreements), and *murabaha* (cost-plus financing). Without adequate knowledge, rural entrepreneurs may hesitate to utilize these financial services. To address this, targeted education and outreach programs are necessary to build trust and encourage wider adoption.

Regulatory hurdles also pose a significant challenge. In some countries, financial regulations do not fully accommodate Islamic microfinance institutions (IMIs), making it difficult for them to operate and expand. The absence of a well-defined legal framework for Sharia-compliant microfinance can lead to inconsistencies in implementation and limited investor confidence. Governments and regulatory bodies must work towards creating policies that support the growth of IMIs while ensuring compliance with Islamic financial principles.

Additionally, funding constraints remain a major barrier. Unlike conventional microfinance institutions that rely on interest-based lending, IMIs depend on equity-based financing, which can limit their access to capital. Expanding access to capital markets and attracting socially responsible investors will be crucial for

scaling Islamic microfinance operations. Innovative funding mechanisms, such as sukuk (Islamic bonds), can help bridge this gap and ensure financial sustainability.

### Conclusion

Islamic microfinance has demonstrated its ability to transform rural economies by promoting financial inclusion, entrepreneurship, and sustainable development while adhering to ethical and Sharia-compliant principles. By offering interest-free and risk-sharing financial models, it has provided crucial support to small entrepreneurs, farmers, and marginalized groups, helping them access capital and build self-sufficient livelihoods. The success stories from countries like Indonesia, Pakistan, Sudan, and Bangladesh highlight its effectiveness in reducing poverty, creating jobs, and fostering economic resilience in rural areas.

Despite its many advantages, Islamic microfinance still faces challenges, including a lack of awareness, regulatory hurdles, and funding constraints. Addressing these issues will require collaborative efforts from governments,

financial institutions, and development organizations to create supportive legal frameworks, enhance financial literacy, and expand funding sources. The integration of innovative financial technologies, such as digital banking and mobile payment solutions, also holds significant potential to expand the reach and impact of Islamic microfinance.

As demand for ethical and inclusive financial solutions grows, Islamic microfinance is poised to play an even greater role in global development. By continuing to innovate and adapt, it can serve as a powerful tool for achieving economic empowerment, social equity, and long-term rural prosperity, ultimately contributing to a more just and inclusive financial system worldwide.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

Aleena Chaudary is affiliated with the Institute of Agricultural and Resource Economics, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan.



## Transforming Pakistan's Rural Economy with Islamic Finance

Explore how Islamic finance offers a sharia-compliant solution to transform Pakistan's rural economy. By promoting sustainable agriculture and supporting entrepreneurship, it addresses financial exclusion and enhances rural economy.

Aleena Nisar

3/10/2025

Pakistan, being an agrarian economy, depends significantly on agriculture, which contributes approximately 24% to the country's GDP and employs nearly 38% of the labor force. With 60-65% of the population residing in rural areas, the agricultural sector plays a vital role in sustaining livelihoods. However, rural communities continue to struggle with persistent poverty, high unemployment rates, limited financial inclusion, and vulnerability to climate change. These challenges are further intensified by outdated agricultural practices, lack of technological advancements, and inadequate infrastructure, leading to low productivity and financial instability among smallholder farmers.

One of the key barriers to rural development is restricted access to credit and financial services. Many small-scale farmers lack the collateral required by conventional banks, making it difficult for them to secure loans for investing in better seeds, machinery, or irrigation systems. Additionally, the prevalence of interest-based lending contradicts the religious beliefs of many rural residents, discouraging them from engaging with formal banking institutions.

Islamic finance, with its Sharia-compliant and interest-free financial principles, presents a viable solution to these challenges. By promoting risk-sharing, ethical investment, and asset-backed financing, Islamic financial institutions can enhance financial accessibility for rural populations. Models such as Murabaha (cost-plus financing), Salam (forward contracts), and Musharakah (partnership financing) can enable farmers to obtain necessary inputs and resources without the burden of conventional debt. Moreover, Islamic microfinance institutions can support rural entrepreneurship, cooperative

farming, and sustainable agribusiness initiatives, leading to higher productivity, poverty reduction, and rural economic empowerment. By integrating Islamic finance with rural development policies, Pakistan can create a more inclusive and resilient agricultural economy, ensuring long-term prosperity for its rural population while adhering to ethical financial practices.

### Challenges in Rural Pakistan

Pakistan's rural population faces numerous socio-economic challenges that hinder its development and economic growth. Poverty and inequality remain pressing concerns, with approximately 30% of rural inhabitants living below the poverty line. Many villages lack basic infrastructure, including paved roads, reliable electricity, healthcare facilities, and clean drinking water. The stark contrast between urban and rural development further exacerbates economic disparity, limiting opportunities for rural communities to improve their living standards.

Unemployment and underemployment are significant issues, primarily due to seasonal agriculture and the absence of modern farming technologies. Since a vast majority of rural residents depend on agriculture for their livelihood, they struggle to find work outside the harvesting season, leading to unstable income sources. Furthermore, low mechanization and outdated farming techniques reduce agricultural efficiency, restrict employment opportunities and preventing productivity gains.

A major obstacle to rural economic growth is the lack of access to formal financial services. It is estimated that

only 2% of rural households have access to formal credit, forcing smallholder farmers and entrepreneurs to borrow from informal lenders who charge extremely high interest rates. This financial exclusion limits investment in better farming practices, equipment, and small businesses, thereby keeping rural populations trapped in a cycle of poverty.

Additionally, climate change and environmental vulnerability pose significant threats to rural livelihoods. Pakistan frequently experiences droughts, floods, and extreme weather conditions, which devastate crops and reduce agricultural output. Many rural farmers rely on traditional, low-resilience farming methods that leave them highly susceptible to these climate-related disasters. Without adaptation strategies, such as improved irrigation systems, drought-resistant seeds, and climate-smart farming techniques, these challenges will continue to threaten rural economic stability and food security.

### The Promise of Islamic Finance

Islamic finance, rooted in Sharia-compliant principles, prohibits interest (Riba) and encourages profit-and-loss sharing, ethical investments, and risk-sharing. This financial model is gaining significant momentum in Pakistan, particularly as the State Bank of Pakistan (SBP) actively promotes Islamic banking and financial inclusion. By 2023, Islamic banking assets in Pakistan surpassed 20% of the total banking sector, demonstrating growing trust and demand for interest-free financial solutions. Additionally, the global Islamic finance industry, valued at over \$3 trillion, offers a strong foundation for addressing rural economic challenges and promoting sustainable development.



One of the most promising aspects of Islamic finance is its role in financial inclusion. Traditional banking often excludes rural farmers, small-scale entrepreneurs, and low-income households due to strict collateral requirements and high interest rates. However, Islamic microfinance institutions, such as Akhuwat and First Microfinance Bank, provide interest-free loans, enabling rural communities to invest in agriculture, modern technology, and small businesses.

Additionally, Islamic finance can contribute to sustainable agriculture by funding climate-resilient farming techniques. Investments in drip irrigation, organic farming, and crop diversification can reduce vulnerability to climate change while enhancing productivity. Sharia-compliant agricultural financing models, such as Mudarabah (profit-sharing) and Salam (advance payment contracts), provide farmers with working capital without burdening them with interest-based debt.

Moreover, Islamic finance can drive infrastructure development in rural areas. Sukuk (Islamic bonds) can finance essential rural projects, including roads, cold storage facilities, and renewable energy systems such as solar farms. By improving infrastructure, rural communities can access better transportation, storage, and energy resources, which enhances economic opportunities and agricultural efficiency.

Islamic financing also plays a crucial role in entrepreneurship and job creation. By supporting small businesses in food processing, textiles, handicrafts, and agribusinesses, Sharia-compliant funding models boost local employment and rural economies.

Furthermore, Islamic finance promotes gender empowerment by providing rural women with access to interest-free loans and financial resources. These funds help women start small businesses, invest in education, and improve healthcare for their families, fostering inclusive economic growth. By leveraging Islamic finance, Pakistan can

reduce poverty, create employment, and build a more resilient rural economy, ensuring sustainable and inclusive development.

### **Success Stories in Islamic Finance for Rural Development**

Islamic finance has transformed rural economies worldwide, offering sustainable financial solutions that align with ethical and religious principles. Several case studies demonstrate how interest-free microfinance, cooperative farming, and Sukuk-based infrastructure financing can uplift rural communities.

One of the most impactful examples is Akhuwat Foundation in Pakistan, a pioneer in interest-free microfinance. Since its inception, Akhuwat has disbursed over PKR 180 billion in Qard Hasan (benevolent) loans, benefiting millions of rural Pakistanis. By offering collateral-free microloans, Akhuwat enables farmers, small-scale entrepreneurs, and rural households to access financing for agriculture, livestock, and business ventures, helping to reduce poverty and promote self-sufficiency.

A similar success story can be seen in Indonesia, where institutions like Bank Muamalat and Syariah Bank Mandiri provide Sharia-compliant financial services to rural populations. These banks have facilitated entrepreneurial ventures, modern farming techniques, and rural trade, contributing to economic growth and financial inclusion.

In Bangladesh, the Bangladesh Islamic Farmers' Association has introduced cooperative farming models that encourage community-based resource sharing. Farmers pool their land, labor, and capital under a profit-sharing framework, enhancing agricultural productivity, income stability, and sustainable farming practices.

Beyond microfinance, Sukuk (Islamic bonds) have played a critical role in rural infrastructure development. Countries like Malaysia and Turkey have successfully issued Sukuk to fund road networks, irrigation systems, cold

storage facilities, and renewable energy projects in rural areas. Pakistan can adopt this model to improve its rural infrastructure, enhancing connectivity, market access, and agricultural efficiency.

These case studies highlight the transformative potential of Islamic finance in rural development. By implementing similar models, Pakistan can expand financial inclusion, boost rural economies, and achieve long-term sustainable growth.

### **Government Initiatives and Policy Recommendations**

The State Bank of Pakistan (SBP) has been instrumental in promoting Islamic finance through regulatory frameworks, including the Islamic Banking Division and Sharia-compliant financial policies. However, greater efforts are needed to enhance the reach of Islamic finance in rural areas, ensuring financial inclusion, poverty alleviation, and sustainable economic growth.

To expand the impact of Islamic finance, the government should introduce targeted incentives for Islamic banks and financial institutions to extend their services to rural communities. By offering tax exemptions, reduced regulatory barriers, and performance-based subsidies, Islamic banks can be encouraged to develop specialized financial products tailored to small farmers, rural entrepreneurs, and women-led businesses.

One of the most effective ways to reach remote populations is through Sharia-compliant mobile banking solutions. Digital financial services can provide hassle-free, interest-free transactions, reducing dependency on informal lenders. The government should promote Islamic fintech startups and integrate Islamic microfinance options into existing mobile banking platforms like Easypaisa and JazzCash.

Another key initiative should focus on financial literacy and awareness campaigns. Many rural communities remain unfamiliar with Islamic financial

instruments, limiting their adoption. Government agencies, banks, and NGOs should conduct workshops, training programs, and awareness drives to educate people on Sharia-compliant financing options and their economic benefits.

Additionally, public-private partnerships (PPPs) can significantly enhance Islamic microfinance initiatives. By collaborating with NGOs, international Islamic financial institutions, and development agencies, the government can scale up microfinance programs, ensuring sustainable economic opportunities in Pakistan's rural sector.

### Conclusion

Islamic finance presents a transformative opportunity for Pakistan's rural economy, offering an ethical, Sharia-compliant alternative to traditional financial systems. By addressing financial exclusion, promoting

sustainable agriculture, and supporting rural entrepreneurship, Islamic finance can serve as a catalyst for economic empowerment and poverty alleviation. The success of institutions like Akhuwat Foundation, Islamic microfinance banks in Indonesia, and Sukuk-funded rural infrastructure projects in Malaysia and Turkey demonstrates the potential of Islamic finance in driving inclusive growth.

To maximize its impact, Pakistan must expand the reach of Islamic finance in rural areas through regulatory incentives, digital banking solutions, and financial literacy programs. Encouraging public-private partnerships and leveraging Islamic fintech can further enhance accessibility, ensuring that rural communities benefit from interest-free financing, profit-sharing models, and ethical investment opportunities.

Moreover, integrating Islamic finance into rural development policies will not

only strengthen the agricultural sector but also contribute to gender empowerment, job creation, and climate resilience. By replicating successful case studies and implementing Sharia-compliant infrastructure financing, Pakistan can create a more equitable and sustainable rural economy.

With the right policies and strategic initiatives, Islamic finance has the potential to transform rural Pakistan, providing millions of smallholder farmers and entrepreneurs with the tools they need to achieve long-term financial stability and economic prosperity.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

Aleena Nisar is affiliated with the Institute of Agricultural and Resource Economics, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan.



## Empowering Rural Entrepreneurship with Islamic Finance

Explore how Islamic finance fosters entrepreneurship in rural Pakistan by offering ethical, interest-free financing options like qard hasan and mudarabah. Discover the impact on local economies and how these financial tools empower farmers and small business owners.

Amna Ramzan

3/21/2025

Promoting entrepreneurship in rural areas through Islamic finance presents a transformative opportunity for sustainable economic growth while adhering to ethical and socially responsible principles. Rooted in Shariah law, Islamic finance emphasizes equity, fairness, and community welfare, making it an ideal tool for fostering entrepreneurship in underserved regions. In Pakistan, where 60% of the population resides in rural areas and agriculture contributes 22.7% to the GDP (2023), Islamic finance can unlock the potential of rural entrepreneurs by offering interest-free credit, risk-sharing models, and sustainable investment opportunities.

Islamic microfinance empowers rural entrepreneurs through interest-free loans (Qard Hasan) and profit-sharing arrangements (Mudarabah and Musharakah). These financial tools support agriculture, handicrafts, and small-scale retail, which are the backbone of rural economies. Qard Hasan provides critical financial access for low-income individuals who lack traditional banking services, while Mudarabah and Musharakah facilitate partnerships where investors and entrepreneurs share both profits and risks. For example, a farmer in Punjab can collaborate with an investor to purchase seeds and equipment, reducing financial pressure and fostering collaboration.

Islamic finance's emphasis on risk-sharing aligns with the needs of rural entrepreneurs, who often face uncertainty. Mudarabah allows financiers to provide capital while entrepreneurs contribute labor and expertise, while Musharakah joint ventures support larger projects, such as solar-powered irrigation systems in water-scarce regions like Balochistan. Agricultural finance solutions, including

Murabaha (cost-plus financing) and Ijarah (leasing), enable farmers to acquire essential machinery and inputs without the burden of conventional debt. A farmer in Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, for example, can lease a tractor through Ijarah, making mechanization more accessible.

Socially responsible investments (SRI) offer another avenue for Islamic finance to drive rural entrepreneurship. Renewable energy projects, such as solar-powered water pumps and mini-grids, align with ethical investment principles while providing essential infrastructure for rural businesses. Ecotourism initiatives in regions like Gilgit-Baltistan can attract Islamic investors seeking financial returns and social impact, creating jobs and preserving natural resources.

Zakat and Waqf funds can further strengthen rural entrepreneurship. Rather than distributing Zakat as charity, it can be allocated to microenterprise development, such as funding training and seed capital for women-led handicraft businesses in Sindh. Waqf-funded agricultural training centers can equip farmers with modern techniques, improving productivity and rural incomes.

Training, education, and capacity-building initiatives are essential to ensuring rural entrepreneurs can effectively utilize Islamic financial tools. With only 58% literacy in rural Pakistan (2023), financial literacy workshops, business development training, and mentorship programs can enhance entrepreneurial success. Digital Islamic finance platforms, including crowdfunding and mobile banking, offer unprecedented financial inclusion, allowing rural entrepreneurs to access capital without relying on traditional

banks. Platforms like IslamiQ enable farmers to raise funds for projects like greenhouse construction, while mobile banking services such as Easypaisa and JazzCash provide seamless access to Islamic financial products.

### The Way Forward for Pakistan

Pakistan's rural areas hold immense economic potential, but unlocking this potential requires innovative financial solutions that cater to the needs of small-scale entrepreneurs and farmers. Islamic finance, with its emphasis on risk-sharing, fairness, and social responsibility, provides a unique opportunity to empower rural communities, reduce poverty, and promote sustainable development. By expanding access to Islamic microfinance, leveraging Zakat for entrepreneurship, and integrating digital financial services, Pakistan can create an inclusive ecosystem that fosters rural economic growth.

One of the most effective ways to support rural entrepreneurship is through Islamic microfinance. Institutions should expand access to Qard Hasan (interest-free loans) and profit-sharing models like Mudarabah and Musharakah, allowing small-scale farmers, artisans, and business owners to secure capital without falling into debt traps. Establishing dedicated rural Islamic microfinance banks, equipped with mobile banking services, can enhance financial accessibility for those in remote areas. The government can also incentivize commercial banks to introduce Shariah-compliant agricultural lending schemes, ensuring that rural businesses have sustainable funding options.

Zakat and Waqf (Islamic endowments) offer a powerful means of fostering rural entrepreneurship. Rather than distributing

Zakat as one-time aid, funds should be allocated to skill development programs, seed capital for small businesses, and cooperative farming ventures. Establishing regional Waqf-backed business incubation centers can provide training, mentorship, and financial support to aspiring entrepreneurs in agriculture, handicrafts, and renewable energy. These centers can help bridge the gap between financial aid and sustainable income generation.

Digital platforms and fintech solutions can further revolutionize rural entrepreneurship by making Islamic financial services more accessible. Crowdfunding platforms, such as IslamiQ, allow small entrepreneurs to raise capital from ethical investors through transparent, profit-sharing agreements. Mobile banking solutions, like Easypaisa and JazzCash, can integrate Shariah-compliant financial products, enabling rural entrepreneurs to save, invest, and borrow without the need for physical bank visits. The adoption of blockchain technology for transparent contract enforcement and digital payment systems can enhance trust and efficiency in rural financial transactions.

Investing in education and capacity-building is crucial to ensuring the success of Islamic finance in rural areas. Financial literacy programs should be integrated into vocational training institutes, agricultural cooperatives, and women's empowerment initiatives, equipping

individuals with the knowledge to effectively utilize Islamic financial tools. Public-private partnerships can facilitate awareness campaigns, demonstrating how Islamic finance can help rural communities achieve financial stability and growth.

With youth unemployment at 11.1% (2023) and rural poverty persisting, Islamic finance can serve as a catalyst for economic transformation. By aligning financial practices with ethical values and inclusive policies, Pakistan can build a more equitable and prosperous future for its rural communities.

### Conclusion

Islamic finance offers a transformative approach to fostering entrepreneurship in rural Pakistan, aligning financial services with ethical, risk-sharing, and community-driven principles. By providing accessible financing options, such as Qard Hasan (interest-free loans) and Mudarabah (profit-sharing partnerships), Islamic finance enables rural entrepreneurs to secure capital without the burden of interest-based debt. This is particularly crucial in a country where 60% of the population resides in rural areas, and financial exclusion remains a persistent challenge. Expanding these financial tools can empower farmers, artisans, and small business owners, allowing them to invest in their ventures and contribute to local economic growth.

Beyond financing, Islamic principles of Zakat and Waqf can play a pivotal role in supporting sustainable rural entrepreneurship. Redirecting Zakat funds toward business training, seed capital, and cooperative farming initiatives can help low-income individuals transition from dependence on aid to financial self-sufficiency. Similarly, Waqf-backed business incubation centers can provide mentorship, skill development, and funding opportunities, bridging the gap between financial support and long-term economic stability.

Integrating digital financial solutions is key to enhancing the accessibility of Islamic finance in remote areas. Crowdfunding platforms and mobile banking applications can connect rural entrepreneurs with ethical investors, facilitating financial inclusion without requiring traditional banking infrastructure. Furthermore, financial literacy programs can equip rural populations with the knowledge to leverage Islamic finance effectively.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

The writer is affiliated with the Institute of Agricultural and Resource Economics, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan.

## Impact of Government Policies on Pakistan's Agriculture

Explore how government policies shape agricultural output in Pakistan, influencing food security, farmer livelihoods, and economic stability. Understand the role of subsidies, trade regulations, and R&D investments in enhancing productivity amidst challenges.

Zubeda Nahryo

3/25/2025

Agriculture remains a cornerstone of Pakistan's economy, contributing 22.9% to the Gross Domestic Product (GDP) and employing approximately 37.4% of the labor force (Pakistan Economic Survey 2023). The sector plays a crucial role in ensuring food security, supplying raw materials to industries, and generating export revenues. Major agricultural products include wheat, rice, sugarcane, maize, and cotton, which collectively account for a significant share of Pakistan's agricultural output. However, despite its importance, the sector faces persistent challenges, including climate change, water scarcity, poor access to technology, inefficient supply chains, and fluctuating global commodity prices.

To mitigate these challenges and stimulate agricultural productivity, the government has introduced various policy measures, including subsidies on fertilizers, trade regulations, taxation policies, and investments in agricultural research and development (R&D). Initiatives such as the Kissan Package, smart subsidies for inputs, and irrigation infrastructure development aim to boost farm productivity and support small-scale farmers. Additionally, trade policies regulating import tariffs and export restrictions influence domestic prices and farmer profitability. However, while these policies are designed to enhance productivity and market stability, their effectiveness varies. Issues such as market distortions, inefficiencies in subsidy distribution, over-reliance on government support, and environmental concerns often arise as unintended consequences.

This article critically evaluates the direct and indirect impacts of government policies on agricultural output in

Pakistan, assessing their strengths and weaknesses. It examines how financial incentives, regulatory frameworks, and institutional interventions influence farm productivity, rural livelihoods, and overall food security. By analyzing both successful and problematic policy interventions, this study aims to provide practical recommendations for improving agricultural policies, ensuring that Pakistan's agricultural sector remains resilient, competitive, and sustainable in the face of evolving economic and environmental challenges.

### Types of Government Policies in Agriculture

Government policies play a crucial role in shaping the agricultural sector by influencing production costs, market competitiveness, technological advancements, and sustainability. In Pakistan, a combination of subsidies, taxation policies, trade regulations, research investments, and environmental policies impacts the overall performance of agriculture, affecting millions of farmers and consumers alike. However, the effectiveness of these policies varies, often benefiting large-scale producers while leaving smallholders struggling with accessibility and financial constraints.

The government of Pakistan allocates significant subsidies to support agricultural inputs such as fertilizers, seeds, irrigation, and machinery. In 2023, the federal government provided PKR 30 billion in agricultural subsidies to lower input costs and enhance productivity. However, research indicates that these subsidies disproportionately benefit large-scale farmers, while smallholders face bureaucratic challenges in accessing these benefits. Furthermore, over-

reliance on subsidies can create market distortions, discourage private-sector investment, and lead to inefficiencies in resource allocation. Instead of blanket subsidies, targeted financial assistance and smart subsidy programs tailored for small farmers could enhance productivity without distorting market dynamics.

Tax policies significantly influence the profitability of agricultural enterprises. While agricultural income is exempt from direct taxation, high indirect taxes on essential inputs such as diesel, fertilizers, and pesticides increase production costs. The 2023-24 budget introduced a 10% sales tax on fertilizers, substantially raising costs for small farmers. These high costs discourage investments in modern farming techniques and reduce profit margins. A more balanced taxation framework that reduces input taxes while ensuring revenue generation can incentivize agricultural expansion and improve farmer livelihoods.

Trade policies and market regulations directly impact Pakistan's agricultural exports and imports, shaping farm profitability and supply chain stability. Pakistan is a leading exporter of rice, wheat, citrus fruits, and mangoes, but fluctuating tariff structures and non-tariff barriers create uncertainty for farmers. In 2022, the government imposed a restriction on wheat exports to stabilize domestic supply, yet this negatively impacted farmers who had anticipated higher global prices. Similarly, high import tariffs on agricultural machinery and advanced technology hinder modernization efforts, making it difficult for farmers to adopt precision farming techniques and climate-resilient equipment. Trade

policies must balance food security with farmer profitability, ensuring global competitiveness while protecting domestic interests.

Investment in agricultural research and technology is crucial for enhancing productivity, improving climate resilience, and ensuring food security. Institutions such as the Pakistan Agricultural Research Council (PARC) and provincial agricultural universities develop high-yield, drought-resistant, and disease-tolerant crop varieties. However, Pakistan's agricultural R&D spending remains below 0.5% of GDP, significantly lower than the 1-2% benchmark recommended by the FAO for developing nations. Increased funding for agricultural research, coupled with farmer education programs, is essential for long-term sustainability and technological advancement in the sector.

Sustainability and environmental policies are gaining recognition as essential tools for ensuring long-term agricultural viability and combating climate change. The National Climate Change Policy 2021 emphasizes water conservation, soil health, and climate-smart agricultural practices. While programs such as the 10 Billion Tree Tsunami initiative have improved afforestation and carbon sequestration, policy enforcement remains weak, and lack of incentives discourages farmers from adopting eco-friendly practices. Introducing financial incentives for organic farming, crop diversification, and soil conservation can encourage sustainable land management and reduce environmental degradation in Pakistan's agricultural heartlands.

These policy areas collectively shape Pakistan's agricultural output, but challenges such as policy misalignment, inadequate enforcement, and inefficient resource allocation persist. A more integrated policy approach, ensuring targeted subsidies, tax reforms, research investments, and sustainability measures, is essential for achieving long-term agricultural productivity and food security in Pakistan.

### **Challenges in Implementing Agricultural Policies**

Despite well-intentioned government policies aimed at supporting Pakistan's agricultural sector, multiple challenges hinder their effective implementation. Market distortions caused by over-subsidization lead to artificial price controls, discouraging investment in innovation and sustainable practices. Blanket subsidies often benefit large-scale farmers while smallholders, who make up 89% of Pakistan's farming population, struggle to access financial support. Instead of fostering competitiveness, subsidies sometimes reduce incentives for efficiency and productivity improvements.

Policy inconsistencies also create uncertainty, making long-term agricultural investments riskier. Frequent shifts in trade regulations, taxation policies, and subsidy structures make it difficult for farmers and agribusinesses to plan effectively. For example, sudden changes in wheat export bans disrupt market expectations, leaving farmers vulnerable to fluctuating prices and reduced profits.

Financial constraints further weaken the intended benefits of agricultural policies. Limited budget allocations and delayed subsidy payments prevent farmers from timely purchasing inputs like seeds, fertilizers, and pesticides, ultimately impacting crop yields and food security.

Moreover, environmental trade-offs remain a pressing issue. Policies prioritizing maximum yield often overlook long-term soil degradation, water scarcity, and biodiversity loss. With 90% of Pakistan's water usage dedicated to agriculture, inefficient irrigation practices exacerbate water shortages.

Lastly, resource inequality disproportionately affects small farmers, limiting their access to credit, modern technology, and extension services compared to large agribusinesses. Addressing these issues requires better policy alignment, financial transparency, and targeted support for smallholder

farmers to ensure inclusive and sustainable agricultural development.

### **Recommendations for Policy Improvement**

To enhance the effectiveness of government policies in improving agricultural productivity, a comprehensive and targeted approach is necessary. Targeted subsidy programs should focus on direct cash transfers to smallholder farmers through digital platforms like Easypaisa and JazzCash, ensuring equitable resource distribution and minimizing corruption. Current subsidy structures often benefit large agribusinesses, leaving small farmers at a disadvantage.

Balanced taxation policies should reduce indirect taxes on farm inputs such as fertilizers, diesel, and pesticides, while implementing progressive taxation on large agribusinesses to ensure fair revenue generation. This would alleviate financial pressure on small farmers while maintaining government revenue streams.

Market-oriented trade policies should aim for strategic food reserves to stabilize prices, selectively regulate export bans to protect local markets, and negotiate trade agreements that ensure competitive pricing while protecting domestic farmers. Inconsistent trade policies, such as abrupt wheat export bans, create market uncertainty and harm farmers.

Investment in agricultural research and development (R&D) should be increased to at least 1% of GDP, aligning with global best practices. Public-private partnerships can drive technology transfer and innovation in climate-resilient agriculture.

Infrastructure development must include rural road expansion, cold storage facilities, and improved irrigation systems to reduce post-harvest losses and enhance market access.

Finally, sustainability incentives should reward farmers adopting water conservation techniques, crop diversification, and eco-friendly pest



control methods, ensuring long-term agricultural resilience and environmental protection.

### Conclusion

Government policies play a crucial role in shaping Pakistan's agricultural output, influencing food security, farmer livelihoods, and economic stability. While initiatives such as subsidies, trade regulations, taxation policies, and R&D investments have contributed to productivity growth, their effectiveness remains inconsistent due to implementation challenges, market inefficiencies, and policy misalignment.

Agricultural subsidies have helped lower input costs, yet they disproportionately benefit large-scale farmers, while smallholders face barriers to access.

Similarly, high indirect taxes on essential farm inputs raise production costs, discouraging small farmers from adopting modern technologies. Trade policies, particularly export bans and import tariffs, often create uncertainty, reducing farmers' market competitiveness. Meanwhile, Pakistan's agricultural R&D spending remains below 0.5% of GDP, limiting the development of climate-resilient crops and sustainable farming techniques.

Despite these challenges, targeted reforms can enhance agricultural productivity and rural prosperity. Smart subsidies, balanced taxation policies, investment in research and infrastructure, and climate-smart agricultural practices are essential for long-term sustainability. Strengthening

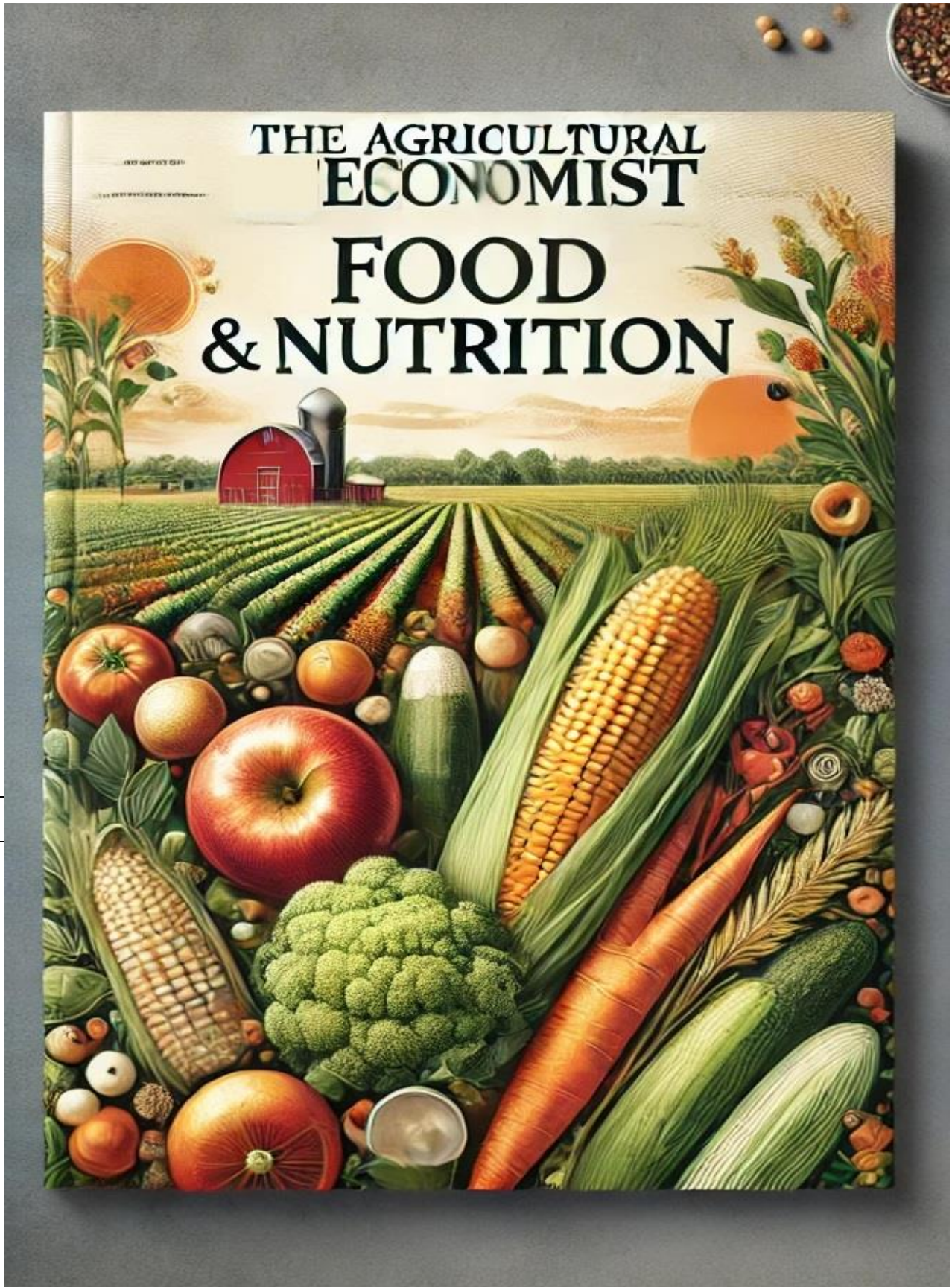
digital financial inclusion and public-private partnerships can further empower farmers and enhance market efficiency.

By adopting evidence-based policies, Pakistan can foster an agricultural sector that is more resilient, competitive, and sustainable, ensuring long-term food security and economic growth for rural communities.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

The writer is affiliated with Sindh Agriculture University Tandojam Sindh, Pakistan and can be reached at [satudentsau036@gmail.com](mailto:satudentsau036@gmail.com)





## Food Security Challenges in Pakistan Explained

Explore the complex issues surrounding food security in Pakistan, driven by climate change and economic instability. Despite agricultural growth, 37% of the population still lacks access to nutritious food.

Azizullah Noondani

3/17/2025

Food security has emerged as one of the most pressing challenges in Pakistan, affecting millions of people across urban and rural areas. Despite being an agrarian economy, the country is experiencing an alarming food crisis, with 37% of the population classified as food insecure, according to the 2023 Global Hunger Index. This issue is particularly severe in rural areas, where smallholder farmers, who make up a significant portion of the agricultural workforce, struggle to access sufficient and nutritious food due to declining crop yields, poor infrastructure, and limited market access.

Several factors contribute to this growing crisis. Inconsistent agricultural policies have hindered long-term planning and investment in the sector, leading to stagnating productivity and inefficient resource allocation. Additionally, climate change has exacerbated food insecurity, with rising temperatures, erratic rainfall, floods, and droughts severely impacting crop production. The 2022 floods, for example, submerged millions of acres of farmland, disrupting food supplies and driving up prices.

Economic instability further compounds the issue. High inflation rates and currency depreciation have increased the cost of essential food items, making them unaffordable for a significant portion of the population. Supply chain disruptions and reliance on food imports have also contributed to food price volatility.

Addressing this crisis requires immediate policy interventions, such as subsidizing agricultural inputs, improving rural infrastructure, and enhancing food storage facilities to minimize post-harvest losses. Sustainable agricultural practices,

including climate-resilient crops and efficient irrigation systems, must be promoted to ensure long-term food production stability. Moreover, strengthening food distribution networks, expanding social safety nets, and improving market linkages can help ensure food reaches vulnerable communities.

### The Paradox of Agricultural Growth and Food Insecurity

The paradox of agricultural growth and food insecurity in Pakistan highlights a critical imbalance between food production and accessibility. While agriculture contributes 22.7% to the GDP and employs 37.4% of the labor force, as reported in the Pakistan Economic Survey 2022-2023, food insecurity continues to rise, affecting millions. The sector's growth has been erratic, fluctuating between 2.4% and 4.4% from 2018 to 2023, failing to keep pace with the food demands of a rapidly expanding population that now exceeds 240 million.

Pakistan's agricultural output is heavily dependent on staple crops like wheat, rice, and maize. In 2022-2023, wheat production reached 27.5 million tons, while rice and maize yields stood at 8.9 million tons and 10.6 million tons, respectively. Despite these significant production levels, food insecurity remains a pressing issue due to regional disparities, supply chain inefficiencies, and climate-induced disruptions.

Food production is unevenly distributed across provinces. Punjab and parts of Sindh experience food surpluses, yet Balochistan, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa (KPK), and Gilgit-Baltistan remain food insecure. Balochistan, in particular, has the highest food insecurity rate at 52%, driven by poor infrastructure, water

scarcity, and limited market access. Seasonal variations further exacerbate food availability issues, with many rural communities relying on unpredictable agricultural cycles.

Additionally, post-harvest losses, inefficient storage facilities, and price volatility prevent food from reaching those in need. Climate change has worsened this crisis, with erratic monsoons, droughts, and extreme heatwaves leading to crop failures.

To address this paradox, sustainable agricultural policies, investment in rural infrastructure, and equitable food distribution systems are essential. Enhancing agricultural resilience through climate-smart techniques, reducing post-harvest losses, and improving rural connectivity can help bridge the gap between food production and access, ensuring food security for all Pakistanis.

### The Impact of Climate Change on Food Security

Climate change has emerged as a critical threat to food security in Pakistan, disrupting agricultural production and increasing reliance on food imports. Rising temperatures, erratic rainfall, and extreme weather events have severely impacted crop yields and rural livelihoods. The 2022 floods, described as the worst in the country's history, affected 33 million people, destroyed 4.4 million acres of crops, and led to agricultural losses worth \$30 billion. These floods exacerbated food shortages, particularly in rural areas where subsistence farming is the primary means of livelihood.

Water scarcity further intensifies Pakistan's food security crisis. The country's per capita water availability has plummeted from 5,260 cubic meters



in 1951 to just 908 cubic meters in 2023, well below the 1,000 cubic meters threshold that defines water scarcity. Pakistan's heavy reliance on irrigation-based agriculture makes the declining availability of water during the Kharif and Rabi seasons a major challenge. Wheat, rice, and sugarcane yields have already suffered due to irregular irrigation cycles and depleting groundwater levels.

Additionally, heatwaves and prolonged droughts have further reduced crop productivity. Rising temperatures increase water evaporation rates, worsening irrigation challenges. The frequency of pest infestations and crop diseases has also surged, adding another layer of complexity to agricultural sustainability.

Without urgent climate adaptation measures, such as efficient water management, drought-resistant crops, and improved early warning systems, Pakistan's food security crisis will continue to deepen. Strengthening climate-resilient agriculture and investing in water conservation technologies are imperative to ensure long-term food stability.

### **The Economic Burden of Food Imports**

Despite its strong agricultural base, Pakistan's growing dependence on food imports has placed a significant burden on the economy. In 2022-2023, food imports reached \$7.5 billion, with key commodities including edible oil, pulses, dairy products, and wheat. This increasing reliance on foreign markets depletes foreign exchange reserves and exposes the economy to global supply chain disruptions and price volatility. As a result, the rising cost of imports directly contributes to inflation, making basic food items unaffordable for millions of Pakistanis.

Wheat, a staple food for the majority of Pakistan's population, remains a major concern. In 2022-2023, Pakistan faced a wheat shortfall of 2.6 million tons, necessitating large-scale imports to stabilize domestic supply and prices.

However, global wheat prices surged due to geopolitical conflicts, climate shocks, and supply chain disruptions, further inflating import costs.

The consequences of Pakistan's import-driven food security approach are evident in soaring food inflation, which reached 47.1% in rural areas and 38.5% in urban areas in 2023, according to the Pakistan Bureau of Statistics (PBS). The burden of rising food prices disproportionately affects low-income households, many of whom already struggle to afford nutritious and sufficient food.

To reduce dependency on food imports, Pakistan must focus on boosting domestic production through sustainable agricultural practices, improving storage and distribution systems, and investing in high-yield crop varieties. Strengthening local supply chains and promoting climate-resilient farming are crucial to ensuring long-term food security and economic stability.

### **Rural Poverty and Food Accessibility**

Rural communities in Pakistan face severe food insecurity, largely driven by poverty, limited agricultural resources, and rising food prices. Approximately 39% of Pakistan's population lives below the poverty line, with rural areas accounting for the majority of the poor. Small-scale farmers, who make up 65% of the agricultural workforce, struggle to access high-quality seeds, fertilizers, and advanced farming techniques, resulting in low crop yields and unstable incomes. The lack of financial support and modern technology further exacerbates their economic vulnerability, making it difficult to invest in sustainable agricultural improvements.

Food accessibility goes beyond availability, it is also about affordability. The escalating cost of essential commodities has placed nutritious food out of reach for many low-income households. With inflation and market instability, many families resort to cheaper, less nutritious diets, leading to severe health consequences. Malnutrition remains a critical issue,

particularly among children. According to the National Nutrition Survey 2018, 40.2% of children under five suffer from stunted growth, 17.7% experience wasting, and 28.9% are underweight. These alarming figures underscore the urgent need for food security interventions, especially in rural and underserved areas.

Addressing rural poverty and food insecurity requires holistic policy measures, including subsidized agricultural inputs, improved access to financial services, investment in rural infrastructure, and nutrition-sensitive social protection programs. Strengthening rural food systems and supporting smallholder farmers can significantly enhance food availability and affordability, ensuring that vulnerable populations have access to a balanced and nutritious diet.

### **Policy Failures and Agricultural Constraints**

Despite several agricultural policies aimed at improving food security, inconsistent implementation and systemic inefficiencies continue to hinder progress. Subsidies on fertilizers, seeds, and irrigation systems have been introduced to support farmers, but these often fail to reach small-scale farmers due to bureaucratic delays, corruption, and lack of transparency. The Kissan Package, launched in 2022 to provide financial relief, suffered from delayed execution and resource mismanagement, limiting its intended impact.

Additionally, inefficient marketing and distribution systems further exacerbate food insecurity. Post-harvest losses in Pakistan range from 16-40%, primarily due to poor storage infrastructure, inadequate transportation, and lack of cold storage facilities. As a result, surplus food from productive regions like Punjab cannot effectively reach food-deficit areas such as Balochistan and KPK, leading to regional disparities in food availability.

### Steps Towards a Food-Secure Pakistan

Pakistan must promote climate-smart agriculture, including drought-resistant crops, precision irrigation, and organic fertilizers. Drip irrigation systems, for instance, can reduce water consumption by 30-50% while enhancing yields.

Access to high-quality seeds, fertilizers, and modern farming equipment should be expanded for smallholder farmers. Programs such as the Prime Minister's Agriculture Emergency Program need efficient execution and increased farmer outreach to boost productivity.

Investing in cold storage and efficient transportation can reduce post-harvest losses and ensure year-round food availability. Strengthening rural food supply chains can help connect farmers directly to urban markets, minimizing middlemen exploitation.

Providing financial assistance, training, and direct market access is essential. Programs like the Benazir Income Support Program (BISP) should be expanded to include agricultural support, enabling farmers to invest in productivity-enhancing resources.

Food security strategies should focus on long-term sustainability rather than short-term relief. Coordinated federal and provincial policies are needed to ensure effective governance and implementation.

Economic diversification in rural areas, including microfinance, skill development, and agribusiness opportunities, can increase purchasing power and food affordability, ultimately reducing food insecurity.

### Conclusion

Food security in Pakistan remains a complex and multifaceted challenge, driven by climate change, economic instability, policy inefficiencies, and regional disparities. Despite being an agrarian economy, the country continues to grapple with high food insecurity rates, with 37% of the population unable to access sufficient and nutritious food. While agricultural growth has shown some progress, it has failed to translate into improved food access, particularly in rural and marginalized communities.

Climate change has exacerbated food insecurity, with rising temperatures, erratic rainfall, and extreme weather events leading to declining crop yields and water shortages. Additionally, economic dependence on food imports has placed a financial burden on foreign reserves, leading to food inflation and reduced affordability for low-income households. Rural poverty and weak agricultural infrastructure further restrict food accessibility, particularly for smallholder farmers, who lack modern farming tools, quality inputs, and financial support.

To ensure long-term food security, Pakistan must adopt sustainable agricultural practices, improve food distribution networks, and implement climate-resilient strategies. Government interventions, including subsidized inputs, better rural infrastructure, financial assistance for smallholder farmers, and strengthened market linkages, are critical in addressing food insecurity. Investments in cold storage, efficient transportation, and technology-driven solutions can help minimize post-harvest losses and improve food availability.

A holistic, multi-sectoral approach—involving government agencies, private stakeholders, and community-led initiatives is necessary to achieve a food-secure Pakistan. By implementing targeted policies and fostering agricultural resilience, Pakistan can overcome its food crisis, ensuring sustainable growth and improved livelihoods for its people.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

The author is affiliated with the Faculty of Social Sciences, Sindh Agriculture University Tando Jam, Sindh, Pakistan and can be reached at [noonaniaziz786@gmail.com](mailto:noonaniaziz786@gmail.com)



## Combatting Hunger and Malnutrition in Pakistan

Explore the efforts to combat hunger and malnutrition in Pakistan through national and international initiatives. Learn about programs like Ehsaas Nashonuma and BISP aimed at improving food security, nutrition, and agricultural productivity.

Kaldeep Kumar

3/18/2025

Pakistan, with a population of approximately 241.5 million as of 2023, continues to struggle with widespread hunger and malnutrition despite gradual improvements in its Global Hunger Index (GHI) score. In the 2024 GHI, Pakistan ranks 109th out of 127 countries, with a score of 27.9, indicating a "serious" hunger situation. While this represents a decline from previous years, 31.4 in 2008, and 34.6 in 2016, the country still faces significant challenges in ensuring food security for its growing population.

Malnutrition remains a major concern, particularly among children and women. According to the National Nutrition Survey, nearly 40% of children under five suffer from stunted growth, while 17.7% experience wasting, both indicators of chronic and acute malnutrition. Micronutrient deficiencies are also prevalent, with iron, vitamin A, and iodine deficiencies affecting millions, leading to weakened immune systems, poor cognitive development, and increased maternal and infant mortality rates.

Food insecurity is exacerbated by multiple factors, including economic instability, inflation, and climate change. Rising food prices have made staple foods unaffordable for many low-income households, while extreme weather events—such as floods and droughts—have disrupted agricultural production and supply chains. The devastating floods of 2022, which affected 33 million people and damaged millions of acres of crops, further intensified the food crisis.

Addressing hunger in Pakistan requires comprehensive policy measures, including expanding social safety nets, improving agricultural productivity,

promoting climate-resilient farming practices, and enhancing food distribution networks. Targeted nutrition programs, investment in rural development, and strengthening governance mechanisms are essential to ensuring long-term food security and reducing malnutrition across the country.

### Key Indicators of Hunger and Malnutrition in Pakistan

Pakistan faces significant challenges in combating hunger and malnutrition, as reflected in its Global Hunger Index (GHI) score. The index is based on four key indicators, each highlighting the severity of food insecurity and malnutrition across the country. First, undernourishment affects 20.7% of the population, indicating that a substantial segment of society lacks adequate caloric intake. This issue is particularly alarming given Pakistan's vast agricultural output. Second, child stunting remains a critical concern, with 33.2% of children under five experiencing hindered growth due to prolonged undernutrition. Stunted growth not only affects physical development but also has long-term cognitive and economic repercussions. Third, child wasting—an indicator of acute malnutrition—affects 10.1% of children under five, reflecting severe short-term food deprivation. Lastly, child mortality stands at 6.1%, with malnutrition being a significant contributing factor to early childhood deaths.

Despite being a major global producer of staple crops, Pakistan struggles with food distribution and accessibility, which disproportionately affects vulnerable populations. The country ranks 8th in wheat, 10th in rice, and 11th

in maize production, yet millions remain food-insecure. This paradox is driven by a combination of factors, including political instability, climate change, natural disasters, and post-harvest losses. Poor infrastructure and inadequate food storage facilities contribute to wastage, while inflation and rising food prices make basic nutrition unaffordable for many. Additionally, poverty and lack of awareness about proper nutrition further aggravate the crisis, particularly in rural areas where education levels are low. Addressing these challenges requires comprehensive policies that improve food distribution networks, enhance agricultural resilience against climate change, and promote nutrition education. Without urgent intervention, hunger and malnutrition will continue to undermine Pakistan's economic growth, health outcomes, and overall development.

### Contributing Factors to Hunger and Malnutrition

Hunger and malnutrition in Pakistan stem from a complex interplay of socio-political, economic, and environmental factors. Political instability has significantly disrupted agricultural productivity and food supply chains. Frequent changes in policies, insufficient funding, and ineffective governance have led to inconsistent agricultural reforms, weak market regulation, and inadequate investment in rural infrastructure. This has resulted in poor food distribution, rising prices, and increased food insecurity, particularly for low-income households.

Inadequate education is another critical factor contributing to malnutrition. A lack of awareness regarding balanced diets, breastfeeding practices, and hygiene leads to poor nutritional choices. Additionally, limited access to proper



sanitation increases the risk of infectious diseases such as diarrhea, cholera, and typhoid, further straining already burdened healthcare resources. Poor sanitation and contaminated water sources worsen malnutrition by impairing nutrient absorption and weakening immune systems, particularly among children.

Climate change has had devastating effects on food security in Pakistan. The 2022 floods, considered one of the worst climate disasters in the country's history, affected 33 million people, displaced 8 million, and resulted in agricultural losses of \$3.7 billion. Around 4.4 million acres of farmland were destroyed, while 0.8 million livestock were lost, severely reducing food production. These climate-induced shocks disproportionately impact vulnerable groups, particularly pregnant women and children, exacerbating malnutrition and poverty.

Post-harvest losses further contribute to food insecurity. Due to inadequate storage, transportation, and handling, an estimated 35-40% of fruits and vegetables go to waste. This leads to a diet overly reliant on grains, with limited access to essential proteins, vitamins, and minerals.

Additionally, large family structures create financial strain on households. With an average family size of 6.30 members, many struggle to afford nutritious meals. Low-income families often rely on high-carbohydrate diets, while women and children receive less food, increasing the prevalence of malnutrition. Frequent pregnancies also contribute to maternal and child health issues, exacerbating the cycle of undernutrition.

### **National and International Efforts to Combat Hunger and Malnutrition in Pakistan**

Pakistan has taken multiple steps to combat hunger and malnutrition, aligning with its Vision 2025 goal of achieving zero hunger. Several government and non-government initiatives are working to address food

insecurity, improve nutrition, and support vulnerable populations. One of the most significant programs is the Ehsaas Nashonuma Programme, which provides financial assistance and health support to low-income families. This initiative targets 645,800 pregnant women and 630,000 children under 23 months, offering quarterly stipends of Rs. 1,500 for mothers and boys and Rs. 2,000 for girls. With a total budget of Rs. 32 billion over three years, it aims to reduce childhood stunting and improve maternal health.

Charitable organizations also play a crucial role in addressing hunger. Groups like the Edhi Foundation, Saylani Welfare, and Akhuwat provide free meals and ration packs to underserved communities. These organizations have been instrumental in delivering immediate relief to the most vulnerable populations, particularly during economic crises and natural disasters. In parallel, the government has introduced the Maternal Nutrition Strategy (2022–2027), which focuses on improving maternal and child nutrition by ensuring proper dietary intake during preconception, pregnancy, and postpartum stages.

International organizations are also actively supporting Pakistan's fight against malnutrition. The World Food Programme (WFP) collaborates with the Benazir Income Support Programme to implement the Benazir Nashonuma Programme, targeting pregnant and breastfeeding women and children under two in the poorest households. Similarly, UNICEF supports the Community Management of Acute Malnutrition (CMAM) program, strengthening health systems to deliver care for severe acute malnutrition. Additionally, Pakistan Bait Ul Mal has launched initiatives like Khana Sab Ke Liye and Shelter Home, providing meals to 16 million people since its inception and 7.68 million since 2021. These efforts collectively aim to reduce food insecurity and malnutrition across the country.

### **Moving Forward**

Pakistan has made some progress in addressing hunger and malnutrition, but persistent challenges require a multi-faceted approach. Strengthening governance is essential to ensuring that food security policies are effectively implemented. Transparent and well-coordinated policies can improve agricultural productivity, enhance food distribution systems, and reduce food price volatility. Investing in modern agricultural techniques, such as climate-smart farming, precision irrigation, and improved seed varieties, can help mitigate the impact of climate change and increase food production.

Education plays a vital role in reducing malnutrition. Expanding nutrition awareness programs, promoting breastfeeding, and improving access to clean water and sanitation can significantly enhance public health. Schools and community-based initiatives must be strengthened to educate families about balanced diets and sustainable food consumption.

Climate change adaptation is also critical. Developing early warning systems, investing in flood-resistant crops, and implementing better water management strategies can reduce agricultural losses caused by extreme weather events.

Collaborative efforts between the government, international organizations, and local communities are necessary for long-term progress. Expanding food assistance programs, enhancing market access for small farmers, and reducing post-harvest losses will further contribute to improving food security.

### **Conclusion**

Efforts to combat hunger and malnutrition in Pakistan require a combination of national and international initiatives aimed at addressing food insecurity, improving nutrition, and enhancing agricultural productivity. The Pakistani government has implemented several programs, including the Ehsaas Nashonuma

initiative, which provides nutritional support to pregnant women and young children, and the Benazir Income Support Program (BISP), which offers financial aid to low-income households. Additionally, the government has introduced agricultural reforms, such as subsidies for farmers and investments in climate-resilient crops, to strengthen food production and accessibility.

International organizations, including the United Nations World Food Programme (WFP), the Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO), and UNICEF, play a crucial role in

supporting Pakistan's fight against hunger. These organizations provide food aid, implement nutrition programs, and assist in developing sustainable agricultural policies. Foreign aid and global partnerships have also contributed to improving food security through funding for infrastructure, disaster relief, and capacity-building initiatives.

Despite these efforts, challenges remain, including political instability, climate change, and economic constraints. Moving forward, a stronger focus on policy implementation, sustainable farming practices, and community-

driven solutions is essential. By fostering collaboration between the government, international agencies, and local communities, Pakistan can make significant strides toward eradicating hunger and malnutrition.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

The author is affiliated with the Faculty of Social Sciences, Sindh Agriculture University Tando Jam, Sindh, Pakistan and can be reached at [kaldeep.kumar@gmail.com](mailto:kaldeep.kumar@gmail.com)



## Tea Consumption in Pakistan: Culture & Economy

Explore the multifaceted impact of tea consumption in Pakistan, from its deep-rooted cultural traditions to significant economic implications. Discover how the local tea industry can reduce import dependency and boost job creation, contributing to GDP growth.

Tehmeena Solangi

3/20/2025

Tea, locally known as "chai," holds a significant place in Pakistan's culture and daily life, serving as more than just a beverage but a social ritual that brings people together. Pakistan stands as one of the world's largest tea importers, reflecting the nation's deep-rooted tea culture.

In 2023, Pakistan imported tea worth \$611 million, making it the largest tea importer globally. The primary sources of these imports are Kenya (\$513 million), Rwanda (\$26.7 million), Uganda (\$23.7 million), Vietnam (\$14.7 million), and Tanzania (\$9.77 million). Despite being a major importer, Pakistan also exported \$18.9 million worth of tea in the same year, with the United States (\$8.8 million) and Saudi Arabia (\$1.5 million) being the top destinations.

The domestic tea market in Pakistan is substantial and growing. In 2024, the combined revenue from at-home and out-of-home tea consumption is projected to reach \$2.16 billion. This figure is expected to grow at an annual rate of 8.62% from 2024 to 2029, potentially reaching a market volume of \$2.57 billion by 2029. Per capita revenue from at-home tea consumption is anticipated to be \$6.92 in 2024.

### Social Significance of Tea in Pakistan

Tea consumption in Pakistan transcends economic metrics, deeply influencing social interactions and daily routines. It is customary to offer tea to guests, making it an integral part of hospitality. Tea stalls, known as "chai dhabas," are ubiquitous across urban and rural landscapes, serving as communal spaces where people from various backgrounds converge. These establishments not only provide affordable refreshments but also foster social cohesion by acting as informal

meeting points. In many regions, tea breaks serve as moments of relaxation and discussion, allowing people to engage in political debates, business negotiations, and social gatherings.

Tea is a staple in Pakistani households, with per capita consumption estimated at 1.2 kilograms annually as of 2023, making Pakistan one of the highest tea-consuming nations globally. Regardless of socio-economic background, tea is a unifying cultural element, enjoyed by people from all walks of life. The high consumption rate reflects its role in social bonding, hospitality, and daily rituals. In workplaces, tea breaks are essential, providing employees with a brief respite to recharge and engage with colleagues. Similarly, in educational institutions, tea vendors cater to students and faculty, reinforcing their role as a drink that fuels discussions and learning.

While tea is widely appreciated for its taste and cultural significance, its health implications have drawn attention in recent years. Moderate tea consumption has been associated with potential health benefits, such as improved cardiovascular health, stress relief, and antioxidant properties, which could contribute to better public health outcomes. However, the way tea is commonly consumed in Pakistan, high in sugar and dairy, raises concerns about its contribution to diet-related health issues. Excessive intake of sugary or overly milky tea has been linked to the rising prevalence of diabetes and obesity, particularly in urban areas. According to the Pakistan Diabetes Leadership Forum (2023), over 33 million Pakistanis are living with diabetes, and dietary habits, including frequent consumption of sugary tea, are a contributing factor.

Pakistan's rapidly growing population, now exceeding 240 million, is a key driver of increasing tea consumption. With an annual population growth rate of 2.4%, demand for tea is expected to continue rising. Urban areas, where lifestyles are faster-paced and tea breaks are more frequent, account for nearly 40% of total tea consumption. As urbanization accelerates, projections indicate that 50% of Pakistan's population will live in cities by 2050, further boosting tea demand. This sustained growth in tea consumption underscores its enduring cultural significance while presenting both economic opportunities and health challenges that need to be addressed.

### Economic Impact of Tea Consumption on GDP

Pakistan is one of the largest importers of tea globally, primarily sourcing black tea from Kenya, which accounts for 70% of total imports. In 2023, Pakistan imported tea worth approximately \$650 million, reflecting its significant share in the country's overall import expenditures. The heavy reliance on imported tea puts immense pressure on foreign exchange reserves, particularly during periods of currency volatility. With the Pakistani rupee depreciating by over 20% against the US dollar in 2023, the cost of tea imports has increased, further straining the country's trade balance. The rising demand for tea, coupled with fluctuating exchange rates, underscores the urgent need for policies aimed at reducing import dependence and promoting local production.

Although Pakistan imports most of its tea, there is a small but expanding local tea industry, particularly in regions such as Mansehra, Swat, and Azad Kashmir. According to the Pakistan Agricultural Research Council (PARC), domestic tea

production has grown by 15% over the past five years, reaching an annual output of 1,500 metric tons in 2023. While this figure is still far below national consumption levels, investments in tea farming and processing could help reduce import dependency, create employment, and contribute to GDP growth. Encouraging local tea cultivation through research, subsidies, and training programs could enable Pakistan to develop a self-sustaining tea industry over the long term.

Tea consumption also plays a crucial role in employment generation. The tea supply chain, from importers to wholesalers, retailers, and street vendors, supports millions of livelihoods across Pakistan. Small-scale tea stalls, known as "chai dhabas," are a vital part of the informal economy, employing an estimated 2.5 million people nationwide. These tea vendors not only provide affordable refreshments but also sustain businesses in tea-related industries, such as dairy, sugar, and disposable packaging. Strengthening Pakistan's tea sector through policy support and investment could enhance economic resilience while sustaining employment for millions.

### **Challenges and Opportunities in Pakistan's Tea Industry**

Pakistan's heavy reliance on tea imports poses economic and health challenges, yet it also presents opportunities for local production, economic diversification, and export potential.

One of the most pressing concerns is the high cost of tea imports, which places significant pressure on Pakistan's economy. In 2023 alone, Pakistan imported approximately \$650 million worth of tea, making it one of the largest tea-importing nations. The depreciation of the Pakistani rupee, which fell by over 20% against the US dollar in 2023, has further escalated import costs, increasing the burden on foreign exchange reserves.

Another critical challenge is the health impact of tea consumption patterns in

Pakistan. Traditional tea, often consumed with excessive sugar and milk, contributes to rising cases of diabetes and obesity. Healthcare costs related to these issues are estimated at \$3 billion annually, with over 33 million Pakistanis currently living with diabetes, according to the Pakistan Diabetes Leadership Forum (2023).

Additionally, climate change and global supply chain disruptions threaten Pakistan's tea supply. Adverse weather conditions in key tea-producing countries like Kenya and Sri Lanka led to a 10% increase in global tea prices in 2023, making imports even more expensive.

Despite these challenges, Pakistan has significant potential to develop its own tea industry. The Pakistan Agricultural Research Council (PARC) estimates that the country could produce up to 10,000 metric tons of tea annually by 2030 if investments in research, farming infrastructure, and processing facilities are made. Expanding local tea production could reduce dependency on imports while boosting agricultural GDP and creating jobs.

Another opportunity lies in the rising demand for healthier tea options, such as green tea and herbal infusions. This market segment has grown by 20% over the past two years, particularly in urban areas where consumers are becoming more health conscious. Encouraging the consumption of unsweetened and herbal teas can promote healthier lifestyles while reducing sugar-related health issues.

Finally, exporting locally produced tea to Middle Eastern and Central Asian markets could provide a new revenue stream for Pakistan. Establishing tea plantations and branding Pakistani tea as a premium product could attract international buyers, helping to diversify the economy and enhance foreign exchange earnings.

### **Conclusion**

Tea consumption in Pakistan is more than just a cultural tradition; it has significant economic, social, and health implications. As one of the world's largest tea importers, Pakistan's dependence on imported tea places substantial pressure on its economy, especially in light of the rupee's depreciation and fluctuating global tea prices. However, the expanding local tea industry presents an opportunity to reduce import dependency, create jobs, and contribute to GDP growth. With proper investment and policy support, Pakistan has the potential to establish a thriving domestic tea sector.

Socially, tea continues to be a unifying force in Pakistani society, serving as a symbol of hospitality and a means of social engagement across different communities. From chai dhabas to corporate offices, tea remains an integral part of daily routines and interactions. However, concerns about excessive sugar and milk consumption highlight the need for greater awareness of healthier alternatives, such as green tea and herbal infusions.

The future of Pakistan's tea industry depends on a balanced approach, reducing import reliance, promoting local tea cultivation, and encouraging healthier consumption habits. As Pakistan works toward economic resilience and improved public health, the tea industry stands as both a challenge and an opportunity, offering potential for economic growth while preserving a beloved cultural tradition.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

The Author is affiliated with the Department of Agricultural Economics, Faculty of Social Sciences, Sindh Agriculture University, Tando Jam, Sindh, Pakistan and can be reached at [tahmeenasolangi12@gmail.com](mailto:tahmeenasolangi12@gmail.com)

## Agricultural Policies and Food Security in Pakistan

Explore the impact of agricultural policies on food security, nutrition, and rural livelihoods in Pakistan. Despite advancements in food production, challenges such as malnutrition and climate change persist, affecting access to nutritious food for many rural communities.

Areeb Zainab

3/24/2025

Agriculture plays a critical role in enhancing nutrition and health, particularly in rural communities. Over the past four decades, agricultural advancements, such as the Green Revolution, have doubled cereal production, significantly improving food availability and affordability. These improvements have helped boost rural incomes, enabling households to produce, purchase, and consume better-quality food, leading to healthier diets and economic growth. Additionally, agricultural activities strengthen the economy by increasing government revenues, which fund health, infrastructure, and nutrition programs.

However, in developing countries like Pakistan, there remains a gap between agricultural productivity and nutritional outcomes. Despite high food production in certain areas, malnutrition persists, driven by economic disparities, social inequalities, and infrastructural limitations. According to the Pakistan National Nutrition Survey (2018), 40.2% of children under five suffer from stunted growth, and 17.7% experience wasting due to poor dietary intake. Moreover, 42.6% of women of reproductive age are anemic, highlighting the disconnect between food production and nutrition security.

Governments frequently use agricultural subsidies to stabilize food supply and support farmers. Over the past 15 years, subsidies have accounted for 0.3-0.7% of GDP in major economies, with over half of government agricultural spending allocated to subsidies. In Pakistan, agricultural subsidies have helped farmers manage risks, stabilize food prices, reduce import reliance, and boost rural incomes. However, these subsidies often serve as a political tool, influencing voters

rather than addressing long-term food security challenges.

In response to global food crises, many governments increased agricultural subsidies following the Russia-Ukraine war to counter rising food prices. Pakistan, which imports a significant portion of its wheat and edible oil, also faced food price inflation due to supply chain disruptions.

Export restrictions have also played a role in shaping Pakistan's agricultural markets. While temporary food export bans can increase local food availability, they harm producers by limiting market access and reducing profitability. If not paired with price support mechanisms, these restrictions fail to benefit rural communities, where farming is a primary livelihood.

Pakistan's economic growth rate was 6.2% in FY22, but macroeconomic instability—including rising input costs, climate risks, and global trade fluctuations pose challenges for sustainable agricultural development. Balancing free trade and protectionist policies is essential to ensure both farmer profitability and consumer affordability.

### **Economic Consequences on Nutrition in Rural Communities**

Agricultural policies significantly impact food availability, affordability, and nutrition in rural Pakistan. While subsidies and price protections benefit producers by stabilizing incomes, they can also increase food prices, making healthy diets unaffordable for low-income households. A recent FAO report found that in Pakistan, the cost of a healthy diet is 30% higher than that of a calorie-sufficient diet, making nutritious food inaccessible to over 37% of the population facing food insecurity.

Additionally, poor market infrastructure, weak road networks, and post-harvest losses contribute to high food prices and wastage. In Pakistan, 30-40% of perishable food is lost due to poor storage, inadequate processing, and lack of cold-chain facilities, leading to lower farmer profits and higher consumer costs. Limited access to markets also isolates rural farmers, forcing them to sell produce at low farmgate prices while urban consumers pay inflated rates.

Market failures in the agricultural sector, including a lack of price transparency, supply chain inefficiencies, and limited public investment, result in unstable food prices. For example, fluctuations in wheat prices affect both farmers and consumers, making it difficult to ensure a consistent and affordable food supply.

Despite a decline in extreme poverty, rural Pakistan continues to struggle with low incomes and malnutrition. Three out of four poor people globally reside in rural areas, and in Pakistan, 39% of the rural population lives below the poverty line. Rising food prices, climate-induced crop failures, and weak rural employment opportunities contribute to chronic undernutrition and food insecurity.

Northern Pakistan has witnessed shifts in monsoon patterns and an increase in extreme weather events, such as cyclones and floods, which heavily impact agricultural production. Pakistan, ranked 5th among climate-vulnerable nations, is projected to face severe agricultural losses as temperatures rise and water availability declines.

Crops in irrigated and rain-fed farming are highly sensitive to these climate shifts. According to the World Bank, by 2040, Pakistan's agricultural productivity could decline by 8-10% due to rising

temperatures and irregular rainfall. This would worsen food shortages, increase rural poverty, and escalate malnutrition rates in already vulnerable communities.

### **The Way Forward**

To bridge the gap between agricultural production and nutrition outcomes, Pakistan must implement a comprehensive strategy that integrates climate resilience, infrastructure development, nutrition-focused policies, farmer support, and trade regulation. Strengthening climate-resilient agriculture is crucial, given Pakistan's vulnerability to extreme weather. Investing in heat- and drought-tolerant crops, expanding precision irrigation methods, and deploying early-warning systems for floods and droughts can help mitigate climate-related risks. The adoption of climate-smart agricultural practices, such as conservation farming and crop diversification, can further enhance productivity and sustainability.

Improving market infrastructure is essential to reducing post-harvest losses, stabilizing food prices, and ensuring that nutritious food reaches consumers. Expanding rural road networks, increasing investment in cold storage facilities, and developing direct farm-to-market linkages can enhance efficiency and prevent food wastage. This will benefit both farmers, who often struggle with price fluctuations, and consumers, who face affordability challenges.

Pakistan must also integrate nutrition-sensitive agricultural policies to improve dietary diversity. Encouraging the production of biofortified crops, such as iron-rich wheat and zinc-enriched rice, can address widespread micronutrient deficiencies. Expanding subsidized food

programs targeting vulnerable populations will further help combat malnutrition, especially in rural areas where 37% of households experience food insecurity.

Supporting small farmers through low-interest agricultural loans, training in sustainable farming techniques, and crop insurance programs can enhance resilience against economic and environmental shocks. Providing farmers with access to modern farming equipment and improved seeds can also boost yields and profitability.

Balancing trade policies is essential to maintaining food security and rural economic stability. Ensuring strategic food reserves, regulating export bans, and encouraging agro-processing industries can protect farmers while keeping food affordable for consumers. By aligning agricultural policies with nutrition objectives, Pakistan can enhance food security, improve rural livelihoods, and promote sustainable economic growth, ensuring a resilient agricultural sector.

### **Conclusion**

Agricultural policies play a crucial role in shaping food security, nutrition, and rural livelihoods in Pakistan. While advancements in agriculture have significantly increased food production, challenges such as malnutrition, food price volatility, and climate change continue to threaten rural communities. Despite government interventions, including subsidies and trade regulations, a large portion of the rural population still struggles with inadequate access to nutritious food. The high cost of a healthy diet, which is 30% more expensive than a calorie-sufficient diet, leaves over 37% of the population food insecure.

Additionally, poor infrastructure, post-harvest losses, and inefficient markets further exacerbate food accessibility challenges.

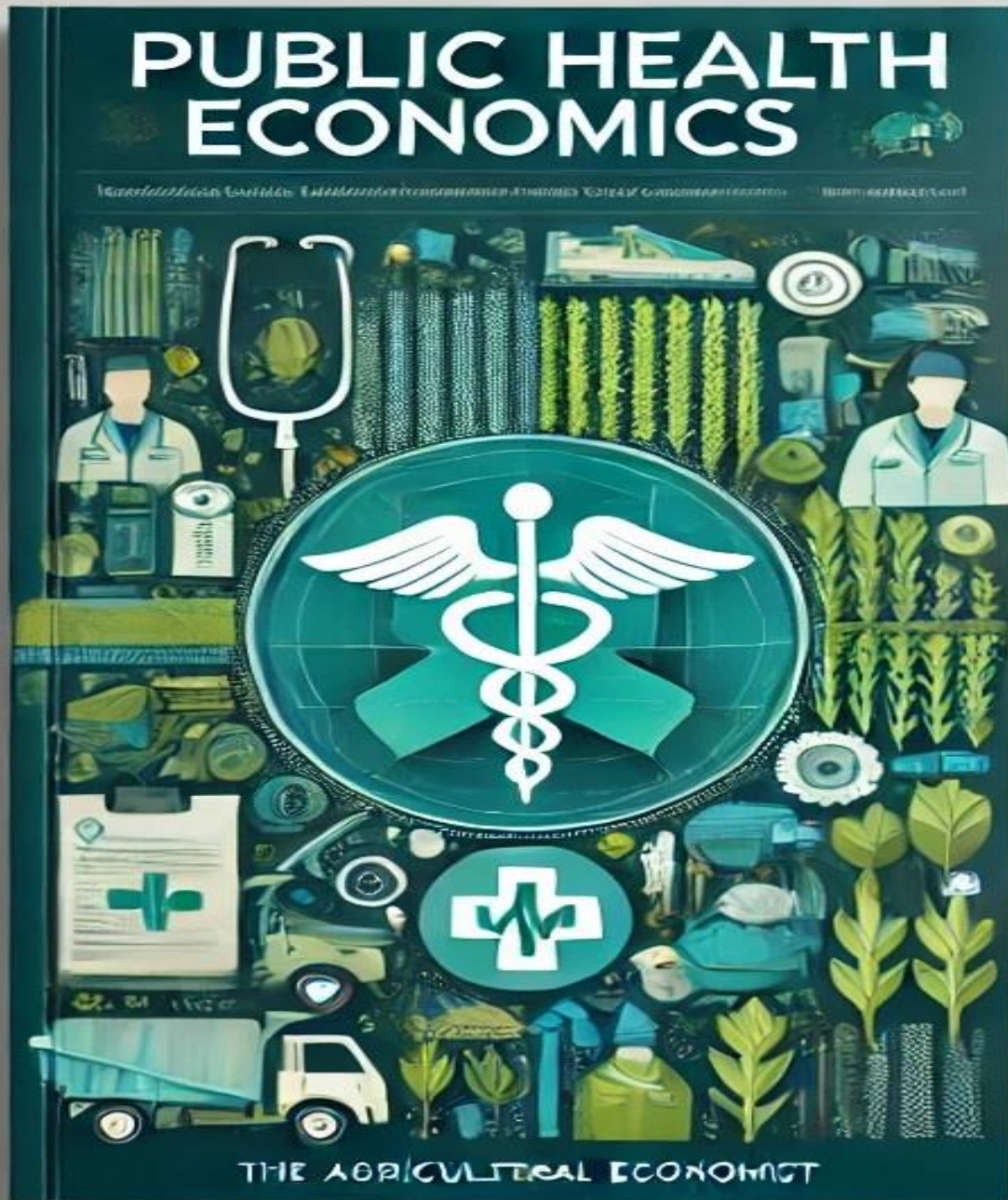
Climate change poses another serious risk to Pakistan's agricultural productivity. Rising temperatures, unpredictable monsoon patterns, and increased natural disasters have already contributed to declining crop yields. By 2040, agricultural productivity could decrease by 8-10%, further straining food supplies and rural incomes. Addressing these challenges requires targeted policies that integrate climate resilience, improved infrastructure, nutrition-sensitive agriculture, and farmer support programs.

Pakistan must adopt a holistic agricultural strategy that balances economic growth with food security. Investing in climate-smart farming, market access, and nutrition-focused policies can improve dietary diversity and rural livelihoods. By ensuring sustainable farming practices, stronger market linkages, and better trade policies, Pakistan can build a resilient agricultural sector that supports both farmers and consumers, ultimately leading to a healthier and more food-secure population.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

The writer is affiliated with the Department of Epidemiology and Public Health, Faculty of Health and Pharmaceutical Sciences, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan.





## Bridging the Healthcare Gap in Rural Pakistan

Addressing the healthcare gap in rural Pakistan is essential for improving access to medical care. Strategic interventions are needed to overcome financial, geographic, and systemic barriers that lead to poorer health outcomes and increased mortality rates in these communities.

Bushra Kamal

3/3/2025

Facilitating access to healthcare is essential to ensuring individuals can obtain the necessary medical resources to maintain or improve their health. However, access is a multifaceted concept that extends beyond the mere presence of medical facilities. It must be evaluated from multiple perspectives, including availability, affordability, physical accessibility, and acceptability of services. Each of these factors plays a crucial role in determining whether individuals—particularly those in underserved rural areas—can receive timely and effective medical care.

While healthcare is recognized as a fundamental human right, significant disparities persist between urban and rural populations worldwide. In developing regions such as rural Pakistan, limited infrastructure, economic constraints, and sociocultural barriers exacerbate these gaps. Many rural communities face an acute shortage of healthcare professionals, inadequate medical supplies, and long travel distances to the nearest health facility. Additionally, high out-of-pocket expenses for consultations, medications, and treatments prevent low-income populations from seeking care, often leading to untreated chronic conditions and preventable illnesses.

Beyond financial and logistical challenges, cultural factors further complicate healthcare access. Gender disparities, lack of health literacy, and social stigma deter certain populations—especially women—from utilizing healthcare services. In many rural settings, traditional beliefs and distrust of modern medicine discourage individuals from seeking timely treatment, leading to severe health consequences.

Addressing these challenges requires a multi-pronged approach, including

expanding telemedicine services, investing in mobile health clinics, strengthening community health worker programs, and implementing policy-driven financial support mechanisms. By adopting technology-driven and community-based solutions, healthcare access in rural areas can be significantly improved, ensuring equitable healthcare for all. This article explores the barriers to healthcare access in rural communities and proposes actionable solutions, supported by relevant statistics and real-world insights to inform evidence-based policymaking.

### **The Problem: Rural Healthcare Disparities**

Despite global advancements in healthcare, rural areas such as Hyderabad, Sindh, Pakistan, continue to face severe challenges in accessing medical services. Rural populations experience poorer health outcomes due to a combination of inadequate infrastructure, economic constraints, and sociocultural barriers. In Pakistan, only 22% of rural households have access to basic healthcare services, compared to 52% in urban areas (Pakistan Demographic and Health Survey, 2017-18). The absence of well-equipped hospitals, diagnostic centers, and even basic health units exacerbates the issue, leaving millions without essential medical care.

Economic barriers further restrict healthcare access in rural Pakistan. With 38% of the rural population living below the poverty line (World Bank, 2020), many individuals cannot afford medical treatments, consultations, or medications. The high cost of private healthcare services, coupled with the lack of government-funded facilities, forces people to delay or forgo medical attention, often leading to the worsening of

preventable conditions. The financial burden of healthcare is particularly severe for families facing chronic illnesses, maternal health issues, or infectious diseases.

Sociocultural factors play an equally critical role in limiting healthcare accessibility. Low health literacy, gender-based restrictions, and traditional beliefs prevent many individuals—particularly women—from seeking medical assistance. Only 36% of rural women in Pakistan have access to healthcare services, compared to 58% of urban women (UN Women, 2021). Many women require male permission to visit a doctor, and the shortage of female healthcare professionals further deters them from seeking care. Additionally, cultural stigmas surrounding certain medical conditions, such as mental health and reproductive health, discourage individuals from accessing necessary treatment.

These challenges result in high mortality rates, untreated diseases, and a lower quality of life for rural populations. Without urgent intervention, the healthcare divide between urban and rural communities will continue to grow, perpetuating cycles of poverty and ill health.

### **Barriers to Rural Healthcare Access**

Barriers to healthcare access in rural Pakistan are deeply rooted in financial, geographic, and systemic challenges, leaving a significant portion of the population without adequate medical care. Financial constraints remain one of the most pressing issues, as many rural families prioritize necessities such as food and shelter over medical expenses. A study in rural Pakistan found that 19 out of 20 healthcare providers reported

difficulties delivering adequate care due to patients' inability to afford treatments. Even insured individuals struggle with healthcare costs, as 40% of rural patients with insurance reported skipping medications or diagnostic tests due to financial constraints. Specialty care is particularly inaccessible, as many specialists refuse to accept government assistance programs, forcing patients to travel long distances for advanced medical attention.

Geographic isolation further limits access to healthcare services, with rural residents often traveling several hours to reach a medical facility. A lack of public transportation options exacerbates the issue, with 30% of rural households reporting no access to reliable transportation. In many cases, individuals must walk up to 14.5 kilometers (9 miles) to reach healthcare providers, relying on family members or community networks for transport. In emergencies, delays in reaching medical care can have fatal consequences, particularly for maternal and child health cases.

Another major barrier is the severe shortage of healthcare providers in rural Pakistan. Despite 60% of the country's population living in rural areas, only 12% of Pakistan's doctors practice in these regions (Pakistan Medical Association, 2021). The scarcity of medical professionals, coupled with inadequate infrastructure, results in overburdened healthcare workers, high burnout rates, and a continuous cycle of provider shortages. Many doctors are reluctant to work in rural areas due to lower salaries, fewer career growth opportunities, and difficult working conditions, further exacerbating the healthcare crisis. Addressing these challenges requires strategic investments in rural healthcare infrastructure, financial assistance programs, and incentives to encourage healthcare professionals to serve in remote communities.

### **Strategies to Overcome Barriers**

Addressing the barriers to rural healthcare access in Pakistan requires a multifaceted approach that includes financial support,

innovative service delivery models, and infrastructure investment. Subsidized healthcare services play a crucial role in reducing financial barriers, ensuring that cost does not prevent individuals from seeking medical care. Some rural clinics offer free transportation for patients traveling up to 160 kilometers (100 miles), significantly improving access for those in remote areas. Federal and provincial programs that designate certain clinics as government-recognized health centers can also help reduce costs for low-income patients. However, smaller clinics often struggle with limited funding, making it difficult to sustain these services without ongoing government or NGO support.

Mobile health clinics and satellite facilities offer an effective way to extend healthcare services to underserved populations. Mobile clinics provide basic primary care, vaccinations, and screenings, while satellite facilities offer specialized services within 64 kilometers (40 miles) of main hospitals. These initiatives significantly improve healthcare access, particularly in remote villages where no permanent healthcare facility exists. However, staffing remains a persistent challenge, with many clinics operating only once a month due to shortages of medical professionals willing to work in rural settings.

Telehealth has emerged as a game-changer in overcoming geographic and provider shortages. In rural Pakistan, where only 12% of doctors serve 60% of the population, telehealth enables patients to consult specialists remotely, reducing the need for long-distance travel. A recent study found that nine out of 20 healthcare providers reported using telehealth services to connect patients with specialists, making high-quality care more accessible.

Expanding the role of advanced practice providers, such as nurse practitioners and physician assistants, can also alleviate the shortage of doctors in rural areas. These professionals provide timely primary care, preventive screenings, and health education, improving overall healthcare engagement. However, recruiting them to

rural regions remains difficult due to lower salaries and fewer career advancement opportunities.

Finally, investing in rural healthcare infrastructure is essential for long-term improvements. This includes funding mental health services, social support programs, and better care coordination. Assigning nurse navigators to assist with referrals, diagnostic tests, and medication access can ensure that patients receive comprehensive care. A combination of these strategies can significantly enhance healthcare access and equity in rural Pakistan.

### **Conclusions**

Bridging the healthcare gap in rural Pakistan requires a comprehensive and sustained effort that addresses financial, geographic, and systemic barriers. The disparities in healthcare access between urban and rural populations have led to poorer health outcomes, increased mortality rates, and a cycle of poverty and illness that continues to affect millions. Without strategic interventions, these challenges will persist, leaving rural communities without the essential medical care they need.

Implementing targeted solutions such as subsidized healthcare services, mobile clinics, and telehealth initiatives can greatly improve access to medical care in remote regions. By expanding government-recognized health centers and offering financial assistance programs, healthcare can become more affordable for low-income populations. Additionally, investing in mobile clinics and telemedicine can help mitigate the impact of provider shortages and long travel distances, ensuring that rural residents receive timely and quality care.

However, achieving sustainable improvements in rural healthcare requires strong policy commitments, increased funding, and workforce development strategies. Encouraging healthcare professionals to work in rural areas through financial incentives, career development opportunities, and improved working conditions is essential for building a resilient healthcare system.

By adopting innovative, technology-driven, and community-based approaches, Pakistan can move toward a more equitable healthcare system that ensures accessible, affordable, and high-quality medical services for all rural populations.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

Bushra Kamal is affiliated with the Department of Epidemiology and Public

Health, Faculty of Health and Pharmaceutical Sciences, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan.



## Reforming Pakistan's Rural Healthcare System

Pakistan's rural healthcare system faces significant challenges, including disparities in access, insufficient infrastructure, and a shortage of medical professionals. Urgent reforms are needed for a more inclusive and efficient healthcare system.

Ateeba Tajammal

3/6/2025

Pakistan, a developing nation with a population exceeding 240 million, faces persistent challenges in its healthcare system, particularly in rural areas where nearly 67% of the population resides. The healthcare infrastructure in these regions remains inadequate, with a severe shortage of medical facilities, trained professionals, and essential medicines. Rural communities suffer from disproportionately high health disparities due to the unequal allocation of resources, limited access to healthcare services, and geographic barriers that prevent timely medical intervention. These issues contribute to a high burden of infectious diseases, malnutrition, maternal and child health complications, and a growing prevalence of non-communicable diseases.

According to the Pakistan Economic Survey 2022-23, healthcare expenditure remains alarmingly low, with only 1.2% of GDP allocated to health—one of the lowest in South Asia. This chronic underinvestment further exacerbates the rural-urban healthcare divide, leaving rural populations vulnerable to preventable diseases, poor health outcomes, and financial hardship due to high out-of-pocket medical expenses. The absence of primary healthcare facilities in many remote areas forces residents to travel long distances for medical care, often leading to delays in treatment and worsening health conditions.

Addressing these disparities requires strategic policy reforms, increased investment in rural healthcare infrastructure, and innovative approaches such as telemedicine, mobile health clinics, and public-private partnerships to bridge the accessibility gap. Strengthening the healthcare

workforce by incentivizing doctors and nurses to serve in rural areas is also crucial for ensuring equitable healthcare access across the country.

### The State of Rural Healthcare in Pakistan

Pakistan's healthcare system faces numerous structural challenges, with rural areas bearing the brunt of its inefficiencies. The lack of adequate infrastructure, trained healthcare professionals, and essential medical services severely limits access to quality care for rural populations. With only 0.6 doctors per 1,000 people in rural areas compared to 1.2 in urban centers, the shortage of medical professionals further exacerbates health disparities. Many healthcare facilities in remote regions lack basic medical equipment, laboratory services, and essential medicines, forcing patients to travel long distances for treatment. The limited number of hospitals and clinics, coupled with poor road networks and inadequate public transportation, significantly delays emergency care and increases mortality rates from preventable diseases.

Rural healthcare facilities struggle with financial and operational constraints, making it difficult to establish and sustain well-equipped medical centers. Low population density in many rural regions makes it economically unfeasible to develop comprehensive healthcare infrastructure. As a result, residents rely on informal and often unqualified healthcare providers, leading to misdiagnoses, improper treatments, and worsening health conditions. Additionally, rural communities face a high burden of infectious diseases such as tuberculosis, malaria, typhoid, and diarrhea, largely due to unsafe drinking

water, poor sanitation, and limited health awareness. Inadequate vaccination coverage and weak disease surveillance systems further contribute to the spread of preventable illnesses.

The prevalence of non-communicable diseases (NCDs) is also rising in rural areas, particularly among laborers engaged in physically demanding and hazardous occupations. Respiratory illnesses, silicosis, and cardiovascular diseases are common due to exposure to environmental pollutants and a lack of awareness about preventive healthcare. Maternal and child health remains a critical concern, with rural Pakistan recording a maternal mortality rate of 186 deaths per 100,000 live births. Limited access to prenatal care, skilled birth attendants, and reproductive health services heightens risks for both mothers and newborns. Cultural and economic barriers further restrict women from seeking medical assistance, leading to complications that could otherwise be prevented.

Addressing these healthcare disparities requires a multi-faceted approach, including increased investment in rural healthcare infrastructure, improved incentives for medical professionals to work in underserved areas, and the integration of technology-based solutions such as telemedicine and mobile health units. Strengthening preventive healthcare measures and expanding community health education programs are also vital in reducing disease prevalence and improving overall health outcomes in Pakistan's rural regions.

### **The Need for Health Sector Reform in Pakistan**

Pakistan's healthcare system requires urgent reform to address systemic inequalities and improve access to quality healthcare, particularly in rural areas. The country's health sector has long been characterized by underfunding, inefficiencies, and a lack of equitable resource distribution, which has resulted in poor health outcomes for millions. A comprehensive reform strategy is essential to shift from a primarily curative model to one that emphasizes prevention, regionalization of services, public-private partnerships, health education, and improved maternal and child healthcare. Implementing these changes effectively can create a more inclusive, efficient, and sustainable healthcare system.

Pakistan's healthcare model has traditionally focused on curative services, often neglecting prevention and health promotion. Shifting towards preventive healthcare would reduce the burden of diseases and improve overall health outcomes. Expanding immunization programs, antenatal care, and public health education is crucial for reducing preventable illnesses. Health promotion campaigns must emphasize the importance of sanitation, safe drinking water, and environmental health to mitigate the spread of communicable diseases. Encouraging community-based health interventions, particularly in rural areas, would also help address cultural and economic barriers that prevent people from seeking medical assistance.

A regionalized healthcare system can enhance service delivery and make healthcare more accessible to rural populations. Decentralizing healthcare management through Regional Health Boards would improve accountability and ensure that healthcare policies cater to the unique needs of different areas. Developing a comprehensive spectrum of services, from primary to tertiary care, within each region would provide a more structured approach to healthcare delivery. Resource allocation should be

based on population needs rather than political considerations to ensure equitable access to healthcare.

Public-private partnerships (PPPs) can play a significant role in expanding healthcare access and improving service quality. The private sector currently accounts for 77% of total health expenditures, yet it remains largely unregulated, leading to disparities in affordability and accessibility. Strengthening regulatory frameworks to ensure quality standards and accountability is essential for addressing these gaps. Partnerships between the government, private sector, and NGOs can help establish affordable healthcare facilities in underserved regions. Introducing social health insurance schemes can significantly reduce out-of-pocket healthcare costs, which currently make up 65% of total health spending in Pakistan.

Health education and awareness programs are critical in addressing the root causes of poor health outcomes. Many rural populations lack basic health literacy, making them more vulnerable to preventable diseases. Community-based education initiatives should focus on hygiene, nutrition, and disease prevention. Training local healthcare workers as health educators and advocates can enhance health awareness and encourage people to adopt healthier lifestyles. Leveraging mobile health (mHealth) platforms and digital tools can further extend the reach of these educational efforts, ensuring that accurate health information is accessible even in remote areas.

Strengthening maternal and child healthcare services is vital for reducing mortality rates and promoting long-term health. Expanding access to skilled birth attendants and emergency obstetric care would help reduce complications during childbirth. Providing family planning services and reproductive health education would empower women to make informed decisions about their health. Addressing socio-cultural and economic barriers that prevent women from seeking medical care is crucial in

improving maternal and child health outcomes.

Good governance and accountability are essential for ensuring the success of healthcare reforms. Transparency in resource allocation and service delivery must be prioritized to combat corruption and inefficiency within the healthcare system. Engaging local communities in decision-making processes can lead to better policy implementation and increased trust in the healthcare system. By adopting a holistic approach to healthcare reform, Pakistan can build a more resilient and inclusive health sector that caters to the needs of all its citizens, particularly those in rural areas.

### **Case Studies: Lessons to be Learnt**

Thailand's Health Card Program, introduced in 1983, offers valuable insights for Pakistan's rural healthcare system. Initially designed to improve maternal and child health, the program allowed rural populations to prepay a fixed premium for a year of healthcare services. This initiative, managed at the district level, significantly improved access to care and reduced out-of-pocket expenses. Over time, the program evolved into Thailand's Universal Coverage Scheme (UCS), providing comprehensive healthcare services to nearly the entire population. Pakistan can replicate this model by introducing voluntary health insurance schemes tailored to rural populations, ensuring affordability, and partnering with NGOs and community-based organizations to enhance program implementation and outreach.

Other countries have also successfully implemented healthcare models that offer important lessons for Pakistan. In Rwanda, the Community-Based Health Insurance (CBHI) program has significantly increased healthcare access in rural areas. The scheme, which operates on a cooperative model, allows households to contribute small, income-based premiums in exchange for subsidized healthcare services. CBHI has led to improved maternal and child health outcomes, reduced disease



burden, and enhanced financial protection for vulnerable populations. A similar approach in Pakistan, particularly with government support, could ensure sustainable health financing for rural communities.

Ghana's National Health Insurance Scheme (NHIS), launched in 2003, provides another strong example. The NHIS covers both urban and rural populations and is funded through a combination of payroll deductions, taxes, and donor contributions. It has significantly improved healthcare accessibility and financial protection, particularly for low-income households. Pakistan can benefit from a hybrid model where government subsidies complement community-based health insurance schemes, reducing reliance on out-of-pocket spending.

In India, the Rashtriya Swasthya Bima Yojana (RSBY) was launched to provide health insurance to low-income families. The program covers hospitalization costs and is designed to reduce the financial burden of medical emergencies. By integrating similar insurance models and leveraging digital health infrastructure, Pakistan can work toward providing equitable healthcare access, particularly

in rural areas where healthcare disparities are most pronounced.

### Conclusion

Pakistan's rural healthcare system faces deep-rooted challenges that require urgent and comprehensive reform. The existing disparities in healthcare access, exacerbated by inadequate infrastructure, a shortage of medical professionals, and financial constraints, continue to negatively impact rural communities. High disease burdens, maternal and child health complications, and a lack of preventive care further highlight the need for a shift toward a more inclusive and efficient healthcare model. Addressing these systemic issues requires a multi-pronged approach that includes regionalization of services, public-private partnerships, and an increased focus on preventive healthcare.

Lessons from successful healthcare models in countries like Thailand, Rwanda, Ghana, and India offer valuable insights into how Pakistan can develop sustainable solutions. Implementing community-based health insurance

schemes, strengthening regulatory frameworks, and improving health literacy through digital platforms can significantly enhance healthcare access in rural areas. Additionally, incentivizing medical professionals to serve in remote regions and investing in mobile health clinics can bridge the accessibility gap.

Good governance and transparency are essential for the success of healthcare reforms. By prioritizing equitable resource distribution and engaging local communities in decision-making processes, Pakistan can create a more resilient and inclusive healthcare system. With sustained efforts and strategic policy interventions, the country can work toward ensuring quality healthcare for all, especially its underserved rural population.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

Ateeba Tajammal is affiliated with the Department of Epidemiology and Public Health, Faculty of Health and Pharmaceutical Sciences, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan.



## Foodborne Diseases Impacting Rural Pakistan

Foodborne diseases pose a serious threat to public health and economic stability in rural Pakistan. Inadequate healthcare and sanitation exacerbate the issue, leading to high healthcare costs and rising risk of disease outbreaks.

Sadeem Majid

3/7/2025

Foodborne diseases, caused by pathogens, viruses, parasites, or toxins in contaminated food, pose a severe public health challenge globally. However, rural regions in Pakistan face distinct vulnerabilities due to inadequate healthcare facilities, limited access to clean water, poor sanitation, and a heavy reliance on agriculture and small-scale food production. The absence of stringent food safety regulations, improper food handling, and a lack of awareness about hygiene practices further exacerbate the problem, leading to frequent disease outbreaks.

Rural communities often consume food produced and processed locally, sometimes under unhygienic conditions. Contaminated irrigation water, unregulated pesticide use, and inadequate food storage facilities increase the risk of foodborne illnesses such as diarrhea, typhoid, cholera, and hepatitis A. The consumption of raw or undercooked food, along with poor waste disposal practices, further contributes to the spread of infections. Children, pregnant women, and the elderly are particularly vulnerable, with many suffering from malnutrition and weakened immune systems, making them more susceptible to severe complications.

The lack of infrastructure and resources to prevent, manage, and treat foodborne disease outbreaks results in significant financial burdens on individuals and families. Many affected individuals are unable to access proper medical treatment, leading to lost productivity and increased poverty. According to the World Health Organization (WHO), 40% of the disease burden in Pakistan is linked to contaminated food and water, with rural areas being disproportionately affected. Strengthening food safety

measures, improving sanitation, and increasing awareness through education and training programs are crucial steps to reducing foodborne diseases in these communities. Investments in modern food processing, better regulatory enforcement, and access to clean water can significantly mitigate the risks, improving overall public health and economic stability in rural Pakistan.

### Consequences of Foodborne Diseases

Foodborne diseases in rural Pakistan have severe economic and health consequences, exacerbated by inadequate healthcare infrastructure, economic instability, and poor sanitation. Rural healthcare systems remain underfunded, making treatment expensive and inaccessible. The Pakistan Economic Survey 2022-23 reported that 70% of rural households spend over 10% of their income on healthcare, pushing many into poverty. Limited healthcare infrastructure results in overcrowded facilities, delaying treatment and increasing reliance on costly emergency care. Workforce productivity is significantly impacted, with the International Labour Organization (ILO) estimating that 25% of rural workers in Pakistan miss work annually due to illness, reducing household incomes and agricultural output. The 2022 floods worsened foodborne disease outbreaks, contributing to a 30% decline in agricultural productivity.

Foodborne illnesses also disrupt the agricultural supply chain. Contaminated food leads to production losses, reduced consumer trust, and lower demand. The Pakistan Bureau of Statistics found that 15% of agricultural products in rural areas are lost due to contamination, while concerns over food safety led to a 20% decline in mango exports in 2022.

Small-scale farmers struggle with the cost of implementing food safety measures, limiting their ability to prevent outbreaks. The government is forced to allocate additional funds to monitor outbreaks, improve sanitation, and provide emergency relief. The 2022 floods alone resulted in over \$16 billion in relief and rehabilitation costs.

Rural businesses, particularly those in tourism and food services, experience significant financial losses during outbreaks. The 2021 cholera outbreak in Sindh led to a 40% drop in tourism revenue. Long-term consequences include chronic health conditions that increase healthcare costs and reduce labor force participation, further weakening rural economies. Limited investment and development opportunities deter growth, while poor healthcare conditions drive rural-to-urban migration. UNICEF reports that 53% of rural households lack access to clean drinking water, heightening the risk of disease outbreaks. Additionally, 60% of rural health centers lack basic diagnostic tools, as reported by the Pakistan Medical Association, delaying responses to public health crises.

### Preventive Measures and Solutions

Mitigating the economic and health impacts of foodborne diseases in rural Pakistan requires a comprehensive approach that includes education, infrastructure development, policy reforms, and community engagement. Community education programs on safe food handling, proper handwashing, and cooking techniques are essential to reducing contamination risks. Training farmers and food processors in food safety practices can help minimize outbreaks, while stronger food safety regulations and inspections ensure compliance and prevent foodborne

illnesses at the source. Expanding rural healthcare facilities and telemedicine services can improve access to medical care, while equipping health centers with diagnostic tools allows for early outbreak detection. Developing emergency response plans ensures timely interventions in case of widespread contamination.

Government support in the form of subsidies for sanitation and food safety improvements can ease financial burdens on rural communities. Stricter food safety regulations and public health campaigns targeting high-risk populations help reinforce preventive measures. Ensuring access to clean drinking water and upgrading water treatment facilities are critical in reducing the risk of food and waterborne diseases. Modernizing waste disposal systems further prevents contamination and enhances public health. Sustainable farming practices can minimize contamination risks, while implementing food traceability systems helps identify and remove contaminated products before they reach consumers. Strengthening local food systems reduces reliance on large-scale processing, enhancing food safety at the community level.

Community engagement plays a crucial role in addressing foodborne diseases. Training community health workers to promote food safety and monitor outbreaks increases awareness and response capabilities. Collaborations with NGOs and international organizations provide additional resources and expertise in improving food safety practices. Establishing effective reporting systems and strengthening pathogen surveillance in the food supply chain enables early identification and containment of outbreaks. A coordinated effort among government agencies, healthcare providers, farmers, and communities are essential to safeguarding public health and ensuring food security in rural Pakistan.

### Way Forward

Addressing foodborne diseases in rural Pakistan requires practical solutions that improve food safety, healthcare access, and public awareness. Stricter food safety regulations should be enforced to prevent contamination at every stage of food production and distribution. Regular inspections and penalties for non-compliance can ensure safer food handling. Providing financial support and training for farmers will help them adopt better hygiene practices, proper waste management, and safe pesticide use, reducing contamination risks.

Investing in rural healthcare infrastructure is essential for early diagnosis and treatment of foodborne illnesses. Expanding health facilities, equipping them with diagnostic tools, and integrating telemedicine services can improve access to medical care. Strengthening surveillance systems will enable early detection of outbreaks, allowing health authorities to respond swiftly and contain the spread of diseases. Developing community-based reporting mechanisms will ensure timely data collection and intervention.

Public health campaigns are crucial in educating communities about foodborne diseases, their symptoms, and preventive measures. School programs, radio broadcasts, and social media can be used to spread awareness about safe food handling, proper handwashing, and cooking methods. Improving access to clean drinking water and sanitation facilities is equally important. Building water filtration systems, promoting household water treatment, and upgrading rural sanitation infrastructure will significantly reduce contamination risks.

Empowering local communities through training and collaboration with NGOs can enhance food safety efforts. Community-led initiatives, such as local food safety committees and volunteer health workers, can help monitor hygiene practices and report potential risks. Partnerships with NGOs and international organizations can bring technical expertise and funding to support sustainable food safety programs.

A multi-sectoral approach combining government action, community participation, and private sector support is necessary to safeguard public health and improve food security in rural Pakistan.

### Conclusion

Foodborne diseases continue to pose a severe threat to public health and economic stability in rural Pakistan, exacerbated by inadequate healthcare, poor sanitation, and a lack of food safety regulations. The economic burden is significant, with high healthcare costs, reduced agricultural productivity, and financial losses in rural businesses. The lack of infrastructure to prevent, diagnose, and treat foodborne illnesses contributes to widespread outbreaks, further straining already limited resources. Vulnerable populations, including children and the elderly, suffer the most, leading to long-term health complications and increased poverty.

Addressing this crisis requires a multi-faceted approach involving government policies, community engagement, and investment in food safety measures. Strengthening rural healthcare infrastructure, ensuring access to clean drinking water, and enforcing strict food safety regulations are essential steps. Public health campaigns and farmer training programs can enhance awareness and promote safer food production practices. Community-led initiatives and partnerships with NGOs can further reinforce preventive efforts.

By prioritizing food safety, improving sanitation, and expanding healthcare services, Pakistan can significantly reduce the incidence of foodborne diseases in rural areas. A coordinated effort among stakeholders will not only protect public health but also strengthen rural economies, ensuring a safer and more sustainable future for affected communities.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

Sadeem Majid is affiliated with the Department of Epidemiology and Public Health, Faculty of Health and Pharmaceutical Sciences, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan.

## Improving Maternal Health in Rural Pakistan

Addressing maternal health challenges in rural Pakistan is essential for women's well-being and healthier communities. Explore the barriers to accessing maternal healthcare services and the urgent need for targeted interventions in underserved regions.

Khadija Almas

3/11/2025

The role of women in rural areas, particularly in agricultural production and rural development, is critical to the socio-economic fabric of communities. In Pakistan, rural women contribute immensely to agriculture, livestock management, and cottage industries, ensuring household sustenance and economic stability. Their labor-intensive involvement in farming, food processing, and small-scale enterprises is vital for food security, income generation, and overall community well-being.

According to the Pakistan Bureau of Statistics (2023), approximately 63% of Pakistan's population resides in rural areas, with women constituting nearly half of this demographic. Despite their indispensable contributions, rural women face severe challenges, particularly in accessing maternal healthcare services. Poverty remains a fundamental barrier, limiting their ability to afford medical care, nutritious food, and essential maternal health services. Additionally, inadequate healthcare infrastructure in rural areas means that many women must travel long distances to access hospitals or trained healthcare professionals.

Cultural norms and gender-based restrictions further hinder women's access to maternal healthcare. In conservative rural communities, societal taboos often discourage women from seeking medical assistance, particularly from male healthcare providers. Limited awareness about maternal health, coupled with a lack of female doctors and midwives, exacerbates pregnancy-related risks, leading to high maternal and infant mortality rates.

To address these challenges, targeted interventions are essential. Expanding rural healthcare facilities, training female healthcare workers, and launching awareness campaigns can significantly improve maternal health outcomes. Additionally, integrating financial support programs, such as subsidized healthcare and microfinance initiatives, can empower rural women to prioritize maternal well-being. Recognizing and addressing these systemic barriers is crucial for ensuring that rural women receive the maternal healthcare they deserve, ultimately fostering healthier communities and sustainable rural development.

### Maternal Health in Pakistan: A Critical Concern

Maternal health refers to the health of women during pregnancy, childbirth, and the postpartum period. It encompasses family planning, prenatal care, skilled birth attendance, and postnatal care, all of which are essential for reducing maternal morbidity and mortality. In Pakistan, maternal health remains a pressing issue, with alarming statistics highlighting the need for urgent intervention.

According to the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA, 2023), Pakistan's maternal mortality ratio (MMR) stands at 186 deaths per 100,000 live births, one of the highest in South Asia. This figure translates to thousands of preventable maternal deaths each year. The leading causes of maternal mortality include hemorrhage, sepsis, hypertensive disorders, unsafe abortions, and obstructed labor. These complications are further exacerbated by a lack of access to skilled healthcare providers, emergency obstetric care, and

necessary medical resources, particularly in rural and remote areas.

The Pakistan Demographic and Health Survey (PDHS, 2022-23) reveals significant disparities in maternal healthcare access between urban and rural populations. While 78% of urban women receive antenatal care from a skilled provider, only 52% of rural women have similar access. Additionally, just 42% of rural births are attended by skilled health personnel, compared to 70% in urban settings. These gaps contribute to higher maternal and infant mortality rates in rural communities, where poor infrastructure, cultural restrictions, and financial constraints limit women's healthcare options.

Improving maternal health in Pakistan requires a multi-pronged approach, including expanding rural healthcare infrastructure, training more female healthcare workers, and implementing targeted awareness campaigns. Increasing investments in maternal health programs, promoting institutional deliveries, and enhancing access to affordable healthcare services can significantly reduce maternal mortality and improve overall health outcomes for women across Pakistan.

### Classification of Maternal Mortality

Maternal mortality in Pakistan, as globally, is classified into direct and indirect causes. Direct causes, such as obstetric hemorrhage, sepsis, eclampsia, and unsafe abortions, account for approximately 70% of maternal deaths in the country (UNFPA, 2023). These deaths are largely preventable with timely access to skilled obstetric care. However, the low utilization of maternal health services in rural areas remains a

significant barrier due to poverty, lack of awareness, inadequate healthcare infrastructure, and deeply rooted cultural norms. The Pakistan Demographic and Health Survey (PDHS, 2022-23) states that only 42% of births in rural areas are attended by skilled personnel, increasing the risk of complications that could otherwise be managed effectively.

Indirect causes, such as anemia, malaria, cardiovascular diseases, and diabetes, contribute to 20-25% of maternal deaths in Pakistan. Anemia, one of the most prevalent indirect causes, affects nearly 52% of pregnant women in the country (National Nutrition Survey, 2023). Severe anemia increases the likelihood of postpartum hemorrhage and maternal mortality. Similarly, malaria during pregnancy can lead to miscarriage, stillbirth, or low birth weight, further compounding maternal and neonatal health risks. Moreover, pre-existing conditions like hypertension and gestational diabetes, exacerbated by poor prenatal care, significantly increase the risk of maternal deaths.

To reduce maternal mortality in Pakistan, it is crucial to strengthen antenatal and postnatal care services, improve healthcare accessibility in rural areas, and implement large-scale nutritional interventions. Expanding screening programs for anemia, hypertension, and infectious diseases during pregnancy can help in early detection and management. Additionally, community-based health education programs targeting expectant mothers and their families can play a vital role in improving maternal health outcomes, ensuring safer pregnancies and deliveries across the country.

### **Demographic and Socio-economic Factors**

Socio-economic and demographic factors play a critical role in shaping maternal health outcomes in Pakistan. Poverty, low literacy rates, inadequate healthcare infrastructure, and limited access to clean water and sanitation disproportionately affect rural women. According to the World Bank (2023),

nearly 37% of Pakistan's rural population lives below the poverty line, with women facing heightened economic hardships due to restricted employment opportunities and social mobility. These financial constraints hinder access to maternal healthcare, forcing many women to give birth at home without skilled medical assistance.

Education is another key determinant of maternal health. The Pakistan Social and Living Standards Measurement Survey (PSLM, 2023) highlights that the female literacy rate in rural areas stands at only 48%, compared to 73% in urban areas. This knowledge gap significantly impacts women's ability to make informed decisions about family planning, antenatal care, and safe delivery practices. The lack of awareness and health-seeking behavior contributes to high maternal mortality rates, especially among adolescent mothers.

Cultural norms, such as early marriages and gender disparities in resource allocation, further exacerbate maternal health risks. According to the Pakistan Demographic and Health Survey (PDHS, 2022-23), 18% of women aged 20-24 were married before the age of 18, increasing their vulnerability to pregnancy-related complications. Adolescent pregnancies are associated with a higher risk of obstructed labor, preterm births, and maternal anemia, leading to increased maternal and neonatal mortality.

Additionally, inadequate access to clean drinking water and sanitation worsens maternal health outcomes. The UNICEF Pakistan (2023) report states that 30% of rural households lack access to safe drinking water, increasing the risk of waterborne diseases and infections during pregnancy. Addressing these socio-economic challenges is crucial for improving maternal health and reducing mortality rates across Pakistan.

### **Healthcare Access and Utilization**

Access to healthcare in rural Pakistan is significantly constrained by geographical barriers, inadequate infrastructure, and financial limitations.

Many rural areas lack properly equipped hospitals, skilled healthcare professionals, and essential maternal health services. According to the World Health Organization (WHO, 2023), only 30% of rural healthcare facilities in Pakistan provide comprehensive emergency obstetric care (CEmONC), leaving many pregnant women without life-saving medical interventions during childbirth.

The shortage of trained healthcare providers further exacerbates the issue. The Pakistan Medical and Dental Council (PMDC, 2023) reports that Pakistan has only 0.98 physicians and 0.6 nurses per 1,000 people, with most specialists concentrated in urban centers. This imbalance forces rural women to travel long distances for antenatal care and delivery services, often delaying critical medical attention.

Financial constraints also play a crucial role in limiting healthcare access. The Pakistan Bureau of Statistics (PBS, 2023) estimates that 40% of rural households struggle with out-of-pocket healthcare expenses, discouraging women from seeking maternal care. In response, the government has introduced initiatives like the Sehat Sahulat Program, which provides free maternal healthcare services to low-income families. However, awareness and accessibility issues remain, particularly in remote areas.

To bridge these gaps, expanding Lady Health Worker (LHW) programs, telemedicine services, and mobile health clinics is essential. Increasing investment in rural healthcare infrastructure and financial protection mechanisms can improve maternal health outcomes and reduce preventable maternal deaths across Pakistan.

### **Impact of Workload on Maternal Health**

Rural women in Pakistan play a dual role in agricultural labor and household responsibilities, significantly impacting their maternal health. They engage in physically demanding tasks, such as harvesting, carrying heavy loads, and

tending to livestock, in addition to cooking, cleaning, and childcare. According to the Pakistan Bureau of Statistics (PBS, 2023), nearly 70% of rural women participate in agricultural activities, often working long hours with limited rest and nutrition.

This excessive workload, especially during pregnancy, increases the risk of maternal health complications, including preterm labor, low birth weight, and gestational hypertension. The Pakistan Demographic and Health Survey (PDHS, 2022-23) indicates that 45% of pregnant women in rural areas suffer from malnutrition, with 52% experiencing anemia, which heightens the risk of postpartum hemorrhage and maternal mortality. Seasonal agricultural demands further restrict women's ability to attend prenatal checkups, leading to delayed detection of pregnancy-related complications.

To address these challenges, interventions such as labor-saving technologies, improved maternal nutrition programs, and community support systems are crucial. Expanding social protection programs, such as cash transfers and maternity leave benefits, can help reduce economic pressures on pregnant women. Additionally, promoting cooperative farming models and engaging men in household responsibilities can alleviate workload burdens, allowing women to focus on their health. A multi-sectoral approach, integrating maternal healthcare with rural development policies, is essential for improving maternal health outcomes and ensuring the well-being of both mothers and newborns in Pakistan's rural communities.

### **Recommendations**

Improving maternal health in rural Pakistan requires a multifaceted approach that addresses healthcare access, financial constraints, and socio-cultural barriers. Strengthening healthcare infrastructure is essential by increasing the number of well-equipped healthcare facilities and ensuring the availability of skilled healthcare

providers in rural areas. Training and incentivizing community health workers can bridge the gap in healthcare access by providing maternal health services in remote locations. Additionally, health education campaigns must be implemented to raise awareness among women and families about the importance of antenatal care, skilled birth attendance, and postnatal care.

Financial support plays a crucial role in ensuring that maternal healthcare services are accessible to all women, particularly those from low-income households. Expanding community-based health insurance schemes and providing subsidies for maternal healthcare can alleviate financial burdens and encourage timely medical intervention. Addressing cultural barriers is equally important by engaging local stakeholders to design culturally sensitive interventions that promote maternal health without conflicting with traditional values.

Another key aspect of maternal well-being is reducing the physical workload of rural women. Introducing labor-saving technologies and establishing community support systems can help alleviate the burden of agricultural and household responsibilities, allowing women to focus on their health during pregnancy. By addressing these challenges through collaborative efforts between the government, healthcare organizations, and local communities, Pakistan can make significant progress in improving maternal health outcomes and ensuring a healthier future for its rural population.

### **Conclusion**

Addressing maternal health challenges in rural Pakistan is crucial for improving the well-being of women and ensuring healthier communities. Rural women play a fundamental role in agricultural and household activities, yet they continue to face significant barriers in accessing maternal healthcare services. Poverty, inadequate healthcare infrastructure, cultural restrictions, and limited awareness contribute to high

maternal mortality rates, particularly in remote areas. The disparities between urban and rural healthcare access highlight the urgent need for targeted interventions that prioritize maternal health services in underserved regions.

Strengthening rural healthcare infrastructure, increasing the availability of skilled healthcare professionals, and expanding financial support programs are essential steps toward improving maternal health outcomes. Training female healthcare workers, promoting health education, and addressing socio-cultural barriers can encourage more women to seek timely medical care during pregnancy and childbirth. Additionally, reducing the physical workload of rural women through labor-saving technologies and community support systems can enhance maternal and neonatal health.

A comprehensive, multi-sectoral approach involving government agencies, healthcare organizations, and local communities is necessary to tackle these challenges effectively. By implementing sustainable policies and increasing investments in maternal health programs, Pakistan can significantly reduce maternal mortality rates and ensure that rural women receive the care they deserve. Prioritizing maternal health not only benefits individual women and their families but also contributes to long-term socio-economic development, fostering a healthier and more prosperous future for rural communities.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

Khadija Almas is affiliated with the Department of Epidemiology and Public Health, Faculty of Health and Pharmaceutical Sciences, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan.



## Impact of Infectious Diseases on Rural Agriculture

Infectious diseases pose significant challenges to rural agriculture and public health, threatening food security and economic stability. The urgent need for global action is emphasized,

Hoorain

3/26/2025

Agriculture remains the backbone of livelihoods for over 2.5 billion people worldwide, with rural farmers responsible for producing nearly 80% of the food consumed in developing nations (FAO, 2024). However, the sector is increasingly vulnerable to infectious diseases, which threaten both food production and public health. Zoonotic diseases, foodborne illnesses, and antimicrobial resistance (AMR) are among the most pressing challenges, with significant economic and social consequences.

Zoonotic diseases, which originate in animals and spread to humans, account for 60% of all emerging infectious diseases globally (WHO, 2024). Outbreaks such as avian influenza and brucellosis disrupt food supply chains, decimating livestock populations, and create health crises that disproportionately affect rural communities. Foodborne illnesses, another critical concern, impact 600 million people annually, leading to an estimated \$110 billion in productivity losses and medical costs (World Bank, 2023).

In developing countries, where food safety regulations are weaker, contaminated food exacerbates malnutrition and child mortality. Additionally, antimicrobial resistance poses a long-term threat to agricultural sustainability and human health. With agriculture responsible for 73% of global antibiotic use, the overuse of antimicrobials in livestock and crops accelerates the spread of drug-resistant pathogens (Lancet, 2024). If unaddressed, AMR-related deaths could rise to 10 million per year by 2050, surpassing cancer as a leading cause of mortality.

The growing intersection of infectious diseases, rural agriculture, and public health highlights the urgent need for coordinated policies and investments. Strengthening veterinary health systems, improving food safety measures, and promoting sustainable farming practices can help mitigate these risks. Governments, international organizations, and agricultural stakeholders must work together to implement science-based solutions that protect both farmers and consumers while ensuring global food security.

### Effects of Infectious Diseases on Rural Agriculture

Infectious diseases have profound effects on rural agriculture, disrupt food production, trade, and farmer livelihoods. Livestock and crop losses due to disease outbreaks result in significant economic damage and food insecurity. African Swine Fever (ASF), for instance, has led to global losses exceeding \$130 billion since 2018, wiping out 25% of the world's pig population and devastating pork supply chains (OIE, 2024).

Similarly, Avian Influenza (H5N1) outbreaks in 2023–24 forced the culling of over 200 million poultry birds, severely impacting poultry markets worldwide (FAO, 2024). Crop diseases also pose serious risks; wheat blast fungus, for example, reduces yields by 40–90%, threatening food security across South Asia (Nature, 2024). Beyond direct losses, infectious diseases disrupt agricultural trade and exports. Disease-related export bans cost farmers between \$20 billion and \$50 billion annually, limiting market access and driving financial instability (WTO, 2024). Dairy farmers in India alone face yearly losses of \$1.2 billion due to

mastitis infections in cattle, reducing milk yields and profitability (NDDB, 2024).

Additionally, labor shortages caused by infectious diseases significantly lower agricultural productivity. Malaria and diarrheal diseases decrease farm labor efficiency by 30% in sub-Saharan Africa, where rural workers face higher exposure to health risks (ILO, 2024). The COVID-19 pandemic further highlighted the vulnerability of agriculture to health crises, causing an estimated \$3.7 trillion in global agricultural losses due to supply chain disruptions and workforce shortages (World Bank, 2023).

These challenges emphasize the urgent need for robust disease prevention strategies, including improved veterinary care, biosecurity measures, and investment in disease-resistant crop varieties. Addressing these threats is essential for ensuring agricultural resilience, safeguarding rural livelihoods, and maintaining stable food supplies amid an increasingly unpredictable global health landscape.

### Public Health Costs of Agricultural Infectious Diseases

Agricultural infectious diseases impose a severe burden on public health, leading to escalating healthcare costs, rising antimicrobial resistance (AMR), and long-term socioeconomic consequences. The financial toll of zoonotic diseases such as Ebola and COVID-19 is immense, with annual healthcare and containment expenses reaching \$100 billion (WHO, 2024). Cholera outbreaks, frequently linked to contaminated irrigation water in agricultural regions, further strain public health systems, increasing global

treatment costs by \$2 billion per year (UNICEF, 2024).

The overuse of antibiotics in farming accelerates the AMR crisis, contributing to 700,000 deaths annually as bacterial resistance renders treatments ineffective (Lancet, 2024). If left unchecked, AMR could reduce global livestock production by 3–8% by 2050, causing an estimated \$85 trillion in GDP losses (World Bank, 2024). This growing crisis not only threatens human health but also disrupts food security and economic stability. Beyond immediate medical costs, infectious diseases contribute to malnutrition, especially in vulnerable populations. Crop failures resulting from plant and livestock diseases exacerbate food insecurity, affecting an estimated 150 million children globally (UN, 2024). In rural areas, where healthcare access is limited, disease-related medical costs consume between 30% and 50% of household incomes, pushing families deeper into poverty (World Health Report, 2024).

The combined impact of healthcare expenses, reduced agricultural productivity, and declining rural incomes highlights the urgent need for integrated policies that address both human and agricultural health. Strengthening biosecurity measures, regulating antibiotic use, and investing in disease-resistant crops are critical steps toward mitigating the public health consequences of agricultural infectious diseases. Without proactive intervention, the continued spread of these diseases will further strain global health systems and hinder efforts to achieve sustainable agricultural development.

### Key Mitigation Strategies

Effective mitigation strategies are essential to combat the growing risks of infectious diseases in agriculture. Strengthening disease surveillance is a critical first step, with AI-powered outbreak prediction reducing detection time by 50% (MIT, 2024). In Kenya, mobile-based livestock tracking systems have successfully reduced disease spread

by 35%, showcasing the effectiveness of technology-driven interventions in rural farming communities (Gates Foundation, 2024).

Biosecurity and vaccination programs play a crucial role in disease prevention. Vaccinating poultry against H5N1 has been shown to save five times the potential losses for every dollar spent (OIE, 2024). Similarly, Vietnam's strict biosecurity measures against African Swine Fever (ASF) have led to a 60% decline in outbreaks, protecting both livestock and rural economies (FAO, 2024). Implementing safe farming and hygiene practices further mitigates disease risks. Water, Sanitation, and Hygiene (WASH) programs have been proven to lower the incidence of diarrheal diseases by 45%, reducing health burdens in agricultural regions (WHO, 2024).

India's "One Health" initiative integrates human, animal, and environmental health monitoring, ensuring a comprehensive approach to disease prevention (MoHFW, 2024). Policy and financial interventions also play a pivotal role in addressing agricultural infectious diseases. The European Union's Farm-to-Fork Strategy aims to cut pesticide use by 50% and reduce antibiotic reliance by 30% by 2030, highlighting a commitment to sustainable farming (EU, 2024).

Additionally, the World Bank has launched a \$500 million fund to support AMR reduction efforts in developing nations, ensuring that countries with limited resources can implement effective disease control measures (World Bank, 2024). Strengthening these mitigation strategies through technological innovation, improved biosecurity, and strong policy frameworks will be essential in safeguarding both agriculture and public health in the years ahead.

### Conclusion

The impact of infectious diseases on rural agriculture and public health underscores the urgent need for global

action. From zoonotic outbreaks and foodborne illnesses to the growing threat of antimicrobial resistance (AMR), these challenges threaten food security, economic stability, and human well-being. The economic consequences are immense, with billions lost annually due to livestock and crop diseases, export bans, and reduced agricultural productivity. Additionally, the strain on healthcare systems is substantial, with disease outbreaks increasing medical costs and worsening malnutrition, particularly in vulnerable rural populations.

Addressing these issues requires a coordinated, science-driven approach that strengthens disease surveillance, enhances biosecurity, and promotes sustainable farming practices. Investments in AI-driven monitoring, vaccination programs, and hygiene initiatives have already demonstrated success in reducing disease spread and economic losses. Policy measures, such as the EU's Farm-to-Fork Strategy and the World Bank's AMR reduction fund, further highlight the importance of global collaboration.

Moving forward, governments, researchers, and agricultural stakeholders must prioritize the integration of human, animal, and environmental health policies. By implementing targeted interventions, strengthening rural healthcare systems, and advancing sustainable agriculture, the world can mitigate these risks and secure a resilient future for both agriculture and public health.

**Sources:** WHO, FAO, World Bank, OIE, Lancet, Gates Foundation (2023-2024 reports).

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

The writer is affiliated with the Department of Epidemiology and Public Health, Faculty of Health and Pharmaceutical Sciences, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan.

## Rural Healthcare Disparities in Pakistan

Addressing rural healthcare disparities in Pakistan is crucial for sustainable economic development. Improving access to healthcare in rural areas is vital for social equity and economic growth, as evidenced by successful global case studies.

Hamna Nazer

3/28/2025

Rural healthcare access is a critical determinant of economic development, yet structural challenges continue to hinder progress in Pakistan. With 62% of Pakistan's population residing in rural areas (World Bank, 2023), disparities in healthcare access remain stark. While the government has expanded basic services, such as vaccinations, maternal and child healthcare, and nutrition programs through initiatives like the Sehat Sahulat Program (SSP), rural regions still face higher infant mortality rates (56 per 1,000 live births) and maternal mortality rates (186 per 100,000 live births) compared to urban areas (Pakistan Demographic and Health Survey, 2022-23). Limited access to prenatal care and skilled birth attendants contributes significantly to these poor health outcomes, reinforcing the cycle of poverty and poor health in rural communities.

The global shortage of healthcare professionals is acutely felt in Pakistan's rural regions, where doctor-to-patient ratios are as low as 1:12,000 in some areas (Pakistan Medical Commission, 2023). Rural healthcare facilities often suffer from a lack of specialized medical personnel, diagnostic equipment, and essential medicines, making it difficult to provide timely and effective treatment. Geographic isolation, inadequate infrastructure, and socioeconomic barriers, including transportation costs and gender-based restrictions, further exacerbate healthcare inequities. Women in rural areas face additional challenges in accessing healthcare, as cultural norms and mobility constraints limit their ability to seek medical treatment, contributing to poorer health outcomes.

However, these challenges also present opportunities for innovative policy solutions that can transform rural healthcare into a driver of economic growth. Expanding telemedicine services, increasing financial incentives for healthcare workers in rural postings, and strengthening public-private partnerships can bridge the rural-urban healthcare divide. Leveraging digital health solutions and community-based healthcare programs can enhance service delivery, reduce preventable deaths, and improve economic productivity. This paper examines key policy interventions that can enhance rural healthcare access while fostering sustainable development in Pakistan.

### The Link Between Rural Healthcare Access and Economic Development

A healthy rural population is fundamental to economic productivity. When rural residents have reliable access to healthcare, workforce participation increases, businesses are more likely to invest, and overall community resilience improves. Ensuring strong healthcare infrastructure in rural regions not only enhances public health but also generates significant economic benefits by fostering long-term sustainable development.

One of the primary economic advantages of improved rural healthcare is enhanced workforce productivity. Preventable illnesses, such as untreated infections or chronic diseases, significantly reduce labor efficiency by increasing absenteeism and lowering work capacity. With greater access to healthcare services, rural workers can receive timely treatment, leading to improved productivity and economic output. Similarly, better healthcare

infrastructure makes rural areas more attractive to businesses. Companies prioritize locations where employees have access to quality healthcare, and reliable medical services can incentivize investment, ultimately leading to job creation and economic diversification.

Another major benefit is cost savings. Early disease detection and preventive care significantly reduce long-term healthcare expenditures for individuals, businesses, and the state. By addressing health issues at an early stage, expensive emergency treatments and hospitalizations can be minimized, easing financial strain on rural families and public health systems. Maternal and child health also plays a crucial role in rural economic stability. Currently, only 48% of births in rural Pakistan are attended by skilled health personnel (UNICEF, 2023), increasing the risks of maternal and infant mortality. Improved maternal healthcare leads to healthier children and more economically stable families, as women can contribute more effectively to household income and community development.

Finally, healthcare access contributes to real estate and employment growth. The establishment of hospitals and clinics in rural areas generates jobs for medical professionals, technicians, and support staff, while also increasing property demand near medical facilities. Investing in rural healthcare is therefore a vital strategy for promoting long-term economic resilience.

### Key Challenges in Rural Healthcare Access

Despite progress, Pakistan's rural healthcare system continues to face persistent obstacles that hinder equitable access to medical services and overall

health outcomes. One of the most pressing challenges is financial constraints. With a GDP of \$340 billion in 2023 and a high national debt burden, Pakistan struggles to allocate adequate resources for expanding rural healthcare infrastructure. Public healthcare funding remains limited, and the country's heavy reliance on foreign loans raises concerns about long-term sustainability. Without sufficient financial investment, many rural health initiatives fail to meet the growing demand for quality medical services.

Another significant challenge is the lack of infrastructure. Poor road networks, unreliable electricity, and inadequate medical facilities make it difficult for rural populations to access essential healthcare services. Currently, only 38% of rural health centers meet basic equipment standards, significantly limiting their ability to provide effective treatment and emergency care (Ministry of National Health Services, 2023). Many facilities lack essential diagnostic tools, leading to delays in disease detection and treatment. Moreover, unreliable electricity disrupts critical medical procedures, further exacerbating healthcare inefficiencies.

Workforce shortages also remain a major barrier. Rural areas suffer from a continuous "brain drain" of medical professionals migrating to urban centers or seeking better opportunities abroad. Low salaries, limited career growth, and challenging working conditions discourage healthcare providers from serving in remote areas. As a result, doctor-to-patient ratios in rural Pakistan are critically low, severely impacting patient care quality.

Additionally, bureaucratic inefficiencies pose another obstacle to healthcare improvement. Fragmented policies, inconsistent implementation, and weak governance structures delay necessary healthcare reforms. Overlapping responsibilities among different government bodies create administrative bottlenecks, slowing progress in rural health initiatives. Without addressing these systemic inefficiencies, Pakistan's

rural healthcare system will continue to face challenges in delivering sustainable and effective medical services.

### **Successful Global Case Studies and Policy Recommendations for Pakistan**

Several countries have successfully implemented rural healthcare models that Pakistan can adapt to address its own challenges. Thailand's Universal Coverage Scheme (UCS) has significantly expanded primary healthcare access by decentralizing funding from urban hospitals to rural clinics. This model has reduced out-of-pocket expenses and improved health outcomes by making essential services more accessible to low-income populations. Similarly, Cuba's Community Health Workers (Promotoras) program has transformed rural healthcare by training local health promoters to provide preventive care. This initiative has drastically reduced disease burdens and improved overall community well-being.

Another notable example is Rwanda's Community-Based Health Insurance (CBHI) program, which successfully increased insurance coverage from just 7% in 2003 to over 90% today. By adopting a multi-stakeholder approach, Rwanda ensured financial protection for rural populations and improved access to medical services. Meanwhile, Bangladesh's Community Health Workers (CHWs) initiative has deployed 130,000 CHWs to serve remote populations, significantly enhancing maternal and child health indicators. These global case studies highlight how innovative policies and investments in human resources can transform rural healthcare accessibility.

To overcome its structural barriers, Pakistan should implement the following policy interventions. First, Public-Private Partnerships (PPPs) can attract private investment in rural healthcare through tax incentives and subsidized loans, encouraging businesses to develop medical facilities in underserved areas. Second, Mobile and Telemedicine Units can bridge infrastructure gaps by

leveraging digital health solutions to deliver remote consultations and diagnostic services. Third, Infrastructure Development should prioritize rural road networks, solar-powered clinics, and reliable internet connectivity to support healthcare delivery. Fourth, Medical Training Incentives, such as scholarships and mandatory rural service periods, can encourage more doctors and nurses to work in remote areas. Lastly, Decentralized Governance would empower local governments to tailor healthcare policies to regional needs, ensuring more efficient resource allocation and service delivery.

### **Conclusion**

Addressing rural healthcare disparities in Pakistan is essential for achieving sustainable economic development. With most of the population residing in rural areas, improving healthcare access is not just a social necessity but also an economic imperative. The persistent challenges of financial constraints, inadequate infrastructure, workforce shortages, and bureaucratic inefficiencies continue to hinder healthcare delivery, exacerbating socioeconomic inequalities. However, global case studies from Thailand, Cuba, Rwanda, and Bangladesh demonstrate that targeted policy interventions can transform rural healthcare into a catalyst for national growth.

Pakistan can draw valuable lessons from these models to develop a more inclusive healthcare system. Expanding public-private partnerships (PPPs), investing in mobile and telemedicine solutions, and strengthening rural healthcare infrastructure can help bridge the accessibility gap. Additionally, offering medical training incentives and decentralizing healthcare governance will ensure that policies are tailored to regional needs, leading to more efficient service delivery.

By adopting these interventions, Pakistan can reduce preventable deaths, enhance workforce productivity, and attract economic investments in rural areas. A well-functioning rural

healthcare system not only improves public health but also fosters long-term economic resilience. Investing in healthcare today will yield significant social and economic returns, paving the way for a healthier and more prosperous future for Pakistan's rural communities.

**Sources:** World Bank, Pakistan Demographic and Health Survey, Pakistan Medical Commission, Ministry of National Health Services, UNICEF

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not*

*necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

The writer is affiliated with the Institute of Agricultural and Resource Economics, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan.





THE AGRICULTURAL ECONOMIST **A4**

# GROWTH GROOMING INSIGHTS

**GROWTH INSIGHTING**

**GROWTH GROOMING INSIGHTS**

What a growth grooming insight is, what it is, and how it is used in the agricultural industry.

**32**

**09**

**25** **20** **28**

**FIGURE 1**

| Year | Value |
|------|-------|
| 2014 | 10    |
| 2015 | 15    |
| 2016 | 12    |
| 2017 | 18    |
| 2018 | 22    |
| 2019 | 25    |

**FIGURE 2**

| Year | Value |
|------|-------|
| 2014 | 15    |
| 2015 | 20    |
| 2016 | 18    |
| 2017 | 25    |
| 2018 | 30    |
| 2019 | 35    |



## Greenvas: Inspiring Youth-Driven Startups in Pakistan

Discover how Greenvas is transforming urban food security in Pakistan by empowering young entrepreneurs. This student-led initiative showcases the potential of youth-driven startups to tackle real...

Warisha

3/19/2025

Greenvas: Your Garden Coach is a student-led startup revolutionizing urban agriculture in Pakistan by making fresh, organic produce accessible to city dwellers. As rapid urbanization reduces green spaces and increases reliance on commercially farmed food, Greenvas provides innovative solutions to promote sustainable urban gardening. By offering expert guidance, personalized coaching, and easy-to-use gardening kits, Greenvas empowers individuals to cultivate fruits, vegetables, and herbs on rooftops, balconies, and terraces.

Founded by university students passionate about sustainability, Greenvas began in Karachi as a small-scale project to encourage home gardening in urban spaces. The initiative quickly gained traction, attracting environmentally conscious consumers and those seeking pesticide-free food alternatives. Recognizing the demand, the startup expanded its services to Lahore, Islamabad, Rawalpindi, and Faisalabad, tailoring its approach to different climatic conditions and spatial constraints.

Greenvas provides online workshops, gardening consultations, and customized starter kits designed for urban environments. These kits include organic seeds, nutrient-rich soil, and easy-to-follow planting guides, making home gardening accessible to beginners. Additionally, the startup integrates digital solutions, offering a mobile app with real-time gardening advice, pest control strategies, and seasonal planting recommendations.

Beyond promoting food security and self-sufficiency, Greenvas fosters community engagement by organizing local gardening clubs and awareness campaigns. Through partnerships with educational institutions and

environmental organizations, the startup inspires young people to embrace eco-friendly practices and sustainable food production.

As Greenvas continues to expand, its innovative approach to urban gardening highlights the potential of student-led startups in addressing environmental challenges while creating economic opportunities. By merging technology, education, and sustainable practices, Greenvas is not only transforming cityscapes but also reshaping the future of urban agriculture in Pakistan.

### The Need for Urban Gardening in Pakistan

Pakistan's rapid urbanization, with over 40% of its population residing in cities, has intensified challenges related to food security, environmental sustainability, and public health. One of the most pressing issues is limited access to fresh, nutritious produce. Urban dwellers rely heavily on market-sourced fruits and vegetables, which often contain harmful pesticides and preservatives due to long transportation and storage periods, reducing their nutritional value. Additionally, rising food costs make it difficult for many families to afford a balanced diet, increasing the risk of malnutrition and diet-related illnesses.

Beyond food concerns, urbanization has contributed to environmental degradation. Cities such as Karachi and Lahore suffer from heat islands, poor air quality, and shrinking green spaces, leading to adverse effects on mental and physical health. Moreover, severe water shortages pose another challenge, making sustainable gardening practices essential for urban resilience.

Greenvas addresses these challenges by promoting urban gardening as a practical,

eco-friendly solution. By empowering individuals to cultivate fresh produce on rooftops, balconies, and small urban spaces, Greenvas not only enhances food accessibility but also fosters environmental benefits, such as improved air quality and reduced carbon footprints. Through affordable gardening kits, workshops, and digital guidance, Greenvas is fostering a culture of self-sufficiency and sustainability, transforming Pakistan's urban landscapes into greener, healthier spaces.

### Greenvas's Vision: Urban Gardening for All

Greenvas is not just a startup; it is a movement aimed at transforming urban spaces into green, food-producing hubs. By making urban gardening accessible to people of all backgrounds, Greenvas empowers city dwellers to grow their own fresh, organic produce, regardless of their available space or prior experience. Recognizing Pakistan's diverse climatic conditions, Greenvas provides tailored solutions for different regions. Whether in the scorching heat of Sindh, the moderate climate of Punjab, or the cooler temperatures of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Greenvas offers specialized gardening kits, expert advice, and adaptive planting techniques to ensure success.

Water conservation is at the heart of Greenvas's approach. Given Pakistan's ongoing water crisis, the initiative promotes efficient irrigation methods, including drip irrigation systems, water-retentive soil mixes, and rainwater harvesting techniques. These innovations help urban gardeners maximize yields while minimizing water usage.

Additionally, Greenvas focuses on optimizing small spaces. With increasing urban density, many residents lack access to traditional garden spaces. Greenvas

introduces vertical gardening, modular planters, and container-based solutions, allowing individuals to cultivate fresh produce on balconies, rooftops, and even indoor spaces. By bridging the gap between urban living and sustainability, Greenvas is redefining food security and environmental consciousness in Pakistan's growing cities.

### **Greenvas Urban Gardening Services**

Greenvas provides a complete range of urban gardening services designed to make growing fresh, organic produce in cities easy and accessible. Whether for beginners or experienced gardeners, Greenvas offers customized solutions tailored to different environmental conditions and space limitations.

To support urban gardening, Greenvas offers specially curated kits that provide all necessary tools and resources. These kits cater to different gardening needs and include options such as the Summer Veggie Kit with heat-tolerant plants like tomatoes, peppers, and melons, the Winter Veggie Kit featuring cold-resistant crops such as spinach, carrots, and cauliflower, the Herbs Kit for culinary enthusiasts with mint, parsley, and basil, and the Exotic Veggie Kit for those interested in unique vegetables like red cabbage, bell peppers, and cherry tomatoes. Each kit includes essential gardening tools such as shovels, forks, and rakes for soil preparation, along with plant pots, seedling trays, and organic soil amendments like vermi compost and cocopeat to enhance plant growth. Additional accessories, including hand gloves, plant ties, and a gentle water shower, make gardening easier. A comprehensive gardening manual is also included to guide users through every stage of the gardening process.

Beyond providing kits, Greenvas offers expert consultation and educational resources to help gardeners succeed. Workshops, online tutorials, and community support networks ensure that users receive the knowledge and guidance needed to maintain healthy gardens. Greenvas also addresses the challenges of limited space in urban

settings by offering vertical gardening, container gardening, and modular planters, making it possible for city dwellers to grow food on rooftops, balconies, and terraces.

Sustainability is at the core of Greenvas's mission. The initiative promotes eco-friendly gardening techniques such as drip irrigation and rainwater harvesting, helping urban gardeners use water efficiently while maintaining productive green spaces. Through innovative solutions, expert support, and a commitment to environmental responsibility, Greenvas is transforming urban gardening into a practical and rewarding experience for all.

### **Challenges and the Way Forward**

Greenvas has made remarkable strides in promoting urban gardening, but several challenges must be addressed to ensure its long-term success and widespread adoption. One major challenge is awareness. Many urban residents remain unaware of the benefits of growing their own food, such as improved nutrition, reduced reliance on chemically treated produce, and enhanced environmental sustainability. To bridge this gap, Greenvas is expanding its outreach efforts through social media campaigns, educational workshops, and collaborations with schools, universities, and community organizations. By demonstrating the ease and benefits of urban gardening, the initiative aims to inspire more people to adopt the practice.

Affordability is another significant hurdle. While Greenvas kits are designed to be user-friendly and comprehensive, the initial cost may deter low-income households from participating. To address this, Greenvas is working on reducing costs through bulk production, strategic partnerships, and exploring subsidies or sponsorships to make gardening accessible to a broader audience. Offering budget-friendly alternatives and installment payment options could further enhance affordability.

As interest in urban gardening grows, scalability becomes a key focus. Ensuring the timely production and delivery of kits across Pakistan requires investment in logistics, supply chain efficiency, and regional distribution centers. Greenvas is actively working to streamline operations,

expand storage capacity, and strengthen partnerships with local vendors to meet increasing demand. By overcoming these challenges, Greenvas aims to make urban gardening a mainstream, sustainable practice in Pakistan, empowering individuals to grow their own food and contribute to a greener, healthier future.

### **Conclusion**

Greenvas exemplifies how innovation and sustainability can be merged to address urban challenges, particularly food security and environmental degradation. By equipping individuals with the tools, knowledge, and resources to cultivate fresh produce in urban spaces, Greenvas is not just promoting home gardening—it is fostering a culture of self-sufficiency, healthy living, and environmental responsibility. Its tailored gardening solutions, educational outreach, and commitment to water conservation demonstrate that even in densely populated cities, sustainable agriculture is achievable.

Beyond its impact on urban food security, Greenvas serves as an inspiration for young entrepreneurs across Pakistan. The initiative, founded by university students, highlights the power of youth-driven startups in addressing real-world challenges. It stands as a model for students from all provinces—Sindh, Punjab, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Balochistan, and Gilgit-Baltistan—demonstrating that with vision and determination, local problems can be transformed into nationwide solutions. By taking ownership of pressing issues like food security and environmental sustainability, young Pakistanis can drive meaningful change, turning their innovative ideas into impactful enterprises that shape a better future. As Greenvas continues to expand, its success reinforces the notion that student-led startups can be powerful agents of social and economic transformation.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

The author is affiliated with Sindh Agriculture University Tandojam Sindh, Pakistan and can be reached at [bintemasoodagriculturist@gmail.com](mailto:bintemasoodagriculturist@gmail.com)

## Urban Gardening: Sustainable Solutions for Pakistan

Discover how urban gardening can help Pakistani households combat rising food prices and improve dietary health. Learn about sustainable home gardens that provide fresh, pesticide-free vegetables at minimal cost.

Warisha

3/25/2025

---

As Pakistan's cities become increasingly congested and food prices continue to soar, many households face challenges in maintaining a nutritious diet. In 2023 alone, vegetable prices surged by 27%, significantly impacting the purchasing power of low- and middle-income families. Essential vegetables like tomatoes, onions, and spinach became unaffordable for many, pushing families toward less nutritious, processed foods. With inflation continuing to strain household budgets, alternative solutions to improve food security are urgently needed.

One such solution is urban gardening, an innovative and cost-effective way for families to grow their own vegetables on rooftops, balconies, or small patios. Research suggests that urban gardening can reduce household grocery expenses by up to 30%, providing families with access to fresh, pesticide-free produce. A study by the Pakistan Agricultural Research Council (PARC) found that an urban garden with a few square meters of space could yield up to 30 kg of vegetables per season, significantly easing food costs.

Beyond financial savings, urban gardening offers several health benefits. Freshly grown vegetables retain more nutrients compared to store-bought produce, which may lose its nutritional value due to long supply chains and chemical treatments. Additionally, home gardening encourages a shift towards a healthier lifestyle, promoting organic food consumption and reducing reliance on chemically treated vegetables.

The trend is gaining traction across major Pakistani cities, with government initiatives and non-profit organizations promoting urban gardening as a sustainable food security solution.

Training programs and online resources have empowered urban dwellers to start small-scale gardens using vertical planters, hydroponic techniques, and organic composting.

### Cost-Effective Solution for Food Security

Urban gardening is proving to be a practical and cost-effective way for Pakistani families to reduce their grocery expenses while ensuring a steady supply of fresh vegetables. As food prices continue to rise, vegetable prices surged by 27% in 2023 alone, more households are looking for sustainable ways to supplement their diets with homegrown produce. Even a small-scale garden on a balcony, rooftop, or patio can make a noticeable impact on a family's food budget.

A study by the Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) in Lahore and Islamabad found that rooftop gardens helped households save between PKR 1,500 and 2,500 per month by growing commonly used vegetables such as spinach, mint, and tomatoes. The study further highlighted that families utilizing vertical gardening techniques, such as trellises and hanging planters, saw even greater savings, ranging from PKR 2,000 to 3,000 per month.

Research from the Journal of Urban Agriculture & Regional Food Systems suggests that even a modest balcony garden with 4–6 pots can supply 10–15% of a family's weekly vegetable needs. Leafy greens such as spinach, coriander, and mint are particularly space-efficient and can fulfill 40–50% of a household's demand during peak seasons. Given that Pakistan's climate supports year-round vegetable cultivation, urban gardening can provide fresh produce for most of the

year with minimal investment in soil, seeds, and maintenance.

A real-life example from the FAO's 2020 project in Lahore and Islamabad further illustrates the benefits of urban gardening. Households participating in the initiative reduced their reliance on store-bought leafy greens by 40–50% during growing seasons. Families also noted that homegrown vegetables were fresher, tastier, and free from harmful pesticides, making them a healthier alternative to market-bought produce.

With increasing awareness and support from government initiatives and NGOs promoting urban farming, more Pakistani families are adopting small-scale gardening as a means to enhance food security, reduce costs, and enjoy healthier meals. As inflation and food shortages persist, urban gardening offers a sustainable and accessible solution for households across the country.

### How to Start Your Own Money-Saving Garden

Starting a money-saving garden doesn't require a large backyard or a big budget. With the right techniques, even a small balcony or rooftop can become a productive space. Choosing the right crops is essential for maximizing savings. High-value, frequently used vegetables such as tomatoes, bell peppers, and herbs like mint and basil offer the best return on investment. For example, a single basil plant can yield PKR 200–300 worth of herbs per season. Rotating crops seasonally is also important. Winter crops like spinach, lettuce, and carrots are easy to grow and have stable market prices, while summer crops such as tomatoes, okra, and bell peppers tend to have higher market prices, making them ideal for cost savings.

Maximizing small spaces can significantly boost productivity. Vertical gardening using trellises, hanging planters, or stacked containers allows for more yield without taking up additional space. A 30-square-foot balcony with 5–10 pots can provide a steady supply of leafy greens and herbs, reducing grocery expenses. Tracking savings helps measure the financial benefits of urban gardening. Keeping a record of expenses on seeds, soil, and water compared to market prices can highlight cost reductions. For instance, an initial PKR 500 investment in containers and seeds can yield PKR 2,000 worth of produce, saving PKR 1,500 in a season.

Despite its benefits, urban gardening comes with challenges. Space limitations mean small balcony gardens may only meet 5–10% of a household's daily vegetable needs. Seasonal production can be another constraint, as certain vegetables are only available at specific times of the year, requiring some store-bought supplementation. Additionally, startup costs for containers, soil, and seeds may pose a hurdle for low-income families. However, with effective planning and resourcefulness, urban households in Pakistan can take control of their food expenses and enjoy fresh, homegrown produce throughout the year.

### **How Can Policy and Community Support Help?**

Expanding urban gardening in Pakistan requires more than individual effort; policy support and community engagement are crucial for long-term success. Government initiatives can play a key role in making home gardening

more accessible by providing subsidies for gardening kits, compost bins, and rainwater harvesting systems. These small investments can encourage more households to start growing their own food, ultimately reducing dependence on costly market produce. Additionally, community training programs, organized through schools, universities, and NGOs, can equip individuals with essential gardening skills. Hands-on workshops and educational campaigns can help more families understand the benefits of urban farming and learn how to make the most of their available space.

Research institutions can also contribute by identifying the best crops suited to Pakistan's climate. Studies on optimal soil conditions, water-efficient planting techniques, and pest-resistant varieties can improve yields and encourage more people to participate in urban agriculture. Expanding access to information through mobile apps or social media platforms can further help households adopt sustainable practices.

While urban gardening alone cannot solve Pakistan's food security challenges, it is a practical step toward self-reliance. Families that grow even a small portion of their own vegetables can save 10–25% on grocery bills while consuming healthier, pesticide-free produce. As more people transform their rooftops and balconies into productive green spaces, Pakistan's urban areas could become more sustainable, fostering a culture of homegrown food security—one pot at a time.

### **Conclusion**

Urban gardening presents a sustainable and cost-effective way for Pakistani households to combat rising food prices while improving dietary health. As inflation continues to impact food affordability, small-scale home gardens provide a practical alternative, allowing families to grow fresh, pesticide-free vegetables at minimal cost. Research and real-life case studies from Lahore and Islamabad demonstrate that even limited spaces, such as balconies and rooftops, can yield significant savings, reducing grocery bills by 10–25% and supplying up to half of a household's leafy green requirements during peak seasons.

However, the success of urban gardening relies on broader policy support and community engagement. Government subsidies for gardening tools, training programs through NGOs, and research on climate-appropriate crops can help scale up home gardening initiatives. With greater awareness and access to resources, more urban households can embrace this practice, leading to improved food security, economic relief, and healthier lifestyles. By integrating urban gardening into national food policies, Pakistan can move toward a more resilient and self-sufficient agricultural system.

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

The author is affiliated with Sindh Agriculture University Tandojam Sindh, Pakistan and can be reached at [bintemasoodagriculturist@gmail.com](mailto:bintemasoodagriculturist@gmail.com)

## Transforming Pakistan's Workforce with Dual Education

Explore how dual education in Pakistan addresses workforce challenges, tackling youth unemployment and skills shortages. Learn from international success stories and discover how structured vocational training can enhance employability and drive economic growth.

Wajeeha Gulzar

3/28/2025

Dual education represents a transformative approach that integrates classroom-based theoretical instruction with hands-on workplace training, fostering a seamless transition from education to employment. This model ensures that students not only acquire academic knowledge but also develop practical skills essential for workforce readiness. By blending structured learning with industry exposure, dual education enhances employability and addresses the disconnect between traditional curricula and labor market demands.

In Pakistan, where youth unemployment stands at 11.3% (Pakistan Bureau of Statistics, 2024) and 58% of employers report significant skills shortages (World Bank, 2023), the dual education system offers a viable solution. The country's current education model largely emphasizes rote learning, often leaving graduates ill-equipped for industry requirements. A report by the Pakistan Institute of Development Economics (PIDE, 2023) highlights that 64% of university graduates struggle to find jobs due to a mismatch between their education and market needs.

Countries like Germany and Switzerland have successfully implemented dual education systems, with youth unemployment rates of only 5.7% and 4.2%, respectively (OECD, 2023). These models demonstrate how structured vocational training, combined with academic learning, can lead to better job placement and economic productivity. In Pakistan, initiatives such as the Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) sector reforms aim to enhance skills development, yet widespread implementation remains limited.

To maximize impact, Pakistan must foster stronger collaboration between industries and educational institutions, introduce apprenticeship incentives, and integrate digital and technical skills into curricula. Investing in dual education will not only enhance workforce readiness but also contribute to economic growth by reducing unemployment and increasing productivity. By bridging the education-employment divide, dual education has the potential to transform Pakistan's labor market, ensuring that graduates are equipped with the skills employers demand.

### The Multifaceted Benefits of Dual Education

Dual education offers a comprehensive approach to workforce development by integrating academic learning with hands-on industry training, ensuring graduates possess both theoretical knowledge and practical expertise. This model has proven highly effective in enhancing employability and career readiness. In Pakistan, where 34% of graduates are underemployed (ILO, 2023), dual education programs provide a direct pathway to job placement. Notably, 73% of participants in technical and vocational education programs secure employment within six months of completion (TEVTA, 2024). Programs such as the Prime Minister's Youth Skill Development Initiative equip students with both technical competencies and essential soft skills, making them more attractive to employers.

The economic benefits of dual education are significant. Countries with well-developed dual education systems experience 2-3% higher GDP growth in skill-intensive sectors (OECD, 2023). In Pakistan, the manufacturing sector alone

could expand by 15% annually with a sufficiently skilled workforce (State Bank of Pakistan, 2024). Additionally, companies that engage in dual training programs report a 40% increase in productivity among program graduates compared to conventionally trained hires.

Beyond economic growth, dual education supports key Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). It advances SDG 4 (Quality Education), as 87% of dual education students meet competency benchmarks compared to 62% in traditional education systems (UNESCO Pakistan, 2024). It also contributes to SDG 8 (Decent Work) by reducing Pakistan's NEET (Not in Education, Employment, or Training) rate from 30% to 22% in pilot regions. Furthermore, SDG 9 (Industry Innovation) benefits from initiatives such as NAVTTC's Industry 4.0 program, which fosters technology adoption in vocational training.

Socially, dual education plays a crucial role in crime reduction. A study found a strong inverse correlation (-0.82) between vocational training participation and youth crime rates in urban Pakistan (PIDE, 2024). The Punjab Skills Development Fund reports that a 10% increase in dual education enrollment leads to a 6.5% decrease in juvenile offenses, highlighting its transformative societal impact.

### Global Success Stories with Local Relevance

Global success stories in dual education provide valuable insights for Pakistan, demonstrating how structured vocational training can bridge skill gaps and enhance economic development. The German model has been particularly

influential, leading to the establishment of the German-Pakistani Training Initiative (GPATI). Since its inception in 2020, GPATI has trained over 15,000 youth in high-demand sectors such as automotive and manufacturing. With a 92% job placement rate in partner companies like Volkswagen and Siemens Pakistan, this initiative exemplifies how industry-driven training can improve employment outcomes and contribute to workforce development. The success of GPATI highlights the potential for further expansion, particularly in engineering and technology-driven industries, where demand for skilled labor continues to rise.

Similarly, Pakistan has drawn inspiration from Switzerland's dual education system, particularly in precision-based skill development. The Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Skills Development Program, modeled after Swiss vocational training, has equipped 8,000 youth with specialized skills in hospitality and healthcare. This initiative has directly contributed to a 20% increase in regional tourism employment, demonstrating the economic benefits of industry-specific training. As Pakistan seeks to enhance its service sector, particularly in tourism and medical care, such programs provide a scalable model for nationwide implementation.

South Korea's emphasis on technical expertise has also shaped Pakistan's vocational training landscape. The Pakistan-Korea Vocational Training Center has trained over 5,000 technicians in advanced manufacturing, strengthening the country's industrial base. This collaboration supports Pakistan's ambitious \$3.2 billion electronics export target for 2025, reinforcing the role of vocational education in economic growth. By leveraging South Korean expertise in automation and precision engineering, Pakistan can enhance its industrial competitiveness and integrate into global supply chains. These success stories demonstrate that strategic international

partnerships and localized adaptations of proven models can significantly advance Pakistan's dual education and workforce development efforts.

### **Implementation Challenges and Strategic Solutions**

Pakistan's dual education system faces several implementation challenges that must be addressed to maximize its impact on workforce development and economic growth. Strengthening industry-academia collaboration is a critical priority, as only 12% of Pakistani firms currently participate in dual education programs, despite 47% expressing willingness to do so (Pakistan Business Council, 2024). To bridge this gap, policymakers are considering a "Dual Education Tax Credit," which could provide financial incentives for companies to invest in structured training programs. Increasing corporate involvement would ensure that training aligns with industry needs, enhancing employability and productivity.

Another pressing issue is the modernization of technical infrastructure. Currently, only 38% of Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) institutes possess industry-standard equipment, limiting students' ability to develop job-ready skills (NAVTTTC Audit, 2023). To address this, the government has introduced the Rs. 50 billion Technology Upgrade Fund, which aims to equip training centers with advanced machinery and digital tools by 2026. This investment will significantly enhance the quality of vocational education and improve alignment with global industry standards.

Gender disparities in dual education also require targeted interventions. Female participation in technical dual programs remains low at 22%, restricting women's access to high-demand careers. The "Women in STEM Apprenticeship Program" seeks to increase female enrollment to 40% by 2027 through targeted scholarships, mentorship programs, and dedicated industry placements. By promoting inclusivity

and equal access, this initiative can enhance workforce diversity, drive innovation, and contribute to Pakistan's broader economic development goals.

### **The Digital Transformation of Dual Education and Way Forward**

Emerging technologies are revolutionizing Pakistan's dual education system, enhancing accessibility, efficiency, and credibility. Virtual Reality (VR) training tools are significantly reducing costs and improving learning outcomes. For instance, Lahore Technical College's VR welding simulators have lowered training expenses by 60% while ensuring safer and more effective skill acquisition. AI-powered Learning Management Systems (LMS) are personalizing education for 15,000 apprentices nationwide, adapting curricula to individual progress and industry demands. Moreover, blockchain credentialing has been introduced in the Sindh Technical Education Program to prevent certificate fraud, ensuring greater transparency and employer trust in certified professionals.

To accelerate the adoption of digital learning in dual education, comprehensive policy interventions are necessary. First, the National Dual Education Framework Act 2025 should be introduced to standardize curricula, certification, and quality benchmarks across provinces, ensuring uniform skill development nationwide. Second, Sector-Specific Skill Councils must be established to align training programs with Pakistan's \$100 billion export vision, focusing on industries such as textiles, IT, and renewable energy. Third, an Apprenticeship Wage Subsidy Program should be launched, covering 50% of stipends for first-year trainees to incentivize employer participation and reduce financial barriers for students. Finally, Mobile Training Units should be deployed to reach rural communities, targeting 1 million beneficiaries by 2030. These units can bridge the urban-rural skills divide by delivering vocational training in remote areas, fostering employment and economic



inclusion. By leveraging technology and strategic policies, Pakistan can modernize its dual education system, strengthening workforce competitiveness and driving sustainable economic growth.

### Conclusion

Dual education stands as a transformative solution to Pakistan's workforce challenges, bridging the gap between education and employment while driving sustainable economic growth. With youth unemployment at 11.3% and a significant skills shortage reported by 58% of employers, structured vocational training offers a critical pathway to job readiness. International success stories, such as those in Germany, Switzerland, and South Korea, illustrate how industry-aligned training programs can enhance employability and boost economic productivity.

In Pakistan, initiatives like the Prime Minister's Youth Skill Development Program and the German-Pakistani Training Initiative (GPATI) have demonstrated promising outcomes, yet widespread adoption remains limited. To fully realize the benefits of dual education, a cohesive national strategy is essential. This includes strengthening industry-academia collaboration, modernizing vocational training infrastructure, and addressing gender disparities through targeted interventions such as the Women in STEM Apprenticeship Program.

Moreover, integrating digital innovations such as AI-powered learning, VR-based training, and blockchain credentialing can further enhance the effectiveness and accessibility of dual education. By implementing forward-thinking policies, including a National Dual Education

Framework and apprenticeship wage subsidies, Pakistan can create a dynamic, skill-driven economy. A well-trained workforce not only reduces unemployment but also fosters innovation, economic resilience, and social stability, positioning Pakistan for long-term, sustainable growth.

**Sources:** OECD, ILO, TEVTA, UNESCO Pakistan, Pakistan Business Council,

*Please note that the views expressed in this article are of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of any organization.*

The writer is affiliated with the Institute of Agricultural and Resource Economics, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan.



## EDITORIAL ADVISORY TEAM

### Managing Editor

Dr. Muhammad Khalid Bashir, Institute of Agricultural and Resource Economics, Faculty of Social Sciences, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan.

### Economic Aspects

Prof. Dr. Steven Schilizzi, UWA School of Agriculture and Environment, University of Western Australia, Perth, Western Australia

Prof. Dr. Muhammad Ashfaq, Faculty of Management Studies, The University of Faisalabad, Pakistan.

Prof. Dr. Abdul Saboor, Faculty of Social Sciences, PMAS Arid Agriculture University, Rawalpindi, Pakistan

Prof. Dr. Asghar Ali, Institute of Agricultural and Resource Economics, Faculty of Social Sciences, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan.

Prof. Dr. Harun UÇAK, Department of Economics, Faculty of Economics, Administrative, and Social Sciences, Alanya Alaaddin Keykubat University, Alanya, Antalya, Türkiye

Dr. Yakup ARI, Department of Economics, Faculty of Economics, Administrative, and Social Sciences, Alanya Alaaddin Keykubat University, Alanya, Antalya, Türkiye

Dr. Mithat Direk, Department of Agricultural Economics, Faculty of Agriculture, University of Selçuk, Konya-Türkiye.

Dr. Ragif Huseynov, Department of Economics, Azerbaijan Technological University, Azerbaijan.

Dr. Anar HATAMOV, Department Economics of Agricultural Sector Azerbaijan State Agricultural University (ADAU)

Dr. Moazzam Sabir, Department of Agricultural Economics, Faculty of Agriculture, University of Sargodha, Pakistan.

Dr. Muhammad Umar Farrukh, Department of Economics, Faculty of Administrative and Management Sciences, GCW University, Sialkot, Pakistan.

Dr. Tusawar Iftikhar Ahmad, Department of Economics, The Islamia University of Bahawalpur, Pakistan

### Markets and Social and Community Aspects

Prof. Dr. Babar Shahbaz, Faculty of Social Sciences, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan

Dr. Abdul Ghafoor, Institute of Business Management Sciences, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan

Dr. Burhan Ahmad, Institute of Business Management Sciences, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan

Mian Abdul Rasheed, Convener-Provincial Standing Committee, Punjab on Social Protection and Public Safety, FPCCI (2021)

### Rural Innovation Aspects

Prof. Dr. Bilal Acar, Department of Farm Buildings & Irrigation, Faculty of Agriculture, University of Selçuk, Konya-Türkiye.

Amb. (R) Nadeem Riyaz

Dr. Muhammad Hamid Bashir, Department of Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan.

Dr. Muhammad Kashif, Department of Plant Breeding and Genetics, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan

### Management, HRM and Finance Aspects

Dr. Adnan Ahmad, Department of Accounting and Finance, Abdul Wali Khan University, Mardan, Pakistan

Dr. Muhammad Usman, Faisalabad Business School, National Textile University, Faisalabad, Pakistan

Dr. Qamar Ali, Department of Economics, Virtual University of Pakistan

### Public Health Economics

Prof. Dr. Muhammad Imran Arshad, Institute of Microbiology, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan

Dr. Yasir Mehmood, Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences, National University of Medical Sciences, Pakistan

### Food and Nutrition

Prof. Dr. Mian Anjum Murtaza, Director Institute of Food Science and Nutrition, University of Sargodha, Pakistan

Dr. Mian Kamran Sharif, Associate Professor, National Institute of Food Science and Technology, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad, Pakistan